

PCTWORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁷ : C12N 9/00		A2	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/18890
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/22924			(43) International Publication Date: 6 April 2000 (06.04.00)
(22) International Filing Date:	30 September 1999 (30.09.99)		
(30) Priority Data:	09/164,193 09/163,833	30 September 1998 (30.09.98) 30 September 1998 (30.09.98)	US US
(63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Applications	US Filed on US Filed on	09/164,193 (CIP) 30 September 1998 (30.09.98) 09/163,833 (CIP) 30 September 1998 (30.09.98)	
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US):	MILLEN- NIUM PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 75 Sidney Street, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).		
(72) Inventor; and			
(75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only):	ACTON, Susan [US/US]; Apartment No. 7, 90 Bynner Street, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130 (US).		

(54) Title: NOVEL PROTEIN PHOSPHATASE MOLECULES AND USES THEREFOR**(57) Abstract**

Novel CSAPTP polypeptides, proteins, and nucleic acid molecules are disclosed. In addition to isolated, full-length CSAPTP proteins, the invention further provides isolated CSAPTP fusion proteins, antigenic peptides and anti-CSAPTP antibodies. The invention also provides CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, recombinant expression vectors containing a nucleic acid molecule of the invention, host cells into which the expression vectors have been introduced and non-human transgenic animals in which a CSAPTP gene has been introduced or disrupted. Diagnostic, screening and therapeutic methods utilizing compositions of the invention are also provided.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

NOVEL PROTEIN PHOSPHATASE MOLECULES AND USES THEREFOR**Related Applications**

This application claims priority to U.S. Patent Application Nos.: 09/164,193
5 09/163,833 both filed on September 30, 1998, incorporated herein in their entirety by
this reference.

Background of the Invention

Phosphate tightly associated with protein has been known since the late
10 nineteenth century. Since then, a variety of covalent linkages of phosphate to proteins
have been found. The most common involve esterification of phosphate to serine and
threonine, with smaller amounts being covalently linked to lysine, arginine, histidine,
aspartic acid, glutamic acid, and cysteine. The occurrence of phosphorylated proteins
implies the existence of one or more protein kinases capable of phosphorylating amino
15 acid residues on proteins, and also of protein phosphatases capable of hydrolyzing
phosphorylated amino acid residues on proteins.

Protein kinases play critical roles in the regulation of biochemical and
morphological changes associated with cellular growth and division (D'Urso, G. et al.
(1990) *Science* 250: 786-791; Birchmeier, C. et al. (1993) *Bioessays* 15: 185-189).
20 They serve as growth factor receptors and signal transducers and have been implicated
in cellular transformation and malignancy (Hunter, T. et al. (1992) *Cell* 70: 375-387;
Posada, J. et al. (1992) *Mol. Biol. Cell* 3: 583-592; Hunter, T. et al. (1994) *Cell* 79: 573-
582). For example, protein kinases have been shown to participate in the transmission
of signals from growth-factor receptors (Sturgill, T. W. et al. (1988) *Nature* 344: 715-
25 718; Gomez, N. et al. (1991) *Nature* 353: 170-173), control of entry of cells into mitosis
(Nurse, P. (1990) *Nature* 344: 503-508; Maller, J. L. (1991) *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol.* 3:
269-275) and regulation of actin bundling (Husain-Chishti, A. et al. (1988) *Nature* 334:
718-721).

The overall level, in cells, of protein tyrosine phosphorylation, as well as the
30 phosphorylated state of any given protein, arises from the balance of Protein Tyrosine
Kinase (PTK) and Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase (PTPase) activities. Thus PTPases

- 2 -

have been proposed as key regulatory elements of cell growth control (Hunter, 1989, Cell 58:1013-1016).

PTKs were discovered and characterized more than one decade earlier than PTPases and in the last few years a large number of studies has led to the identification 5 of many new PTPases and some of them have been accurately characterized. In addition, findings on the biological role of some PTPases in cells have recently been reported (Pondaven, 1991, *Adv Prot Phosphatases* 6:35-57). Current work suggests that PTKs and PTPases are equally important in many biological processes ranging from cell growth control to cell differentiation and development. In particular, the oncogenic 10 potential of PTKs and the ability of PTPases to counteract PTK oncogenic activation by antiproliferative action suggests that the genes coding for PTPases, in many instances, may be considered tumor-suppressing genes or even anti-oncogenes.

The existence of PTPases was first predicted to explain the rapid loss of phosphorylation of *in vitro* phosphorylated membrane proteins (Carpenter *et al.*, 1979, *J Biol Chem* 254:4884-4891). The main PTPase in human placenta (PTP1B) was purified 15 to homogeneity and sequenced (Tonks *et al.*, 1988, *J Biol Chem* 263:6722-2730; Charbonneau *et al.*, 1989, *PNAS USA* 86:5252-5256). Sequence homology between the catalytic domain of PTP1B and the leukocyte common antigen (LCA, or CD45) was demonstrated, indicating that PTPases can be considered a family of structurally related 20 molecules.

The effects of many growth factors such as NGF, BDNF, NT3, FGF, insulin and IGF1 are known to be mediated by high-affinity receptors with tyrosine kinases activity (Fantl *et al.* *Annu. Rev. Biochem.*, 62 (1993) 453-481; Schlessinger and Ulrich *Neuron*, 9 (1992) 383-391; Ullrich and Schlessinger *Cell*, 61 (1990) 203-212). Expression of 25 several tyrosine phosphatase genes has been detected in the brain (Jones *et al.* *J. Biol. Chem.*, 264 (1989) 7747-7753), including *RPTP α* (Kaplan *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87 (1990) 7000-7004; Sap *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87 (1990) 6112-6116), *RNPTPX* (Guan *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87 (1990) 1501-1505), *STEP* (Lombroso *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88 (1991) 7242-7246), *SH-PTP2* 30 (Freeman *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89 (1992) 11239-11243), *MPTP δ* (Mizuno

- 3 -

et al. *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 13 (1993) 5513-5523), *DPTP99A* and *DPTP10D* (Yang *et al.* *Cell*, 67 (1991) 661-673).

Intraventricular administration of either NGF, BDNF, insulin or IGF1 prevents delayed neuronal death in the CA1 subfield of the hippocampus (Beck *et al.* *J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.*, 14 (1994) 689-692; Shigeno *et al.* *J. Neurosci.*, 11 (1991) 2914-2919; Zhu and Auer *J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.*, 14 (1994) 237-242).

Tyrosine kinase inhibitors block the tyrosine phosphorylation of MAP kinase (Blenis *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90 (1993) 5889-5892; Pelech and Sanghera *Science*, 257 (1992) 1335-1356) and prevent delayed neuronal death after forebrain ischemia (Kindy *J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.*, 13 (1993) 372-377). During reperfusion after ischemia, tyrosine phosphorylation of proteins increases in the hippocampus but some proteins in the hippocampus are dephosphorylated (Campos-Gonzalez *J. Neurochem.*, 59 (1992) 1955-1958; Hu and Wieloch *J. Neurochem.*, 62 (1994) 1357-1367; Takano *et al.* *J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.*, 15 (1995) 33-41). These observations suggest that tyrosine phosphorylation plays an important role in the delayed neuronal death which occurs as a result of ischemia-reperfusion injury.

A number of PTPases, in addition to the hydrolytic activity on phosphotyrosine, show some phosphoserine/phosphothreonine phosphatase activity. These enzymes, mostly localized in the nucleus and referred to as dual-specificity PTPases (dsPTPases), are emerging as a subclass of PTPases acting as important regulators of cell cycle control and mitogenic signal transduction possibly by controlling the activity of signal transduction proteins like ERK. In fact, they appear responsible for *in vivo* nuclear dephosphorylation and inactivation of nuclear dephosphorylation and inactivation of MAP kinases (Alessi *et al.*, 1995, *Curr Biol* 5:195-283). These enzymes exhibit sequence identity to the vaccinia H-1 gene product, the first identified dsPTPase (Guan *et al.*, 1991, *Nature* 350:359-362). Several dsPTPases differing from each other in length have been identified. These enzymes and the other PTPase subclasses share an active site sequence motif showing only a limited sequence homology beyond this region.

Given the importance of such protein tyrosine phosphatases in the regulation of the cell cycle, there exists a need to identify novel protein tyrosine phosphatases which

function as modulators in the cell cycle such as the suppression of proliferation and whose aberrant function can result in disorders arising from improper cell cycle regulation such as cancer.

5 Summary of the Invention

The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of novel nucleic acid molecules and proteins encoded by such nucleic acid molecules, referred herein as "Cardiovascular System Associated Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase" ("CSAPTP") proteins. The CSAPTP nucleic acid and protein molecules of the present invention are 10 useful as modulating agents in regulating a variety of cellular processes, e.g., cardiac cellular processes. Accordingly, in one aspect, this invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins or biologically active portions thereof, as well as nucleic acid fragments suitable as primers or hybridization probes for the detection of CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acids.

15 In one embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule of the invention is at least 35%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence (e.g., to the entire length of the nucleotide sequence) including SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule is at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 20 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence including SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or a complement thereof. In yet another embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule is at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence including SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or a complement thereof. 25 In a further embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule is at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence including SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or a complement thereof.

In a preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the 30 nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:3 and nucleotides 1-248 of

- 5 -

SEQ ID NO:1. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:3 and nucleotides 768-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1 or 3. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 994 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or a complement thereof.

5 In another preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:6 and nucleotides 790-1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4 or 6. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 626 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or a complement thereof.

10 In another preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:9 and nucleotides 628-814 of SEQ ID NO:7. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7 or 9. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 531 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or a complement thereof.

15 In another preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:12 and nucleotides 664-928 of SEQ ID NO:10. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10 or 12. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 241 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or a complement thereof.

20 In another embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO. 11. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a

- 6 -

nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2). In another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 22%, 23%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:5 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5). In yet another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule 5 includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 24%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:8 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8). In 10 another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 30%, 35%, 40%, 42%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:11 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11).
15

In another preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes the amino acid sequence of a human CSAPTP. In yet another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11. In yet another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO: 8, or SEQ ID NO:11.
20
25

Another embodiment of the invention features nucleic acid molecules, preferably CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, which specifically detect CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules relative to nucleic acid molecules encoding non-CSAPTP proteins. For example, in one embodiment, such a nucleic acid molecule is at least 240, 250, 300, 350, 300, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1050, 1100 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid

- 7 -

molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:10, or a complement thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 994 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ 5 ID NO:3, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-17 and 1011-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise nucleotides 1-17 and 1011-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules 10 consist of nucleotides 1-17 and 1011-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 626 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize 15 under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-342 of SEQ ID NO:4. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1002-1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise nucleotides 1002-1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules 20 consist of nucleotides 1002-1016 of SEQ ID NO:4.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 531 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize 25 under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-103 and 774-814 of SEQ ID NO:7. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise nucleotides 1-103 and 774-814 of SEQ ID NO:7. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules consist of nucleotides 1-103 and 774-814 of SEQ ID NO:7.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule 30 comprises a fragment of at least 241 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the

- 8 -

nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-471 and 881-928 of SEQ ID NO:10. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise the nucleotides 1-471 and 881-928 of SEQ ID NO:1. In other preferred embodiments, the 5 nucleic acid molecules consist of nucleotides 1-471 and 881-928 of SEQ ID NO:1.

In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:1 or SEQ ID NO:3 under stringent conditions. In other 10 preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:4 or SEQ ID NO:6 under stringent conditions. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a 15 polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:7 or SEQ ID NO:9 under stringent conditions. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11, wherein the nucleic acid 20 molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions.

Another embodiment of the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule which is antisense to a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, e.g., the coding strand of a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule.

25 Another aspect of the invention provides a vector comprising a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule. In certain embodiments, the vector is a recombinant expression vector. In another embodiment, the invention provides a host cell containing a vector of the invention. The invention also provides a method for producing a protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, by culturing in a suitable medium, a host cell, e.g., a mammalian host 30 cell such as a non-human mammalian cell, of the invention containing a recombinant expression vector, such that the protein is produced.

Another aspect of this invention features isolated or recombinant CSAPTP proteins and polypeptides. In one embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:2. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., signaling pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or SEQ ID NO:3.

In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 22%, 23%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:5. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a

- 10 -

CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., signaling pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:4 or SEQ ID NO:6.

In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 24%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:8. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., signaling pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:7 or SEQ ID NO:9.

In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one

- 11 -

phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 30%, 35%, 40%, 42%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:11. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., signaling pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12.

In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, has an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11. In a preferred embodiment, the protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, has an amino acid sequence at least 79%, 23%, 24%, 42% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11). In another embodiment, the invention features fragments of the proteins having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 amino acids (e.g., contiguous amino acids) of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively. In another embodiment, the protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11.

Another embodiment of the invention features an isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, which is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide

- 12 -

sequence at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%,
99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence (e.g., to the entire length of the
nucleotide sequence) including SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID
NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12, respectively, or
5 a complement thereof. This invention further features an isolated protein, preferably a
CSAPTP protein, which is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide
sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid
molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID
NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12,
10 or a complement thereof.

The proteins of the present invention or biologically active portions thereof, can
be operatively linked to a non-CSAPTP polypeptide (e.g., heterologous amino acid
sequences) to form fusion proteins. The invention further features antibodies, such as
monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies, that specifically bind proteins of the invention,
15 preferably CSAPTP proteins. In addition, the CSAPTP proteins or biologically active
portions thereof can be incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions, which optionally
include pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method for detecting the
presence of a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, protein or polypeptide in a biological
sample by contacting the biological sample with an agent capable of detecting a
20 CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, protein or polypeptide such that the presence of a
CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, protein or polypeptide is detected in the biological
sample.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method for detecting the
25 presence of CSAPTP activity in a biological sample by contacting the biological sample
with an agent capable of detecting an indicator of CSAPTP activity such that the
presence of CSAPTP activity is detected in the biological sample.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method for modulating CSAPTP
activity comprising contacting a cell capable of expressing CSAPTP with an agent that
30 modulates CSAPTP activity such that CSAPTP activity in the cell is modulated. In one
embodiment, the agent inhibits CSAPTP activity. In another embodiment, the agent

stimulates CSAPTP activity. In one embodiment, the agent is an antibody that specifically binds to a CSAPTP protein. In another embodiment, the agent modulates expression of CSAPTP by modulating transcription of a CSAPTP gene or translation of a CSAPTP mRNA. In yet another embodiment, the agent is a nucleic acid molecule 5 having a nucleotide sequence that is antisense to the coding strand of a CSAPTP mRNA or a CSAPTP gene.

In one embodiment, the methods of the present invention are used to treat a subject having a disorder characterized by aberrant CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression or activity by administering an agent which is a CSAPTP modulator to the 10 subject. In one embodiment, the CSAPTP modulator is a CSAPTP protein. In another embodiment the CSAPTP modulator is a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule. In yet another embodiment, the CSAPTP modulator is a peptide, peptidomimetic, or other small molecule. In a preferred embodiment, the disorder characterized by aberrant CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression is an immune disorder, an anti-proliferative disorder, a 15 proliferative disorder, e.g., cancer, for example sporadic cancers e.g., brain, breast and prostate; inherited autosomal-dominant cancer, e.g., Cowden's syndrome; renal and lung carcinomas; a metabolic disorder, e.g., diabetes, for example, impaired dephosphorylation of both the insulin receptor and insulin receptor substrate-1; viral pathogenesis, e.g., cancer, for example, adenovirus E1A-mediated cell proliferation; e.g., 20 Boubonic Plague, for example, pathogenic *Yersinia pestis* viral PTPase dephosphorylation of host phospho-proteins; a neural disorder; a cardiovascular disorder, e.g., congestive heart failure, or a disorder arising from improper dephosphorylation of phosphorylated protein.

The present invention also provides a diagnostic assay for identifying the 25 presence or absence of a genetic alteration characterized by at least one of (i) aberrant modification or mutation of a gene encoding a CSAPTP protein; (ii) mis-regulation of the gene; and (iii) aberrant post-translational modification of a CSAPTP protein, wherein a wild-type form of the gene encodes a protein with a CSAPTP activity.

In another aspect the invention provides a method for identifying a compound 30 that binds to or modulates the activity of a CSAPTP protein, by providing an indicator composition comprising a CSAPTP protein having CSAPTP activity, contacting the

indicator composition with a test compound, and determining the effect of the test compound on CSAPTP activity in the indicator composition to identify a compound that modulates the activity of a CSAPTP protein.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the
5 following detailed description and claims.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Figure 1 depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of human CSAPTP-1. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 173 of SEQ ID NO:2. The coding region without the 5' and 3' untranslated regions of the human CSAPTP-1 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:3.

Figure 2 depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of human CSAPTP-2. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 263 of SEQ ID NO:5. The coding region without the 3' untranslated region of the human CSAPTP-2 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:6.

20 *Figure 3* depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of human CSAPTP-3. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 814 of SEQ ID NO:7. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 209 of SEQ ID NO:8. The coding region without the 3' untranslated region of the human CSAPTP-3 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:9.

25 *Figure 4* depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-1 DNA sequence and the human protein tyrosine phosphatase DNA sequence (Accession No. AAB40597). This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 38.7% identity between the two sequences.

- 15 -

Figure 5 depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-1 protein sequence and the human protein tyrosine phosphatase protein sequence (Accession No. AAB40597). This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. 5 (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 78.6% identity between the two sequences.

Figure 6 depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-2 protein sequence and the human dual specificity phosphatase (SwissProt: P51452) protein sequence. This 10 alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 22.5% identity between the two sequences.

15 Figure 7 depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-3 protein sequence and the SwissProt: Z68315 protein sequence. This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 24% identity between the two sequences.

20

Figure 8 is a list of genes whose expression is altered by the expression of CSAPTP-1 in C2C12 cells.

Figure 9 depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of 25 human CSAPTP-4. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 912 of SEQ ID NO:10. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 221 of SEQ ID NO:11. The coding region without the 5' and 3' untranslated regions of the human CSAPTP-4 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:12.

Figure 10 depicts a global alignment between the human CSAPTP-4 amino acid sequence and dual specificity protein phosphatase (SwissProt No: P51452) amino acid sequence. This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. 5 (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 42% identity between the two sequences.

Detailed Description of the Invention

- 10 The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of novel molecules, referred to herein as "Cardiovascular System Associated Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase" or "CSAPTP" nucleic acid and polypeptide molecules, which play a role in or function in a variety of cellular processes, e.g., proliferation, differentiation, anti-proliferative mechanisms, immune responses, viral replication in a host, viral 15 pathogenicity, neuroprotective responses, insulin responses, and cardiac cellular processes. In one embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a cellular proliferative and/or differentiative disorder, e.g., cancer. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in an 20 immune cell disorder. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in viral replication and/or viral pathogenesis in a host. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a neuroprotective response, e.g., neuronal response to ischemic injury. In another 25 embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a metabolic disorder, e.g., diabetes. In one embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a cardiovascular disorder, e.g., congestive heart failure. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention are capable of 30 modulating the phosphorylation state of a CSAPTP molecule or one or more proteins involved in cellular growth or differentiation, e.g., cardiac cell growth or differentiation.

As used herein, the term "protein tyrosine phosphatase" or "PTPase" includes a protein or polypeptide (e.g., an enzyme) which is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein or polypeptides (e.g., a phosphoprotein). As referred to herein, a "protein

5 tyrosine phosphatase" includes at least one catalytic domain having a specificity for dephosphorylating tyrosine residues or both serine/threonine residues and tyrosine residues (e.g., the dual specificity PTPases) and including at least about 200-400 amino acid residues in length, preferably about 200-300 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably about 250-300 amino acid residues in length. Phosphatases of the

10 present invention preferably include a catalytic domain which includes at least one conserved motif or subdomain having at least about 30-50 amino acid residues, more preferably 40 amino acid residues which are conserved among PTPases. PTPases can be either soluble or membrane bound (see e.g., Brautigan *Biochem. biophys. Acta*, 1114 (1992) 63-77; Charbonneau *Ann. Rev. Cell Biol.*, 8 (1992) 463-493; Fisher *et al.*

15 *Science*, 253 (1991) 401-406; Hunter *Cell*, 58 (1989) 1013-1016).

Membrane bound PTPases typically contain receptor-like extracellular regions connected to the intracellular (catalytic) domains by a short transmembrane segment (Streuli and Saito, 1993, *Adv Prot Phosphatases* 7:67-94). The non-transmembrane (cytoplasmic) PTPases typically include at least one catalytic domain (Koch *et al.*, 1991, *Science* 252:668-674).

As used herein, the term "protein kinase" includes a protein or polypeptide which is capable of modulating its own phosphorylation state or the phosphorylation state of another protein or polypeptide. Protein kinases can have a specificity for (i.e., a specificity to phosphorylate) serine/threonine residues, tyrosine residues, or both serine/threonine and tyrosine residues, e.g., the dual specificity kinases.

As used herein, the term "cardiovascular disorder" includes a disease, disorder, or state involving the cardiovascular system, e.g., the heart, the blood vessels, and/or the blood. A cardiovascular disorder can be caused by an imbalance in arterial pressure, a malfunction of the heart, or an occlusion of a blood vessel, e.g., by a thrombus.

30 Examples of such disorders include hypertension, atherosclerosis, coronary artery spasm, coronary artery disease, valvular disease, arrhythmias, cardiomyopathies (e.g.,

dilated cardiomyopathy, idiopathic cardiomyopathy), arteriosclerosis, ischemia reperfusion injury, restenosis, arterial inflammation, vascular wall remodeling, ventricular remodeling, rapid ventricular pacing, coronary microembolism, tachycardia, bradycardia, pressure overload, aortic bending, coronary artery ligation, vascular heart 5 disease, atrial fibrillation, long-QT syndrome, congestive heart failure, sinus node dysfunction, angina, heart failure, hypertension, atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, myocardial infarction, cardiac hypertrophy, and coronary artery spasm.

As used herein, the term "congestive heart failure" includes a condition characterized by a diminished capacity of the heart to supply the oxygen demands of the 10 body. Symptoms and signs of congestive heart failure include diminished blood flow to the various tissues of the body, accumulation of excess blood in the various organs, e.g., when the heart is unable to pump out the blood returned to it by the great veins, exertional dyspnea, fatigue, and/or peripheral edema, e.g., peripheral edema resulting from left ventricular dysfunction. Congestive heart failure may be acute or chronic. The 15 manifestation of congestive heart failure usually occurs secondary to a variety of cardiac or systemic disorders that share a temporal or permanent loss of cardiac function. Examples of such disorders include hypertension, coronary artery disease, valvular disease, and cardiomyopathies, e.g., hypertrophic, dilative, or restrictive cardiomyopathies. Congestive heart failure is described in, for example, Cohn J.N. et al. 20 (1998) *American Family Physician* 57:1901-04, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

As used herein, the term "cardiac cellular processes" includes intra-cellular or inter-cellular processes involved in the functioning of the heart. Cellular processes involved in the nutrition and maintenance of the heart, the development of the heart, or 25 the ability of the heart to pump blood to the rest of the body are intended to be covered by this term. Such processes include, for example, cardiac muscle contraction, distribution and transmission of electrical impulses, and cellular processes involved in the opening and closing of the cardiac valves. The term "cardiac cellular processes" further includes processes such as the transcription, translation and post-translational 30 modification of proteins involved in the functioning of the heart, e.g., myofilament

specific proteins, such as troponin I, troponin T, myosin light chain 1 (MLC1), and α -actinin.

As used herein, a "cellular proliferative disorder" includes a disorder, disease, or condition characterized by a deregulated, e.g., upregulated or downregulated, growth response. As used herein, a "cellular differentiative disorder" includes a disorder, disease, or condition characterized by aberrant or deficient cellular differentiation.

The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of novel molecules, referred to herein as CSAPTP protein and nucleic acid molecules, which comprise a family of molecules having certain conserved structural and functional features. The term "family" when referring to the protein and nucleic acid molecules of the invention is intended to mean two or more proteins or nucleic acid molecules having a common structural domain or motif and having sufficient amino acid or nucleotide sequence homology as defined herein. Such family members can be naturally occurring and can be from either the same or different species. For example, a family can contain a first protein of human origin, as well as other, distinct proteins of human origin or alternatively, can contain homologues of non-human origin. Members of a family may also have common functional characteristics.

One embodiment of the invention features CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, preferably human CSAPTP molecules, e.g., CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4, which were identified from cDNA libraries made from hearts of patients with congestive heart failure (CHF) of ischemic and idiopathic origin. The CSAPTP nucleic acid and protein molecules of the invention are described in further detail in the following subsections.

25 A. The CSAPTP-1 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

One embodiment of the invention features CSAPTP-1 proteins and nucleic acid molecules which have sequence similarity with protein-tyrosine phosphatases. Accordingly, CSAPTP-1 polypeptides of the invention may interact with (e.g., bind to) at least one ligand which is a phosphorylated tyrosine of a protein and, thus, may be involved in the regulation of proliferation, anti-proliferative mechanisms, immune

responses, viral replication in a host, viral pathogenicity, neuroprotective responses, insulin responses, and cardiac cellular processes.

In one embodiment, the isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-1 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least about 60-110 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 60-100 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 60-90, or at least 60-80, or preferably 67 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-67 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2). As further defined herein, a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, 15 however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain has amino acid residues 1-67 of SEQ ID NO:2.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 60-110 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 70-110 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 75-110, or at least 80-110, or preferably 105 amino acid residues in length, which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and is found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein)

In one embodiment, a phosphatase active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. In another embodiment, a phosphatase active domain has amino acid

residues 68-173 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase active domains are described in, for example, Charbonneau, H. and Tonks, N.K. (1992) *Ann. Rev. Cell Biol.* 8:463-493, and Zhang, Z (1998) *Crit. Rev. Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 33(1):1-52, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain within a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase extended catalytic active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 5-50 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 10-40 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 15-25, or at least 20-22, or preferably 21 amino acid residues in length which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase extended catalytic active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, the phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes the following amino acid consensus sequence (VXVHCXAGXSRSXTX (3) AYLM, X= any amino acid). Phosphatase extended catalytic active domains are described in, for example, Keyse, S.M. (1995) *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1265:152-160, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. In another embodiment, a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 100-120). In another embodiment, a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain has amino acid residues 100-120 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase extended catalytic active domains are described in, for example, Ramponi G. and Stefani, M (1997) *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 29(2):279-292, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain of

a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

- In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is
- 5 identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain within a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase catalytic active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 5-20 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 7-15 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 8-12, or at least 9-11, or preferably 10 amino acid residues in length which is conserved in
- 10 phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase catalytic active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, in one embodiment, the phosphatase catalytic active domain includes the following amino acid
- 15 consensus sequence ([I/V] HCXAGXXR [S/T] X= any amino acid). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase catalytic active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 102-111). Preferably, a phosphatase
- 20 catalytic active domain has amino acid residues 102-111 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase catalytic active domains are described in, for example, Keyse, S.M. (1995) *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1265:152-160, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase catalytic active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not
- 25 sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

- In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain within a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase catalytic core active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 5-15 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 7-11, or at least 8-10, or preferably 9 amino acid residues in length

which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase catalytic core active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, in one embodiment, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes the following amino acid consensus sequence (H/V)C(X)₅R(S/T), X= any amino acid). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic core active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase catalytic core active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 103-111). Preferably, a phosphatase catalytic core active domain has amino acid residues 103-111 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase catalytic core active domains are described in, for example, Misra-Press, A. et al (1995) *J Biol. Chem.* 270(24):14587-14596, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase catalytic core active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain within the phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 4-15 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 5-11 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 6-10, or at least 8-9, or preferably 7 amino acid residues in length which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes the following amino acid consensus sequence (C(X)₅R, X= any amino acid). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active

domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 104-110). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain has amino acid residues 104-110 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domains are described in, for example, Misra-Press, A. et al (1995) *J Biol. Chem.* 270(24):14587-14596, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence. As used herein, an "intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence" includes a protein domain which is at least 3-20 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 3-15 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 5-9, or at least 6-8, or preferably 7 amino acid residues in length, and is the site of cysteine-cysteine bonding within a single protein molecule. In one embodiment, an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 97-103). In another embodiment, an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence has amino acid residues 97-103 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence domains are described in, for example, Beck, S. and Barrel, B.G. (1988) *Nature* 331:269-272, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

- In another embodiment, CSAPTP-1 family members include at least 1, 2, or more Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation sites. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 13-15 and 165-167 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4 or more Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites. Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 32-35, 56-59, 64-67 and 147-150 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least one tyrosine kinase phosphorylation site. Tyrosine kinase phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 47-53 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more N-glycosylation sites. N-glycosylation sites can be found at least at residues 27-30 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more N-myristoylation sites. N-myristoylation sites can be found at least at residues 97-102 and 139-144 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more homeobox domains. Homeobox domains can be found at least at residues 134-152 of SEQ ID NO:2.
- Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-1 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3. As used herein, the term "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30-40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90%

homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently homologous.

- Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-1 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPTP-1 activity. Preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one PTPase active domain. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. Additional preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least 5 one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, and at least one 10 phosphatase catalytic core active domain. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain. 15
- Further preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence. 20

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-1 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-1 polypeptide are shown in 25 Figure 1 and in SEQ ID NOS:1, 3 and 2, respectively. A plasmid containing the nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-1 was deposited with American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit 30 of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely

as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-1 gene, which is approximately 1315 nucleotides in length, encodes a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 19 kD and which is 5 approximately 173 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-1 message was detected in human heart and skeletal, in all rat tissues but predominantly in rat skeletal, heart, placenta, lung and brain.

In a preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-1 proteins of the invention have an amino acid sequence of about 50-100, more preferably about 100-150, and even more 10 preferably about 150-200 or 173 amino acid residues in length.

B. The CSAPTP-2 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

In another embodiment, isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-2 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain as defined herein. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 110-130 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 115-145 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 120-140, or at least 125-135, or preferably 131 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain of a human CSAPTP-2 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:5 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-131 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:5). As further defined herein, a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-2 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-2 protein family. Preferably, a "CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain" has amino acid residues 1-131 of SEQ ID NO:5.

In yet another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based 30 on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. In yet

another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain. In yet another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain and at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain. In yet another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain, each of the above domains are described herein.

In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain includes amino acids 1-131. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase active domain includes amino acid residues 79-263. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 105-125. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 107-116. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes amino acid residues 108-116. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes amino acid residues 109-115.

In another embodiment, CSAPTP-2 family members include at least 1, 2, 3 or more Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation sites. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 11-13, 220-222 and 223-225 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4 or more Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites. Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 89-92, 131-134, 165-168 and 257-260 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least one amidation site. Amidation sites can be found at least at residues 176-179 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1 or more N-glycosylation sites. N-glycosylation sites can be found at

least at residues 50-53 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or more N-myristoylation sites. N-myristoylation sites can be found at least at residues 25-30, 58-63, 112-117, 160-165 and 246-251 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more helix-loop-
5 helix DNA-binding domains. Helix-loop-helix DNA-binding domains can be found at least at residues 31-43 of SEQ ID NO:5.

Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-2 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence
10 sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6. As used herein, the term "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or
15 nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one
20 and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30-40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently homologous.

25 Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPTP-2 activity as defined herein.

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-2 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-2 polypeptide are shown in Figure 2 and in SEQ ID NOS:4,6 and 5, respectively. A plasmid containing the
30 nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-2 was deposited with American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209,

on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-2 gene, which is approximately 1016 nucleotides in length, encodes a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 29 kD and which is approximately 263 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-2 message was detected in human with highest expression in skeletal muscle with some expression in heart and 10 brain muscle, while in the rat expression was mainly found in skeletal muscle.

In a preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-2 proteins of the invention have an amino acid sequence of about 50-100, more preferably about 100-200, more preferably about 200-250, and even more preferably about 250-300 or 263 amino acid residues in length.

15 C. The CSAPTP-3 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

In another embodiment, the isolated proteins of present invention, preferably CSAPTP-3 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 100-20 110 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 95-115 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 90-120, or at least 85-125, or preferably 104 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain of a 25 human CSAPTP-3 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:8 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-104 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8). As further defined herein, a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-3 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-3 protein family. Preferably, a "CSAPTP-3 30 unique N-terminal domain" has amino acid residues 1-104 of SEQ ID NO:8

Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-3 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPK-3 activity. Preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and, optionally, at least one intradomain disulfide bond

5 consensus sequence. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPK-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active

10 domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain. Additionally, preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3

15 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain.

The CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, the intradomain disulfide bond

20 consensus sequence, the phosphatase active domain, the phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain are described herein. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain includes amino acid residues 1-104. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 disulfide bond

25 consensus sequence includes amino acid residues 131-137. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase active domain includes amino acid residues 105-209. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 134-154. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 136-145. In another

30 embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes amino acid

residues 137-145. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes amino acid residues 138-144.

In another embodiment, CSAPTP-3 family members include at least 1, 2, 3 or more Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation sites. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 22-24, 169-171 and 190-192 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3 or more Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites. Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 76-79, 89-92 and 104-107 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least one cAMP and cGMP dependent protein kinase phosphorylation site. cAMP and cGMP dependent protein kinase phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 24-27 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least one or more N-glycosylation sites. N-glycosylation sites can be found at least at residues 88-91 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4 or more N-myristoylation sites. N-myristoylation sites can be found at least at residues 19-24, 41-46 and 120-125 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more transcription factor TFIIB repeats. Transcription factor TFIIB repeats can be found at least at residues 108-179 of SEQ ID NO:8.

Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-3 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9. As used herein, the term "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one

and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30-40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently 5 homologous.

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-3 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-3 polypeptide are shown in Figure 3 and in SEQ ID NOS:7,9 and 8, respectively. A plasmid containing the nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-3 was deposited with American Type 10 Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely 15 as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-3 gene, which is approximately 814 nucleotides in length, encodes a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 23 kD and which is approximately 209 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-3 message was detected in human in highest in heart and skeletal and also found in brain, placenta, kidney and pancreas.

20 In a preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-3 proteins of the invention have an amino acid sequence of about 50-100, more preferably about 100-200, and even more preferably about 200-250 or 209 amino acid residues in length.

D. The CSAPTP-4 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

25 In another embodiment, the isolated proteins of present invention, preferably CSAPTP-4 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 100-200 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 110-190 amino acid residues in 30 length, more preferably at least 120-180, or at least 130-170, or preferably about 158 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal

domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain of a human CSAPTP-4 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:11 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-158 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:11). As further defined herein, a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-4 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-4 protein. Preferably, a "CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain" has amino acid residues 1-158 of SEQ ID NO:11.

Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-4 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPK-4 activity. Preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPK-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain.

Additionally, preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain.

The CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, the phosphatase active domain, the phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain are described herein. In one embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase active domain includes amino acid residues 68-221 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes amino

acid residues 159-171 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 159-168 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes amino acid residues 160-168 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a 5 CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes amino acid residues 161-167 of SEQ ID NO:11.

In another embodiment, CSAPTP-4 family members include at least one Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation site. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 218-220 of SEQ ID NO:11. CSAPTP-4 family members can further include 10 at least one Casein kinase II phosphorylation site. Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 183-186 of SEQ ID NO:11. CSAPTP-4 family members can further include at least one N-glycosylation site. N-glycosylation sites can be found at least at residues 181-184 of SEQ ID NO:11. CSAPTP-4 family members can further include at least one N-myristoylation site. N-myristoylation sites can be 15 found at least at residues 39-44 and 164-169 of SEQ ID NO:11.

Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-4 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12. As used herein, the term 20 "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share 25 common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently 30 homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30-40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90%

homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently homologous.

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-4 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-4 polypeptide are shown in 5 Figure 9 and in SEQ ID NOS:10, 12 and 11, respectively. A plasmid containing the nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-3 was deposited with American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit 10 of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-4 gene, which is approximately 928 nucleotides in length, encodes a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 24 kD and which is approximately 15 221 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-4 message was detected in human heart and skeletal muscle.

In another preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-4 nucleic acids of the invention include at least 100 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 200 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 400 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at 20 least 600 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 800 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 900 consecutive nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, or a complement thereof.

In another preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-4 proteins of the invention include at least 50 consecutive amino acids, more preferably at least 100 consecutive amino acids, 25 more preferably at least 150 consecutive amino acids, more preferably at least 200 consecutive amino acids of the amino acid sequence shown SEQ ID NO:11.

E. CSAPTP Activities

As used interchangeably herein, a "CSAPTP activity", "biological activity of 30 CSAPTP" or "functional activity of CSAPTP", includes an activity exerted by a CSAPTP protein, polypeptide or nucleic acid molecule as determined *in vivo*, *in vitro*, or

in situ, according to standard techniques. In one embodiment, a CSAPTP activity is a direct activity, such as an association with a CSAPTP-target molecule. As used herein, a "target molecule" is a molecule with which a CSAPTP protein binds or interacts in nature, such that CSAPTP-mediated function is achieved. A CSAPTP target molecule

5 can be a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide of the present invention or a non-CSAPTP molecule. For example, a CSAPTP target molecule can be a non-CSAPTP protein molecule. Alternatively, a CSAPTP activity is an indirect activity, such as an activity mediated by interaction of the CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule such that the target molecule modulates a downstream cellular activity (e.g., interaction of an

10 CSAPTP molecule with a CSAPTP target molecule can modulate the activity of that target molecule on an immune cell).

In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP activity is at least one or more of the following activities: (i) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule; (ii) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule,

15 wherein the CSAPTP target is a ligand, e.g., phosphorylated amino acid residue of a phosphorylated protein (e.g., a phosphatase, for example, a cell cycle regulatory phosphatase, e.g., Cdc25A phosphatase, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, a CSAPTPase), a kinase (e.g., Mitogen Activating Protein (MAP) kinase, or a Cardiovascular associated Protein Tyrosine Kinase (CSAPTK)); (iii)

20 interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a receptor, e.g., insulin receptor, insulin receptor substrate 1; (iv) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a viral protein, e.g., *vaccinia* viral transcription-mediating proteins, Myxoma viral proteins, Shope Fibroma viral proteins, *Leishmania donovani*, *Trypanosoma brucei* and

25 *Trypanosoma cruzi* viral proteins.

In yet another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP activity is at least one or more of the following activities: (1) regulation of cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., proliferation-mediating proteins,

30 e.g., Cdc25A, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, e.g., anti-proliferative proteins, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (2) mediation of the viral

pathogenicity, e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced disease, e.g., *Yersinia* pathogenesis, for example, *Yersinia pestis* (Bubonic Plague), e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host anti-proliferative phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced proliferative diseases, e.g., viral induced cancers, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (3) regulation of the phosphorylation state of receptors, e.g., insulin receptor, e.g., insulin receptor substrate 1, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*.

Various aspects of the invention are described in further detail in the following
10 subsections:

I. Isolated Nucleic Acid Molecules

One aspect of the invention pertains to isolated nucleic acid molecules that encode CSAPTP proteins or biologically active portions thereof, as well as nucleic acid
15 fragments sufficient for use as hybridization probes to identify CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acids (e.g., CSAPTP mRNA) and fragments for use as PCR primers for the amplification or mutation of CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules. As used herein, the term "nucleic acid molecule" is intended to include DNA molecules (e.g., cDNA or genomic DNA) and RNA molecules (e.g., mRNA) and analogs of the DNA or RNA generated
20 using nucleotide analogs. The nucleic acid molecule can be single-stranded or double-stranded, but preferably is double-stranded DNA.

An "isolated" nucleic acid molecule is one which is separated from other nucleic acid molecules which are present in the natural source of the nucleic acid. Preferably, an "isolated" nucleic acid is free of sequences which naturally flank the nucleic acid (i.e.,
25 sequences located at the 5' and 3' ends of the nucleic acid) in the genomic DNA of the organism from which the nucleic acid is derived. For example, in various embodiments, the isolated CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule can contain less than about 5 kb, 4kb, 3kb, 2kb, 1 kb, 0.5 kb or 0.1 kb of nucleotide sequences which naturally flank the nucleic acid molecule in genomic DNA of the cell from which the nucleic acid is derived.
30 Moreover, an "isolated" nucleic acid molecule, such as a cDNA molecule, can be substantially free of other cellular material, or culture medium when produced by

recombinant techniques, or substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized.

- A nucleic acid molecule of the present invention, e.g., a nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID 5 NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a portion thereof, can be isolated using standard molecular biology techniques and the sequence information provided herein. For example, using all or portion of the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID 10 NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, as a hybridization probe, CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules can be isolated using standard hybridization and cloning techniques (e.g., as described in Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. 15 *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd, ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989).

- Moreover, a nucleic acid molecule encompassing all or a portion of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____ can be isolated by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using synthetic oligonucleotide primers designed based upon the sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ 20 ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____. 25

- A nucleic acid of the invention can be amplified using cDNA, mRNA or alternatively, genomic DNA, as a template and appropriate oligonucleotide primers according to standard PCR amplification techniques. The nucleic acid so amplified can be cloned into an appropriate vector and characterized by DNA sequence analysis. 30 Furthermore, oligonucleotides corresponding to CSAPTP nucleotide sequences can be prepared by standard synthetic techniques, e.g., using an automated DNA synthesizer.

In a preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:10. The sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:10, corresponds to the human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2 CSAPTP-
5 3 and CSAPTP-4 cDNAs, respectively. These cDNAs comprise sequence encoding the human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2 , CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 proteins, i.e., "the coding region", from nucleotides 247-767, 1-789, 1-627 and 1-663 respectively, as well as 5' untranslated and 3' untranslated sequences. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule can comprise only the coding region of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and
10 SEQ ID NO:10 (c.g., nucleotides 247-767, 1-789, 1-627 and 1-663, respectively), corresponding to SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9, and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively).

In another preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention comprises a nucleic acid molecule which is a complement of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO. 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____,
15 _____, _____, and _____ or a portion of any of these nucleotide sequences. A nucleic acid molecule which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____,
20 is one which is sufficiently complementary to the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, respectively, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____,
25 such that it can hybridize to the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, respectively, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____,
30 thereby forming a stable duplex.

In still another preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is at least 30, 31, 32-35%, preferably about 35-36%, 36-40%, more preferably at least 40-43%, 43-45%, more preferably at least 45-50%, and even more preferably at least 50-55%, 55-57%, 57-60%, 5 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to the nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____, or a portion of any of these 10 nucleotide sequences.

Moreover, the nucleic acid molecule of the invention can comprise only a portion of the nucleic acid sequence (e.g., to the entire length of the nucleotide sequence) of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert 15 of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____, for example a fragment which can be used as a probe or primer or a fragment encoding a biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein. The nucleotide sequence determined from the cloning of the CSAPTP gene allows for the generation of probes and primers designed for use in identifying and/or cloning other CSAPTP family 20 members, as well as CSAPTP homologues from other species. The probe/primer typically comprises substantially purified oligonucleotide. The oligonucleotide typically comprises a region of nucleotide sequence that hybridizes under stringent conditions to at least 12 or 15, preferably about 20 or 25, more preferably about 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, or 75 consecutive nucleotides of a sense sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID 25 NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____, of an anti-sense sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert 30 of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____, or of a naturally occurring mutant of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ

ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____.

In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention 5 comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 100, preferably 100-200, preferably 200-300, more preferably 300-400, more preferably 400-500, and even more preferably 500-516 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

10 In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 450, preferably 450-550, more preferably 550-650, more preferably 650-750, and even more preferably 750-789 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA 15 insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 300, preferably 300-400, more preferably 400-500, more preferably 500-600, and even more preferably 600-627 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic 20 acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 200, preferably 200-300, more preferably 300-400, more preferably 400-500, and even more preferably 500-600 or 25 more nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

Probes based on the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences can be used to detect transcripts or genomic sequences encoding the same or homologous proteins. In 30 preferred embodiments, the probe further comprises a label group attached thereto, e.g., the label group can be a radioisotope, a fluorescent compound, an enzyme, or an enzyme

co-factor. Such probes can be used as a part of a diagnostic test kit for identifying cells or tissue which misexpress a CSAPTP protein, such as by measuring a level of a CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acid in a sample of cells from a subject e.g., detecting CSAPTP mRNA levels or determining whether a genomic CSAPTP gene has been 5 mutated or deleted.

A nucleic acid fragment encoding a "biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein" can be prepared by isolating a portion of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid 10 deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, which encodes a polypeptide having a CSAPTP biological activity (the biological activities of the CSAPTP proteins have previously been described), expressing the encoded portion of the CSAPTP protein (e.g., by recombinant expression *in vitro*) and assessing the activity of the encoded portion of the CSAPTP protein.

15 The invention further encompasses nucleic acid molecules that differ from the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, due to degeneracy of the genetic code and thus encode the 20 same CSAPTP proteins as those encoded by the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____. In another embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention has a nucleotide 25 sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO: 11.

In addition to the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited 30 with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that DNA sequence polymorphisms that lead to changes in the

amino acid sequences of the CSAPTP proteins may exist within a population (e.g., the human population). Such genetic polymorphism in the CSAPTP genes may exist among individuals within a population due to natural allelic variation. As used herein, the terms "gene" and "recombinant gene" refer to nucleic acid molecules comprising an open 5 reading frame encoding a CSAPTP protein, preferably a mammalian CSAPTP protein. Such natural allelic variations can typically result in 1-5% variance in the nucleotide sequence of a CSAPTP gene. Any and all such nucleotide variations and resulting amino acid polymorphisms in CSAPTP genes that are the result of natural allelic variation and that do not alter the functional activity of a CSAPTP protein are intended 10 to be within the scope of the invention.

Moreover, nucleic acid molecules encoding other CSAPTP family members, and thus which have a nucleotide sequence which differs from the CSAPTP sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of 15 the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ are intended to be within the scope of the invention. For example, a CSAPTP cDNA can be identified based on the nucleotide sequence of human CSAPTP. Moreover, nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins from different species, and thus which have a nucleotide sequence which differs from the CSAPTP sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ 20 ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ are intended to be within the scope of the invention. For example, an mouse CSAPTP cDNA can be identified based on the nucleotide sequence of a human CSAPTP.

25 Nucleic acid molecules corresponding to natural allelic variants and homologues of the CSAPTP cDNAs of the invention can be isolated based on their homology to the CSAPTP nucleic acids disclosed herein using the cDNAs disclosed herein, or a portion thereof, as a hybridization probe according to standard hybridization techniques under stringent hybridization conditions.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention is at least 15 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent conditions to the nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____. In other embodiment, the nucleic acid is at least 30, 50, 100, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 1500 nucleotides in length. As used herein, the term "hybridizes under stringent conditions" is intended to describe conditions for hybridization and washing under which nucleotide sequences at least 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95% or more homologous to each other typically remain hybridized to each other. Preferably, the conditions are such that sequences at least 70%, more preferably at least 80%, even more preferably at least 85% or 90% homologous to each other typically remain hybridized to each other. Such stringent conditions are known to those skilled in the art and can be found in *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y. (1989), 6.3.1-6.3.6. A preferred, non-limiting example of stringent hybridization conditions are hybridization in 6X sodium chloride/sodium citrate (SSC) at about 45°C, followed by one or more washes in 0.2 X SSC, 0.1% SDS at 50-65°C. Preferably, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention that hybridizes under stringent conditions to the sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, or SEQ ID NO:12, corresponds to a naturally-occurring nucleic acid molecule. As used herein, a "naturally-occurring" nucleic acid molecule includes an RNA or DNA molecule having a nucleotide sequence that occurs in nature (e.g., encodes a natural protein).

In addition to naturally-occurring allelic variants of the CSAPTP sequences that may exist in the population, the skilled artisan will further appreciate that changes can be introduced by mutation into the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, thereby leading to changes in the amino acid sequence of the encoded CSAPTP proteins, without altering the functional

ability of the CSAPTP proteins. For example, nucleotide substitutions leading to amino acid substitutions at "non-essential" amino acid residues can be made in the sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of 5 the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____. A "non-essential" amino acid residue is a residue that can be altered from the wild-type sequence of CSAPTP (e.g., the sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11) without altering the biological activity, whereas an "essential" amino acid residue is required for biological activity. For example, amino acid residues 10 that are conserved among the CSAPTP proteins of the present invention, are predicted to be particularly unamenable to alteration (e.g., the ten conserved cysteines involved in forming disulfide linkages or the conserved histidine, aspartate, or serine of the active enzymatic site). Moreover, amino acid residues that are defined by the CSAPTP intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence, the phosphatase active domain, the 15 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain are signature sequences and are therefore particularly unamenable to alteration. Furthermore, additional amino acid residues that are conserved between the CSAPTP proteins of the present invention and other members of the Protein Tyrosine 20 Phosphatase superfamily or protein families containing tyrosine, serine or threonine phosphatase activity are not likely to be amenable to alteration.

Accordingly, another aspect of the invention pertains to nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins that contain changes in amino acid residues that are not essential for activity. Such CSAPTP proteins differ in amino acid sequence from SEQ 25 ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11 yet retain biological activity. In one embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein, wherein the protein comprises an amino acid sequence at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 42%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 57%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to the amino acid sequence 30 of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11. Preferably, the protein encoded by the nucleic acid molecule is at least 65-70% homologous to SEQ ID

- NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least 75-80% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, even more preferably at least 85-90% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, and most preferably at least 95% homologous to SEQ ID 5 NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11).

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a CSAPTP protein homologous to the protein of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11 can be created by introducing one or more nucleotide substitutions, additions or deletions into 10 the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, such that one or more amino acid substitutions, additions or deletions are introduced into the encoded protein. Mutations can be introduced into 15 SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ by standard techniques, such as site-directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated mutagenesis. Preferably, conservative amino acid substitutions are made at one or more predicted 20 non-essential amino acid residues. A "conservative amino acid substitution" is one in which the amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a similar side chain. Families of amino acid residues having similar side chains have been defined in the art. These families include amino acids with basic side chains (e.g., lysine, arginine, histidine), acidic side chains (e.g., aspartic acid, glutamic acid), 25 uncharged polar side chains (e.g., glycine, asparagine, glutamine, serine, threonine, tyrosine, cysteine), nonpolar side chains (e.g., alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan), beta-branched side chains (e.g., threonine, valine, isoleucine) and aromatic side chains (e.g., tyrosine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, histidine). Thus, a predicted nonessential amino acid residue in a CSAPTP 30 protein is preferably replaced with another amino acid residue from the same side chain family. Alternatively, in another embodiment, mutations can be introduced randomly

along all or part of a CSAPTP coding sequence, such as by saturation mutagenesis, and the resultant mutants can be screened for CSAPTP biological activity to identify mutants that retain activity. Following mutagenesis of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, 5 or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, the encoded protein can be expressed recombinantly and the activity of the protein can be determined.

In a preferred embodiment, a mutant CSAPTP protein can be assayed for the ability to (1) regulate the cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved 10 in the cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., proliferation-mediating proteins, e.g., Cdc25A, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, e.g., anti-proliferative proteins, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (2) mediation of the viral pathogenicity, e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced 15 disease, e.g., *Yersinia* pathogenesis, for example, *Yersinia pestis* (Bubonic Plague), e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host anti-proliferative phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced proliferative diseases, e.g., viral induced cancers, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (3) regulation of the phosphorylation state of receptors, e.g., insulin receptor, e.g., insulin receptor substrate 1, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*.

20 In addition to the nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins described above, another aspect of the invention pertains to isolated nucleic acid molecules which are antisense thereto. An "antisense" nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence which is complementary to a "sense" nucleic acid encoding a protein, e.g., complementary to the coding strand of a double-stranded cDNA molecule or 25 complementary to an mRNA sequence. Accordingly, an antisense nucleic acid can hydrogen bond to a sense nucleic acid. The antisense nucleic acid can be complementary to an entire CSAPTP coding strand, or to only a portion thereof. In one embodiment, an antisense nucleic acid molecule is antisense to a "coding region" of the coding strand of a nucleotide sequence encoding CSAPTP. The term "coding region" 30 includes the region of the nucleotide sequence comprising codons which are translated into amino acid residues (e.g., the coding region of human CSAPTP corresponds to). In

another embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid molecule is antisense to a "noncoding region" of the coding strand of a nucleotide sequence encoding CSAPTP. The term "noncoding region" includes 5' and 3' sequences which flank the coding region that are not translated into amino acids (i.e., also referred to as 5' and 3' untranslated regions).

- 5 Given the coding strand sequences encoding CSAPTP disclosed herein (e.g., SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:12), antisense nucleic acids of the invention can be designed according to the rules of Watson and Crick base pairing. The antisense nucleic acid molecule can be complementary to the entire coding region of CSAPTP mRNA, but more preferably is an oligonucleotide which is antisense
10 to only a portion of the coding or noncoding region of CSAPTP mRNA. For example, the antisense oligonucleotide can be complementary to the region surrounding the translation start site of CSAPTP mRNA. An antisense oligonucleotide can be, for example, about 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45 or 50 nucleotides in length. An antisense nucleic acid of the invention can be constructed using chemical synthesis and
15 enzymatic ligation reactions using procedures known in the art. For example, an antisense nucleic acid (e.g., an antisense oligonucleotide) can be chemically synthesized using naturally occurring nucleotides or variously modified nucleotides designed to increase the biological stability of the molecules or to increase the physical stability of the duplex formed between the antisense and sense nucleic acids, e.g., phosphorothioate
20 derivatives and acridine substituted nucleotides can be used. Examples of modified nucleotides which can be used to generate the antisense nucleic acid include 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xantine, 4-acetylcytosine, 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, 30 uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid

methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine. Alternatively, the antisense nucleic acid can be produced biologically using an expression vector into which a nucleic acid has been subcloned in an antisense orientation (i.e., RNA transcribed from 5 the inserted nucleic acid will be of an antisense orientation to a target nucleic acid of interest, described further in the following subsection).

The antisense nucleic acid molecules of the invention are typically administered to a subject or generated *in situ* such that they hybridize with or bind to cellular mRNA and/or genomic DNA encoding a CSAPTP protein to thereby inhibit expression of the 10 protein, e.g., by inhibiting transcription and/or translation. The hybridization can be by conventional nucleotide complementarity to form a stable duplex, or, for example, in the case of an antisense nucleic acid molecule which binds to DNA duplexes, through specific interactions in the major groove of the double helix. An example of a route of administration of antisense nucleic acid molecules of the invention include direct 15 injection at a tissue site. Alternatively, antisense nucleic acid molecules can be modified to target selected cells and then administered systemically. For example, for systemic administration, antisense molecules can be modified such that they specifically bind to receptors or antigens expressed on a selected cell surface, e.g., by linking the antisense nucleic acid molecules to peptides or antibodies which bind to cell surface receptors or 20 antigens. The antisense nucleic acid molecules can also be delivered to cells using the vectors described herein. To achieve sufficient intracellular concentrations of the antisense molecules, vector constructs in which the antisense nucleic acid molecule is placed under the control of a strong pol II or pol III promoter are preferred.

In yet another embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid molecule of the invention 25 is an α -anomeric nucleic acid molecule. An α -anomeric nucleic acid molecule forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA in which, contrary to the usual β -units, the strands run parallel to each other (Gaultier *et al.* (1987) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:6625-6641). The antisense nucleic acid molecule can also comprise a 2'-o-methylribonucleotide (Inoue *et al.* (1987) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:6131-6148) or a 30 chimeric RNA-DNA analogue (Inoue *et al.* (1987) *FEBS Lett.* 215:327-330).

In still another embodiment, an antisense nucleic acid of the invention is a ribozyme. Ribozymes are catalytic RNA molecules with ribonuclease activity which are capable of cleaving a single-stranded nucleic acid, such as an mRNA, to which they have a complementary region. Thus, ribozymes (e.g., hammerhead ribozymes 5 (described in Haselhoff and Gerlach (1988) *Nature* 334:585-591)) can be used to catalytically cleave CSAPTP mRNA transcripts to thereby inhibit translation of CSAPTP mRNA. A ribozyme having specificity for a CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acid can be designed based upon the nucleotide sequence of a CSAPTP cDNA disclosed herein (i.e., SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, 10 SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____). For example, a derivative of a *Tetrahymena* L-19 IVS RNA can be constructed in which the nucleotide sequence of the active site is complementary to the nucleotide sequence to be cleaved in a CSAPTP-encoding mRNA. See, e.g., Cech *et al.* U.S. 15 Patent No. 4,987,071; and Cech *et al.* U.S. Patent No. 5,116,742. Alternatively, CSAPTP mRNA can be used to select a catalytic RNA having a specific ribonuclease activity from a pool of RNA molecules. See, e.g., Bartel, D. and Szostak, J.W. (1993) *Science* 261:1411-1418.

Alternatively, CSAPTP gene expression can be inhibited by targeting nucleotide 20 sequences complementary to the regulatory region of the CSAPTP (e.g., the CSAPTP promoter and/or enhancers) to form triple helical structures that prevent transcription of the CSAPTP gene in target cells. See generally, Helene, C. (1991) *Anticancer Drug Des.* 6(6):569-84; Helene, C. *et al.* (1992) *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 660:27-36; and Maher, L.J. (1992) *Bioassays* 14(12):807-15.

25 In yet another embodiment, the CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules of the present invention can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety or phosphate backbone to improve, e.g., the stability, hybridization, or solubility of the molecule. For example, the deoxyribose phosphate backbone of the nucleic acid molecules can be modified to generate peptide nucleic acids (see Hyrup B. *et al.* (1996) *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* 4 (1): 5-23). As used herein, the terms "peptide nucleic acids" or "PNAs" 30 refer to nucleic acid mimics, e.g., DNA mimics, in which the deoxyribose phosphate

backbone is replaced by a pseudopeptide backbone and only the four natural nucleobases are retained. The neutral backbone of PNAs has been shown to allow for specific hybridization to DNA and RNA under conditions of low ionic strength. The synthesis of PNA oligomers can be performed using standard solid phase peptide synthesis

- 5 protocols as described in Hyrup B. *et al.* (1996) *supra*; Perry-O'Keefe *et al.* PNAS 93: 14670-675.

PNAs of CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules can be used in therapeutic and diagnostic applications. For example, PNAs can be used as antisense or antigene agents for sequence-specific modulation of gene expression by, for example, inducing

- 10 transcription or translation arrest or inhibiting replication. PNAs of CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules can also be used in the analysis of single base pair mutations in a gene, (e.g., by PNA-directed PCR clamping); as 'artificial restriction enzymes' when used in combination with other enzymes, (e.g., S1 nucleases (Hyrup B. (1996) *supra*)); or as probes or primers for DNA sequencing or hybridization (Hyrup B. *et al.* (1996) *supra*;
- 15 Perry-O'Keefe *supra*).

In another embodiment, PNAs of CSAPTP can be modified, (e.g., to enhance their stability or cellular uptake), by attaching lipophilic or other helper groups to PNA, by the formation of PNA-DNA chimeras, or by the use of liposomes or other techniques of drug delivery known in the art. For example, PNA-DNA chimeras of CSAPTP

- 20 nucleic acid molecules can be generated which may combine the advantageous properties of PNA and DNA. Such chimeras allow DNA recognition enzymes, (e.g., RNase H and DNA polymerases), to interact with the DNA portion while the PNA portion would provide high binding affinity and specificity. PNA-DNA chimeras can be linked using linkers of appropriate lengths selected in terms of base stacking, number of bonds between the nucleobases, and orientation (Hyrup B. (1996) *supra*). The synthesis of PNA-DNA chimeras can be performed as described in Hyrup B. (1996) *supra* and Finn P.J. *et al.* (1996) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24 (17): 3357-63. For example, a DNA chain can be synthesized on a solid support using standard phosphoramidite coupling chemistry and modified nucleoside analogs, e.g., 5'-(4-methoxytrityl)amino-5'-deoxy-
25 thymidine phosphoramidite, can be used as a between the PNA and the 5' end of DNA (Mag, M. *et al.* (1989) *Nucleic Acid Res.* 17: 5973-88). PNA monomers are then
30

coupled in a stepwise manner to produce a chimeric molecule with a 5' PNA segment and a 3' DNA segment (Finn P.J. *et al.* (1996) *supra*). Alternatively, chimeric molecules can be synthesized with a 5' DNA segment and a 3' PNA segment (Peterser, K.H. *et al.* (1975) *Bioorganic Med. Chem. Lett.* 5: 1119-1124).

5 In other embodiments, the oligonucleotide may include other appended groups such as peptides (e.g., for targeting host cell receptors *in vivo*), or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, e.g., Letsinger *et al.* (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. US* 86:6553-6556; Lemaitre *et al.* (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:648-652; PCT Publication No. W088/09810, published December 15, 1988) or the blood-brain
10 barrier (see, e.g., PCT Publication No. W089/10134, published April 25, 1988). In addition, oligonucleotides can be modified with hybridization-triggered cleavage agents (See, e.g., Krol *et al.* (1988) *BioTechniques* 6:958-976) or intercalating agents. (See, e.g., Zon (1988) *Pharm. Res.* 5:539-549). To this end, the oligonucleotide may be conjugated to another molecule, (e.g., a peptide, hybridization triggered cross-linking
15 agent, transport agent, or hybridization-triggered cleavage agent).

II. Isolated CSAPTP Proteins and Anti-CSAPTP Antibodies

One aspect of the invention pertains to isolated CSAPTP proteins, and biologically active portions thereof, as well as polypeptide fragments suitable for use as immunogens to raise anti-CSAPTP antibodies. In one embodiment, native CSAPTP proteins can be isolated from cells or tissue sources by an appropriate purification scheme using standard protein purification techniques. In another embodiment, CSAPTP proteins are produced by recombinant DNA techniques. Alternative to recombinant expression, a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide can be synthesized
20 chemically using standard peptide synthesis techniques.
25

An "isolated" or "purified" protein or biologically active portion thereof is substantially free of cellular material or other contaminating proteins from the cell or tissue source from which the CSAPTP protein is derived, or substantially free from chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized. The language
30 "substantially free of cellular material" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein in which the protein is separated from cellular components of the cells from which it is

isolated or recombinantly produced. In one embodiment, the language "substantially free of cellular material" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein having less than about 30% (by dry weight) of non-CSAPTP protein (also referred to herein as a "contaminating protein"), more preferably less than about 20% of non-CSAPTP protein,

5 still more preferably less than about 10% of non-CSAPTP protein, and most preferably less than about 5% non-CSAPTP protein. When the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thercof is recombinantly produced, it is also preferably substantially free of culture medium, i.e., culture medium represents less than about 20%, more preferably less than about 10%, and most preferably less than about 5% of the volume of the

10 protein preparation.

The language "substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein in which the protein is separated from chemical precursors or other chemicals which are involved in the synthesis of the protein. In one embodiment, the language "substantially free of chemical precursors or

15 other chemicals" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein having less than about 30% (by dry weight) of chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals, more preferably less than about 20% chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals, still more preferably less than about 10% chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals, and most preferably less than about 5% chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals.

20 Biologically active portions of a CSAPTP protein include peptides comprising amino acid sequences sufficiently homologous to or derived from the amino acid sequence of the CSAPTP protein, e.g., the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11, which include less amino acids than the full length CSAPTP proteins, and exhibit at least one activity of a CSAPTP protein.

25 Typically, biologically active portions comprise a domain or motif with at least one activity of the CSAPTP protein. A biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein can be a polypeptide which is, for example, 10, 25, 50, 100 or more amino acids in length.

It is to be understood that a preferred biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein of the present invention may contain at least one of the above-identified

30 structural domains. A more preferred biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein may contain at least two of the above-identified structural domains. Moreover, other

biologically active portions, in which other regions of the protein are deleted, can be prepared by recombinant techniques and evaluated for one or more of the functional activities of a native CSAPTP protein.

In a preferred embodiment, the CSAPTP protein has an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11. In other embodiments, the CSAPTP protein is substantially homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11 and retains the functional activity of the protein of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, yet differs in amino acid sequence due to natural allelic variation or mutagenesis, as described in detail in subsection I above.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-1 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least 79% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-1 proteins of SEQ ID NO:2. Preferably, the protein is at least 30-35% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, more preferably at least 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, even more preferably at least 40-45% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, and even more preferably at least 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-79%, 79-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:2.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-2 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least 23% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5 and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-2 proteins of SEQ ID NO:5. Preferably, the protein is at least 10%-15% homologous to SEQ ID NO:5, more preferably at least 15-20%, more preferably at least 20-23%, more preferably at least 23-25%, more preferably at least 25-30%, more preferably at least 30-35%, more preferably at least 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:5, even more preferably at least 40-45% homologous to SEQ ID NO:5, and even more preferably at least 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:5.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-3 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least 24% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8 and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-3 proteins of SEQ

ID NO:8. Preferably, the protein is at least 10-15%, 15-20%, 20-24%, 24-25%, 25-30%, 30-35% homologous to SEQ ID NO:8, more preferably at least 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:8, even more preferably at least 40-45% homologous to SEQ ID NO:8, and even more preferably at least 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:8.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-4 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least about 42% or more homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11, and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-4 proteins of SEQ ID NO:11. Preferably, the protein is at least about 10-15% to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 15-20% to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 20-25% to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 25-30% to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 30-35% homologous to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:11, even more preferably at least about 40-42% homologous to SEQ ID NO:11, and even more preferably at least about 42-45%, 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:11.

To determine the percent identity of two amino acid sequences or of two nucleic acid sequences, the sequences are aligned for optimal comparison purposes (e.g., gaps can be introduced in one or both of a first and a second amino acid or nucleic acid sequence for optimal alignment and non-homologous sequences can be disregarded for comparison purposes). In a preferred embodiment, the length of a reference sequence aligned for comparison purposes is at least 30%, preferably at least 40%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, and even more preferably at least 70%, 80%, or 90% of the length of the reference sequence (e.g., when aligning a second sequence to the CSAPTP amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 having 173 amino acid residues, at least 52, preferably at least 70, more preferably at least 87, even more preferably at least 104, and even more preferably at least 121, 138 or 158 amino acid residues are aligned). The amino acid residues or nucleotides at corresponding amino acid positions or nucleotide positions are then compared. When a position in the first sequence is occupied by the same amino acid residue or nucleotide as the corresponding position in the second sequence, then the molecules are identical at that

position (as used herein amino acid or nucleic acid "identity" is equivalent to amino acid or nucleic acid "homology"). The percent identity between the two sequences is a function of the number of identical positions shared by the sequences, taking into account the number of gaps, and the length of each gap, which need to be introduced for 5 optimal alignment of the two sequences.

The comparison of sequences and determination of percent identity between two sequences can be accomplished using a mathematical algorithm. In a preferred embodiment, the percent identity between two amino acid sequences is determined using the Needleman and Wunsch (*J. Mol. Biol.* (48):444-453 (1970)) algorithm which has 10 been incorporated into the GAP program in the GCG software package (available at <http://www.gcg.com>), using either a Blossom 62 matrix or a PAM250 matrix, and a gap weight of 16, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, or 4 and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. In yet another preferred embodiment, the percent identity between two nucleotide sequences is determined using the GAP program in the GCG software package (available at 15 <http://www.gcg.com>), using a NWSgapdna.CMP matrix and a gap weight of 40, 50, 60, 70, or 80 and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. In another embodiment, the percent identity between two amino acid or nucleotide sequences is determined using the algorithm of E. Meyers and W. Miller (CABIOS, 4:11-17 (1989)) which has been incorporated into the ALIGN program (version 2.0), using a PAM120 weight residue 20 table, a gap length penalty of 12 and a gap penalty of 4.

The nucleic acid and protein sequences of the present invention can further be used as a "query sequence" to perform a search against public databases to, for example, identify other family members or related sequences. Such searches can be performed using the NBLAST and XBLAST programs (version 2.0) of Altschul, et al. (1990) *J. 25 Mol. Biol.* 215:403-10. BLAST nucleotide searches can be performed with the NBLAST program, score = 100, wordlength = 12 to obtain nucleotide sequences homologous to CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules of the invention. BLAST protein searches can be performed with the XBLAST program, score = 50, wordlength = 3 to obtain amino acid sequences homologous to CSAPTP protein molecules of the 30 invention. To obtain gapped alignments for comparison purposes, Gapped BLAST can be utilized as described in Altschul et al., (1997) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25(17):3389-3402.

When utilizing BLAST and Gapped BLAST programs, the default parameters of the respective programs (e.g., XBLAST and NBLAST) can be used. See <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov>.

- The invention also provides CSAPTP chimeric or fusion proteins. As used
- 5 herein, a CSAPTP "chimeric protein" or "fusion protein" comprises a CSAPTP polypeptide operatively linked to a non-CSAPTP polypeptide. A "CSAPTP polypeptide" includes a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to CSAPTP, whereas a "non-CSAPTP polypeptide" includes a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to a protein which is not substantially homologous
- 10 to the CSAPTP protein, e.g., a protein which is different from the CSAPTP protein and which is derived from the same or a different organism. Within a CSAPTP fusion protein the CSAPTP polypeptide can correspond to all or a portion of a CSAPTP protein. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP fusion protein comprises at least one biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein. In another preferred embodiment, a
- 15 CSAPTP fusion protein comprises at least two biologically active portions of a CSAPTP protein. Within the fusion protein, the term "operatively linked" is intended to indicate that the CSAPTP polypeptide and the non-CSAPTP polypeptide are fused in-frame to each other. The non-CSAPTP polypeptide can be fused to the N-terminus or C-terminus of the CSAPTP polypeptide.
- 20 For example, in one embodiment, the fusion protein is a GST-CSAPTP fusion protein in which the CSAPTP sequences are fused to the C-terminus of the GST sequences. Such fusion proteins can facilitate the purification of recombinant CSAPTP.

- In another embodiment, the fusion protein is a CSAPTP protein containing a
- 25 heterologous signal sequence at its N-terminus. For example, the native CSAPTP signal sequence can be removed and replaced with a signal sequence from another protein. In certain host cells (e.g., mammalian host cells), expression and/or secretion of CSAPTP can be increased through use of a heterologous signal sequence.

- The CSAPTP fusion proteins of the invention can be incorporated into
- 30 pharmaceutical compositions and administered to a subject *in vivo*. The CSAPTP fusion proteins can be used to affect the bioavailability of a CSAPTP target molecule. Use of

CSAPTP fusion proteins may be useful therapeutically for the treatment of proliferative disorders (e.g., cancer). Moreover, the CSAPTP-fusion proteins of the invention can be used as immunogens to produce anti-CSAPTP antibodies in a subject, to purify CSAPTP ligands and in screening assays to identify molecules which inhibit the 5 interaction of CSAPTP with a CSAPTP target molecule.

Preferably, a CSAPTP chimeric or fusion protein of the invention is produced by standard recombinant DNA techniques. For example, DNA fragments coding for the different polypeptide sequences are ligated together in-frame in accordance with conventional techniques, for example by employing blunt-ended or stagger-ended 10 termini for ligation, restriction enzyme digestion to provide for appropriate termini, filling-in of cohesive ends as appropriate, alkaline phosphatase treatment to avoid undesirable joining, and enzymatic ligation. In another embodiment, the fusion gene can be synthesized by conventional techniques including automated DNA synthesizers. Alternatively, PCR amplification of gene fragments can be carried out using anchor 15 primers which give rise to complementary overhangs between two consecutive gene fragments which can subsequently be annealed and reamplified to generate a chimeric gene sequence (see, for example, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, eds. Ausubel *et al.* John Wiley & Sons: 1992). Moreover, many expression vectors are commercially available that already encode a fusion moiety (e.g., a GST polypeptide). A CSAPTP- 20 encoding nucleic acid can be cloned into such an expression vector such that the fusion moiety is linked in-frame to the CSAPTP protein.

The present invention also pertains to variants of the CSAPTP proteins which function as either CSAPTP agonists (mimetics) or as CSAPTP antagonists. Variants of the CSAPTP proteins can be generated by mutagenesis, e.g., discrete point mutation or 25 truncation of a CSAPTP protein. An agonist of the CSAPTP proteins can retain substantially the same, or a subset, of the biological activities of the naturally occurring form of a CSAPTP protein. An antagonist of a CSAPTP protein can inhibit one or more of the activities of the naturally occurring form of the CSAPTP protein by, for example, competitively inhibiting the phosphatase activity of a CSAPTP protein. Thus, specific 30 biological effects can be elicited by treatment with a variant of limited function. In one embodiment, treatment of a subject with a variant having a subset of the biological

activities of the naturally occurring form of the protein has fewer side effects in a subject relative to treatment with the naturally occurring form of the CSAPTP protein.

In one embodiment, variants of a CSAPTP protein which function as either CSAPTP agonists (mimetics) or as CSAPTP antagonists can be identified by screening 5 combinatorial libraries of mutants, e.g., truncation mutants, of a CSAPTP protein for CSAPTP protein agonist or antagonist activity. In one embodiment, a variegated library of CSAPTP variants is generated by combinatorial mutagenesis at the nucleic acid level and is encoded by a variegated gene library. A variegated library of CSAPTP variants can be produced by, for example, enzymatically ligating a mixture of synthetic 10 oligonucleotides into gene sequences such that a degenerate set of potential CSAPTP sequences is expressible as individual polypeptides, or alternatively, as a set of larger fusion proteins (e.g., for phage display) containing the set of CSAPTP sequences therein. There are a variety of methods which can be used to produce libraries of potential CSAPTP variants from a degenerate oligonucleotide sequence. Chemical 15 synthesis of a degenerate gene sequence can be performed in an automatic DNA synthesizer, and the synthetic gene then ligated into an appropriate expression vector. Use of a degenerate set of genes allows for the provision, in one mixture, of all of the sequences encoding the desired set of potential CSAPTP sequences. Methods for synthesizing degenerate oligonucleotides are known in the art (see, e.g., Narang, S.A. 20 (1983) *Tetrahedron* 39:3; Itakura *et al.* (1984) *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 53:323; Itakura *et al.* (1984) *Science* 198:1056; Ike *et al.* (1983) *Nucleic Acid Res.* 11:477.

In addition, libraries of fragments of a CSAPTP protein coding sequence can be used to generate a variegated population of CSAPTP fragments for screening and subsequent selection of variants of a CSAPTP protein. In one embodiment, a library of 25 coding sequence fragments can be generated by treating a double stranded PCR fragment of a CSAPTP coding sequence with a nuclease under conditions wherein nicking occurs only about once per molecule, denaturing the double stranded DNA, renaturing the DNA to form double stranded DNA which can include sense/antisense pairs from different nicked products, removing single stranded portions from reformed 30 duplexes by treatment with S1 nuclease, and ligating the resulting fragment library into

an expression vector. By this method, an expression library can be derived which encodes N-terminal, and internal fragments of various sizes of the CSAPTP protein.

Several techniques are known in the art for screening gene products of combinatorial libraries made by point mutations or truncation, and for screening cDNA 5 libraries for gene products having a selected property. Such techniques are adaptable for rapid screening of the gene libraries generated by the combinatorial mutagenesis of CSAPTP proteins. The most widely used techniques, which are amenable to high through-put analysis, for screening large gene libraries typically include cloning the gene library into replicable expression vectors, transforming appropriate cells with the 10 resulting library of vectors, and expressing the combinatorial genes under conditions in which detection of a desired activity facilitates isolation of the vector encoding the gene whose product was detected. Recursive ensemble mutagenesis (REM), a new technique which enhances the frequency of functional mutants in the libraries, can be used in combination with the screening assays to identify CSAPTP variants (Arkin and Yourvan 15 1992) *PNAS* 89:7811-7815; Delgrave *et al.* (1993) *Protein Engineering* 6(3):327-331).

In one embodiment, cell based assays can be exploited to analyze a variegated CSAPTP library. For example, a library of expression vectors can be transfected into a cell line which ordinarily synthesizes and secretes CSAPTP. The transfected cells are then cultured such that CSAPTP and a particular mutant CSAPTP are secreted and the 20 effect of expression of the mutant on CSAPTP activity in cell supernatants can be detected, e.g., by any of a number of enzymatic assays. Plasmid DNA can then be recovered from the cells which score for inhibition, or alternatively, potentiation of CSAPTP activity, and the individual clones further characterized.

An isolated CSAPTP protein, or a portion or fragment thereof, can be used as an 25 immunogen to generate antibodies that bind CSAPTP using standard techniques for polyclonal and monoclonal antibody preparation. A full-length CSAPTP protein can be used or, alternatively, the invention provides antigenic peptide fragments of CSAPTP 8 for use as immunogens. The antigenic peptide of a CSAPTP protein comprises at least amino acid residues of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, 30 SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11 and encompasses an epitope of CSAPTP such that an antibody raised against the peptide forms a specific immune complex with CSAPTP.

Preferably, the antigenic peptide comprises at least 10 amino acid residues, more preferably at least 15 amino acid residues, even more preferably at least 20 amino acid residues, and most preferably at least 30 amino acid residues.

Preferred epitopes encompassed by the antigenic peptide are regions of CSAPTP 5 that are located on the surface of the protein, e.g., hydrophilic regions.

A CSAPTP immunogen typically is used to prepare antibodies by immunizing a suitable subject, (e.g., rabbit, goat, mouse or other mammal) with the immunogen. An appropriate immunogenic preparation can contain, for example, recombinantly expressed CSAPTP protein or a chemically synthesized CSAPTP polypeptide. The 10 preparation can further include an adjuvant, such as Freund's complete or incomplete adjuvant, or similar immunostimulatory agent. Immunization of a suitable subject with an immunogenic CSAPTP preparation induces a polyclonal anti-CSAPTP antibody response.

Accordingly, another aspect of the invention pertains to anti-CSAPTP 15 antibodies. The term "antibody" as used herein includes immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules, i.e., molecules that contain an antigen binding site which specifically binds (immunoreacts with) an antigen, such as CSAPTP. Examples of immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules include F(ab) and F(ab')₂ fragments which can be generated by treating the 20 antibody with an enzyme such as pepsin. The invention provides polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies that bind CSAPTP. The term "monoclonal antibody" or "monoclonal antibody composition", as used herein, includes a population of antibody molecules that contain only one species of an antigen binding site capable of immunoreacting with a particular epitope of CSAPTP. A monoclonal antibody 25 composition thus typically displays a single binding affinity for a particular CSAPTP protein with which it immunoreacts.

Polyclonal anti-CSAPTP antibodies can be prepared as described above by immunizing a suitable subject with a CSAPTP immunogen. The anti-CSAPTP antibody titer in the immunized subject can be monitored over time by standard techniques, such 30 as with an enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) using immobilized CSAPTP. If desired, the antibody molecules directed against CSAPTP can be isolated from the

- mammal (e.g., from the blood) and further purified by well known techniques, such as protein A chromatography to obtain the IgG fraction. At an appropriate time after immunization, e.g., when the anti-CSAPTP antibody titers are highest, antibody-producing cells can be obtained from the subject and used to prepare monoclonal
- 5 antibodies by standard techniques, such as the hybridoma technique originally described by Kohler and Milstein (1975) *Nature* 256:495-497 (see also, Brown *et al.* (1981) *J. Immunol.* 127:539-46; Brown *et al.* (1980) *J. Biol. Chem.* 255:4980-83; Yeh *et al.* (1976) *PNAS* 76:2927-31; and Yeh *et al.* (1982) *Int. J. Cancer* 29:269-75), the more recent human B cell hybridoma technique (Kozbor *et al.* (1983) *Immunol Today* 4:72),
- 10 the EBV-hybridoma technique (Cole *et al.* (1985), *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*, Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96) or trioma techniques. The technology for producing monoclonal antibody hybridomas is well known (see generally R. H. Kenneth, in *Monoclonal Antibodies: A New Dimension In Biological Analyses*, Plenum Publishing Corp., New York, New York (1980); E. A. Lerner (1981) *Yale J. Biol. Med.*,
- 15 54:387-402; M. L. Gefter *et al.* (1977) *Somatic Cell Genet.* 3:231-36). Briefly, an immortal cell line (typically a myeloma) is fused to lymphocytes (typically splenocytes) from a mammal immunized with a CSAPTP immunogen as described above, and the culture supernatants of the resulting hybridoma cells are screened to identify a hybridoma producing a monoclonal antibody that binds CSAPTP.
- 20 Any of the many well known protocols used for fusing lymphocytes and immortalized cell lines can be applied for the purpose of generating an anti-CSAPTP monoclonal antibody (see, e.g., G. Galfre *et al.* (1977) *Nature* 266:55052; Gefter *et al.* *Somatic Cell Genet.*, cited *supra*; Lerner, *Yale J. Biol. Med.*, cited *supra*; Kenneth, *Monoclonal Antibodies*, cited *supra*). Moreover, the ordinarily skilled worker will
- 25 appreciate that there are many variations of such methods which also would be useful. Typically, the immortal cell line (e.g., a myeloma cell line) is derived from the same mammalian species as the lymphocytes. For example, murine hybridomas can be made by fusing lymphocytes from a mouse immunized with an immunogenic preparation of the present invention with an immortalized mouse cell line. Preferred immortal cell
- 30 lines are mouse myeloma cell lines that are sensitive to culture medium containing hypoxanthine, aminopterin and thymidine ("HAT medium"). Any of a number of

myeloma cell lines can be used as a fusion partner according to standard techniques, e.g., the P3-NS1/1-Ag4-1, P3-x63-Ag8.653 or Sp2/O-Ag14 myeloma lines. These myeloma lines are available from ATCC. Typically, HAT-sensitive mouse myeloma cells are fused to mouse splenocytes using polyethylene glycol ("PEG"). Hybridoma 5 cells resulting from the fusion are then selected using HAT medium, which kills unfused and unproductively fused myeloma cells (unfused splenocytes die after several days because they are not transformed). Hybridoma cells producing a monoclonal antibody of the invention are detected by screening the hybridoma culture supernatants for antibodies that bind CSAPTP, e.g., using a standard ELISA assay.

10 Alternative to preparing monoclonal antibody-secreting hybridomas, a monoclonal anti-CSAPTP antibody can be identified and isolated by screening a recombinant combinatorial immunoglobulin library (e.g., an antibody phage display library) with CSAPTP to thereby isolate immunoglobulin library members that bind CSAPTP. Kits for generating and screening phage display libraries are commercially 15 available (e.g., the Pharmacia *Recombinant Phage Antibody System*, Catalog No. 27-9400-01; and the Stratagene *SurfZAP™ Phage Display Kit*, Catalog No. 240612). Additionally, examples of methods and reagents particularly amenable for use in generating and screening antibody display library can be found in, for example, Ladner 20 *et al.* U.S. Patent No. 5,223,409; Kang *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/18619; Dower *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 91/17271; Winter *et al.* PCT International Publication WO 92/20791; Markland *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/15679; Breitling *et al.* PCT International Publication WO 93/01288; McCafferty *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/01047; Garrard 25 *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/09690; Ladner *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 90/02809; Fuchs *et al.* (1991) *Bio/Technology* 9:1370-1372; Hay *et al.* (1992) *Hum. Antibod. Hybridomas* 3:81-85; Huse *et al.* (1989) *Science* 246:1275-1281; Griffiths *et al.* (1993) *EMBO J* 12:725-734; Hawkins *et al.* (1992) *J. Mol. Biol.* 226:889-896; Clarkson *et al.* (1991) *Nature* 352:624-628; Gram *et al.* (1992) *PNAS* 89:3576-3580; Garrad *et al.* (1991) *Bio/Technology* 9:1373-1377; Hoogenboom *et al.* 30 (1991) *Nuc. Acid Res.* 19:4133-4137; Barbas *et al.* (1991) *PNAS* 88:7978-7982; and McCafferty *et al.* *Nature* (1990) 348:552-554.

Additionally, recombinant anti-CSAPTP antibodies, such as chimeric and humanized monoclonal antibodies, comprising both human and non-human portions, which can be made using standard recombinant DNA techniques, are within the scope of the invention. Such chimeric and humanized monoclonal antibodies can be produced by 5 recombinant DNA techniques known in the art, for example using methods described in Robinson *et al.* International Application No. PCT/US86/02269; Akira, *et al.* European Patent Application 184,187; Taniguchi, M., European Patent Application 171,496; Morrison *et al.* European Patent Application 173,494; Neuberger *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 86/01533; Cabilly *et al.* U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; 10 Cabilly *et al.* European Patent Application 125,023; Better *et al.* (1988) *Science* 240:1041-1043; Liu *et al.* (1987) *PNAS* 84:3439-3443; Liu *et al.* (1987) *J. Immunol.* 139:3521-3526; Sun *et al.* (1987) *PNAS* 84:214-218; Nishimura *et al.* (1987) *Canc. Res.* 47:999-1005; Wood *et al.* (1985) *Nature* 314:446-449; and Shaw *et al.* (1988) *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 80:1553-1559; Morrison, S. L. (1985) *Science* 229:1202-1207; Oi *et al.* 15 (1986) *BioTechniques* 4:214; Winter U.S. Patent 5,225,539; Jones *et al.* (1986) *Nature* 321:552-525; Verhoeven *et al.* (1988) *Science* 239:1534; and Beidler *et al.* (1988) *J. Immunol.* 141:4053-4060.

An anti-CSAPTP antibody (e.g., monoclonal antibody) can be used to isolate CSAPTP by standard techniques, such as affinity chromatography or 20 immunoprecipitation. An anti-CSAPTP antibody can facilitate the purification of natural CSAPTP from cells and of recombinantly produced CSAPTP expressed in host cells. Moreover, an anti-CSAPTP antibody can be used to detect CSAPTP protein (e.g., in a cellular lysate or cell supernatant) in order to evaluate the abundance and pattern of expression of the CSAPTP protein. Anti-CSAPTP antibodies can be used diagnostically 25 to monitor protein levels in tissue as part of a clinical testing procedure, e.g., to, for example, determine the efficacy of a given treatment regimen. Detection can be facilitated by coupling (i.e., physically linking) the antibody to a detectable substance. Examples of detectable substances include various enzymes, prosthetic groups, fluorescent materials, luminescent materials, bioluminescent materials, and radioactive 30 materials. Examples of suitable enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, β -galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; examples of suitable prosthetic

group complexes include streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; examples of suitable fluorescent materials include umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; an example of a luminescent material includes luminol; examples of bioluminescent 5 materials include luciferase, luciferin, and aequorin, and examples of suitable radioactive material include ^{125}I , ^{131}I , ^{35}S or ^3H .

III. Recombinant Expression Vectors and Host Cells

Another aspect of the invention pertains to vectors, preferably expression 10 vectors, containing a nucleic acid encoding a CSAPTP protein (or a portion thereof). As used herein, the term "vector" includes a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting another nucleic acid to which it has been linked. One type of vector is a "plasmid", which includes a circular double stranded DNA loop into which additional DNA segments can be ligated. Another type of vector is a viral vector, wherein additional 15 DNA segments can be ligated into the viral genome. Certain vectors are capable of autonomous replication in a host cell into which they are introduced (e.g., bacterial vectors having a bacterial origin of replication and episomal mammalian vectors). Other vectors (e.g., non-episomal mammalian vectors) are integrated into the genome of a host cell upon introduction into the host cell, and thereby are replicated along with the host 20 genome. Moreover, certain vectors are capable of directing the expression of genes to which they are operatively linked. Such vectors are referred to herein as "expression vectors". In general, expression vectors of utility in recombinant DNA techniques are often in the form of plasmids. In the present specification, "plasmid" and "vector" can be used interchangeably as the plasmid is the most commonly used form of vector. 25 However, the invention is intended to include such other forms of expression vectors, such as viral vectors (e.g., replication defective retroviruses, adenoviruses and adeno-associated viruses), which serve equivalent functions.

The recombinant expression vectors of the invention comprise a nucleic acid of the invention in a form suitable for expression of the nucleic acid in a host cell, which 30 means that the recombinant expression vectors include one or more regulatory sequences, selected on the basis of the host cells to be used for expression, which is

operatively linked to the nucleic acid sequence to be expressed. Within a recombinant expression vector, "operably linked" is intended to mean that the nucleotide sequence of interest is linked to the regulatory sequence(s) in a manner which allows for expression of the nucleotide sequence (e.g., in an *in vitro* transcription/translation system or in a host cell when the vector is introduced into the host cell). The term "regulatory sequence" is intended to include promoters, enhancers and other expression control elements (e.g., polyadenylation signals). Such regulatory sequences are described, for example, in Goeddel; *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, CA (1990). Regulatory sequences include those which direct constitutive expression of a nucleotide sequence in many types of host cell and those which direct expression of the nucleotide sequence only in certain host cells (e.g., tissue-specific regulatory sequences). It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the design of the expression vector can depend on such factors as the choice of the host cell to be transformed, the level of expression of protein desired, etc. The expression vectors of the invention can be introduced into host cells to thereby produce proteins or peptides, including fusion proteins or peptides, encoded by nucleic acids as described herein (e.g., CSAPTP proteins, mutant forms of CSAPTP proteins, fusion proteins, etc.).

The recombinant expression vectors of the invention can be designed for expression of CSAPTP proteins in prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells. For example, CSAPTP proteins can be expressed in bacterial cells such as *E. coli*, insect cells (using baculovirus expression vectors) yeast cells or mammalian cells. Suitable host cells are discussed further in Goeddel, *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, CA (1990). Alternatively, the recombinant expression vector can be transcribed and translated *in vitro*, for example using T7 promoter regulatory sequences and T7 polymerase.

Expression of proteins in prokaryotes is most often carried out in *E. coli* with vectors containing constitutive or inducible promoters directing the expression of either fusion or non-fusion proteins. Fusion vectors add a number of amino acids to a protein encoded therein, usually to the amino terminus of the recombinant protein. Such fusion vectors typically serve three purposes: 1) to increase expression of recombinant protein;

- 2) to increase the solubility of the recombinant protein; and 3) to aid in the purification of the recombinant protein by acting as a ligand in affinity purification. Often, in fusion expression vectors, a proteolytic cleavage site is introduced at the junction of the fusion moiety and the recombinant protein to enable separation of the recombinant protein from
- 5 the fusion moiety subsequent to purification of the fusion protein. Such enzymes, and their cognate recognition sequences, include Factor Xa, thrombin and enterokinase. Typical fusion expression vectors include pGEX (Pharmacia Biotech Inc; Smith, D.B. and Johnson, K.S. (1988) *Gene* 67:31-40), pMAL (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and pRIT5 (Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ) which fuse glutathione S-transferase (GST).
- 10 maltose E binding protein, or protein A, respectively, to the target recombinant protein.

Purified fusion proteins can be utilized in CSAPTP activity assays. (e.g., direct assays or competitive assays described in detail below), or to generate antibodies specific for CSAPTP proteins, for example. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP fusion protein expressed in a retroviral expression vector of the present invention can be

15 utilized to infect bone marrow cells which are subsequently transplanted into irradiated recipients. The pathology of the subject recipient is then examined after sufficient time has passed (e.g., six (6) weeks).

Examples of suitable inducible non-fusion *E. coli* expression vectors include pTrc (Amann *et al.*, (1988) *Gene* 69:301-315) and pET 11d (Studier *et al.*, *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, California (1990) 60-89). Target gene expression from the pTrc vector relies on host RNA polymerase transcription from a hybrid trp-lac fusion promoter. Target gene expression from the pET 11d vector relies on transcription from a T7 gn10-lac fusion promoter mediated by a coexpressed viral RNA polymerase (T7 gn1). This viral

20 polymerase is supplied by host strains BL21(DE3) or HMS174(DE3) from a resident prophage harboring a T7 gn1 gene under the transcriptional control of the lacUV 5 promoter.

25

One strategy to maximize recombinant protein expression in *E. coli* is to express the protein in a host bacteria with an impaired capacity to proteolytically cleave the

30 recombinant protein (Gottesman, S., *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, California (1990) 119-128). Another

strategy is to alter the nucleic acid sequence of the nucleic acid to be inserted into an expression vector so that the individual codons for each amino acid are those preferentially utilized in *E. coli* (Wada *et al.*, (1992) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 20:2111-2118). Such alteration of nucleic acid sequences of the invention can be carried out by standard

5 DNA synthesis techniques.

In another embodiment, the CSAPTP expression vector is a yeast expression vector. Examples of vectors for expression in yeast *S. cerevisiae* include pYEpSec1 (Baldari, *et al.*, (1987) *EMBO J.* 6:229-234), pMFa (Kurjan and Herskowitz, (1982) *Cell* 30:933-943), pJRY88 (Schultz *et al.*, (1987) *Gene* 54:113-123), pYES2 (Invitrogen 10 Corporation, San Diego, CA), and picZ (InVitrogen Corp, San Diego, CA).

Alternatively, CSAPTP proteins can be expressed in insect cells using baculovirus expression vectors. Baculovirus vectors available for expression of proteins in cultured insect cells (e.g., Sf 9 cells) include the pAc series (Smith *et al.* (1983) *Mol. Cell Biol.* 3:2156-2165) and the pVL series (Lucklow and Summers (1989) *Virology* 15 170:31-39).

In yet another embodiment, a nucleic acid of the invention is expressed in mammalian cells using a mammalian expression vector. Examples of mammalian expression vectors include pCDM8 (Seed, B. (1987) *Nature* 329:840) and pMT2PC (Kaufman *et al.* (1987) *EMBO J.* 6:187-195). When used in mammalian cells, the 20 expression vector's control functions are often provided by viral regulatory elements. For example, commonly used promoters are derived from polyoma, Adenovirus 2, cytomegalovirus and Simian Virus 40. For other suitable expression systems for both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells see chapters 16 and 17 of Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd, ed., Cold Spring 25 Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989.

In another embodiment, the recombinant mammalian expression vector is capable of directing expression of the nucleic acid preferentially in a particular cell type (e.g., tissue-specific regulatory elements are used to express the nucleic acid). Tissue-specific regulatory elements are known in the art. Non-limiting examples of suitable tissue-specific promoters include the albumin promoter (liver-specific: Pinkert *et al.* 30

(1987) *Genes Dev.* 1:268-277), lymphoid-specific promoters (Calame and Eaton (1988) *Adv. Immunol.* 43:235-275), in particular promoters of T cell receptors (Winoto and Baltimore (1989) *EMBO J.* 8:729-733) and immunoglobulins (Banerji *et al.* (1983) *Cell* 33:729-740; Queen and Baltimore (1983) *Cell* 33:741-748), neuron-specific promoters 5 (e.g., the neurofilament promoter; Byrne and Ruddle (1989) *PNAS* 86:5473-5477), pancreas-specific promoters (Edlund *et al.* (1985) *Science* 230:912-916), and mammary gland-specific promoters (e.g., milk whey promoter: U.S. Patent No. 4,873,316 and European Application Publication No. 264,166). Developmentally-regulated promoters are also encompassed, for example the murine hox promoters (Kessel and Gruss (1990) 10 *Science* 249:374-379) and the α -fetoprotein promoter (Campes and Tilghman (1989) *Genes Dev.* 3:537-546).

The invention further provides a recombinant expression vector comprising a DNA molecule of the invention cloned into the expression vector in an antisense orientation. That is, the DNA molecule is operatively linked to a regulatory sequence in 15 a manner which allows for expression (by transcription of the DNA molecule) of an RNA molecule which is antisense to CSAPTP mRNA. Regulatory sequences operatively linked to a nucleic acid cloned in the antisense orientation can be chosen which direct the continuous expression of the antisense RNA molecule in a variety of cell types, for instance viral promoters and/or enhancers. or regulatory sequences can be 20 chosen which direct constitutive, tissue specific or cell type specific expression of antisense RNA. The antisense expression vector can be in the form of a recombinant plasmid, phagemid or attenuated virus in which antisense nucleic acids are produced under the control of a high efficiency regulatory region, the activity of which can be determined by the cell type into which the vector is introduced. For a discussion of the 25 regulation of gene expression using antisense genes see Weintraub, H. *et al.*, Antisense RNA as a molecular tool for genetic analysis, *Reviews - Trends in Genetics*, Vol. 1(1) 1986.

Another aspect of the invention pertains to host cells into which a recombinant expression vector of the invention has been introduced. The terms "host cell" and 30 "recombinant host cell" are used interchangeably herein. It is understood that such terms refer not only to the particular subject cell but to the progeny or potential progeny

of such a cell. Because certain modifications may occur in succeeding generations due to either mutation or environmental influences, such progeny may not, in fact, be identical to the parent cell, but are still included within the scope of the term as used herein.

5 A host cell can be any prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell. For example, a CSAPTP protein can be expressed in bacterial cells such as *E. coli*, insect cells, yeast or mammalian cells (such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO) or COS cells). Other suitable host cells are known to those skilled in the art.

10 Vector DNA can be introduced into prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells via conventional transformation or transfection techniques. As used herein, the terms "transformation" and "transfection" are intended to refer to a variety of art-recognized techniques for introducing foreign nucleic acid (e.g., DNA) into a host cell, including calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection, lipofection, or electroporation. Suitable methods for transforming or 15 transfecting host cells can be found in Sambrook, *et al.* (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd, ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989), and other laboratory manuals.

For stable transfection of mammalian cells, it is known that, depending upon the expression vector and transfection technique used, only a small fraction of cells may 20 integrate the foreign DNA into their genome. In order to identify and select these integrants, a gene that encodes a selectable marker (e.g., resistance to antibiotics) is generally introduced into the host cells along with the gene of interest. Preferred selectable markers include those which confer resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin and methotrexate. Nucleic acid encoding a selectable marker can be 25 introduced into a host cell on the same vector as that encoding a CSAPTP protein or can be introduced on a separate vector. Cells stably transfected with the introduced nucleic acid can be identified by drug selection (e.g., cells that have incorporated the selectable marker gene will survive, while the other cells die).

A host cell of the invention, such as a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host cell in 30 culture, can be used to produce (i.e., express) a CSAPTP protein. Accordingly, the invention further provides methods for producing a CSAPTP protein using the host cells

of the invention. In one embodiment, the method comprises culturing the host cell of invention (into which a recombinant expression vector encoding a CSAPTP protein has been introduced) in a suitable medium such that a CSAPTP protein is produced. In another embodiment, the method further comprises isolating a CSAPTP protein from the 5 medium or the host cell.

The host cells of the invention can also be used to produce nonhuman transgenic animals. For example, in one embodiment, a host cell of the invention is a fertilized oocyte or an embryonic stem cell into which CSAPTP-coding sequences have been introduced. Such host cells can then be used to create non-human transgenic animals in 10 which exogenous CSAPTP sequences have been introduced into their genome or homologous recombinant animals in which endogenous CSAPTP sequences have been altered. Such animals are useful for studying the function and/or activity of a CSAPTP and for identifying and/or evaluating modulators of CSAPTP activity. As used herein, a "transgenic animal" is a non-human animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a 15 rodent such as a rat or mouse, in which one or more of the cells of the animal includes a transgene. Other examples of transgenic animals include non-human primates, sheep, dogs, cows, goats, chickens, amphibians, etc. A transgene is exogenous DNA which is integrated into the genome of a cell from which a transgenic animal develops and which remains in the genome of the mature animal, thereby directing the expression of an 20 encoded gene product in one or more cell types or tissues of the transgenic animal. As used herein, a "homologous recombinant animal" is a non-human animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a mouse, in which an endogenous CSAPTP gene has been altered by homologous recombination between the endogenous gene and an exogenous DNA molecule introduced into a cell of the animal, e.g., an embryonic cell of the 25 animal, prior to development of the animal.

A transgenic animal of the invention can be created by introducing a CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acid into the male pronuclei of a fertilized oocyte, e.g., by microinjection, retroviral infection, and allowing the oocyte to develop in a pseudopregnant female foster animal. The CSAPTP cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, 30 SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 can be introduced as a transgene into the genome of a non-

human animal. Alternatively, a nonhuman homologue of a human CSAPTP gene, such as a mouse or rat CSAPTP gene, can be used as a transgene. Alternatively, a CSAPTP gene homologue, such as another CSAPTP family member, can be isolated based on hybridization to the CSAPTP cDNA sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ 5 ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ (described further in subsection I above) and used as a transgene.

Intronic sequences and polyadenylation signals can also be included in the transgene to increase the efficiency of expression of the transgene. A tissue-specific regulatory 10 sequence(s) can be operably linked to a CSAPTP transgene to direct expression of a CSAPTP protein to particular cells. Methods for generating transgenic animals via embryo manipulation and microinjection, particularly animals such as mice, have become conventional in the art and are described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,736,866 and 4,870,009, both by Leder *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191 by Wagner *et* 15 *al.* and in Hogan, B., *Manipulating the Mouse Embryo*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1986). Similar methods are used for production of other transgenic animals. A transgenic founder animal can be identified based upon the presence of a CSAPTP transgene in its genome and/or expression of CSAPTP mRNA in tissues or cells of the animals. A transgenic founder animal can then be used to breed 20 additional animals carrying the transgene. Moreover, transgenic animals carrying a transgene encoding a CSAPTP protein can further be bred to other transgenic animals carrying other transgenes.

To create a homologous recombinant animal, a vector is prepared which contains at least a portion of a CSAPTP gene into which a deletion, addition or substitution has 25 been introduced to thereby alter, e.g., functionally disrupt, the CSAPTP gene. The CSAPTP gene can be a human gene (e.g., the cDNA of), but more preferably, is a non-human homologue of a human CSAPTP gene (e.g., a cDNA isolated by stringent hybridization with the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12). 30 For example, a mouse CSAPTP gene can be used to construct a homologous recombination vector suitable for altering an endogenous CSAPTP gene in the mouse

genome. In a preferred embodiment, the vector is designed such that, upon homologous recombination, the endogenous CSAPTP gene is functionally disrupted (i.e., no longer encodes a functional protein; also referred to as a "knock out" vector). Alternatively, the vector can be designed such that, upon homologous recombination, the endogenous

5 CSAPTP gene is mutated or otherwise altered but still encodes functional protein (e.g., the upstream regulatory region can be altered to thereby alter the expression of the endogenous CSAPTP protein). In the homologous recombination vector, the altered portion of the CSAPTP gene is flanked at its 5' and 3' ends by additional nucleic acid sequence of the CSAPTP gene to allow for homologous recombination to occur between

10 the exogenous CSAPTP gene carried by the vector and an endogenous CSAPTP gene in an embryonic stem cell. The additional flanking CSAPTP nucleic acid sequence is of sufficient length for successful homologous recombination with the endogenous gene. Typically, several kilobases of flanking DNA (both at the 5' and 3' ends) are included in the vector (see e.g., Thomas, K.R. and Capecchi, M. R. (1987) *Cell* 51:503 for a

15 description of homologous recombination vectors). The vector is introduced into an embryonic stem cell line (e.g., by electroporation) and cells in which the introduced CSAPTP gene has homologously recombined with the endogenous CSAPTP gene are selected (see e.g., Li, E. et al. (1992) *Cell* 69:915). The selected cells are then injected into a blastocyst of an animal (e.g., a mouse) to form aggregation chimeras (see e.g.,

20 Bradley, A. in *Teratocarcinomas and Embryonic Stem Cells: A Practical Approach*, E.J. Robertson, ed. (IRL, Oxford, 1987) pp. 113-152). A chimeric embryo can then be implanted into a suitable pseudopregnant female foster animal and the embryo brought to term. Progeny harboring the homologously recombined DNA in their germ cells can be used to breed animals in which all cells of the animal contain the homologously

25 recombined DNA by germline transmission of the transgene. Methods for constructing homologous recombination vectors and homologous recombinant animals are described further in Bradley, A. (1991) *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 2:823-829 and in PCT International Publication Nos.: WO 90/11354 by Le Mouellic et al.; WO 91/01140 by Smithies et al.; WO 92/0968 by Zijlstra et al.; and WO 93/04169 by Berns et al.

- 75 -

In another embodiment, transgenic non-humans animals can be produced which contain selected systems which allow for regulated expression of the transgene. One example of such a system is the *cre/loxP* recombinase system of bacteriophage P1. For a description of the *cre/loxP* recombinase system, see, e.g., Lakso *et al.* (1992) *PNAS* 89:6232-6236. Another example of a recombinase system is the FLP recombinase system of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (O'Gorman *et al.* (1991) *Science* 251:1351-1355. If a *cre/loxP* recombinase system is used to regulate expression of the transgene, animals containing transgenes encoding both the *Cre* recombinase and a selected protein are required. Such animals can be provided through the construction of "double" transgenic 10 animals, e.g., by mating two transgenic animals, one containing a transgene encoding a selected protein and the other containing a transgene encoding a recombinase.

Clones of the non-human transgenic animals described herein can also be produced according to the methods described in Wilmut, I. *et al.* (1997) *Nature* 385:810-813. In brief, a cell, e.g., a somatic cell, from the transgenic animal can be isolated and 15 induced to exit the growth cycle and enter G₀ phase. Alternatively, a cell, e.g., an embryonic stem cell, from the inner cell mass of a developing embryo can be transformed with a preferred transgene. Alternatively, a cell, e.g., a somatic cell, from cell culture line can be transformed with a preferred transgene and induced to exit the growth cycle and enter G₀ phase. The cell can then be fused, e.g., through the use of 20 electrical pulses, to an enucleated mammalian oocyte. The reconstructed oocyte is then cultured such that it develops to morula or blastocyst and then transferred to pseudopregnant female foster animal. The offspring borne of this female foster animal will be a clone of the animal from which the nuclear donor cell, e.g., the somatic cell, is isolated.

25

IV. Pharmaceutical Compositions

The CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, CSAPTP proteins, and anti-CSAPTP antibodies (also referred to herein as "active compounds") of the invention can be 30 incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions suitable for administration. Such compositions typically comprise the nucleic acid molecule, protein, or antibody and a

pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. As used herein the language "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" is intended to include any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, and the like, compatible with pharmaceutical administration. The use of such media and 5 agents for pharmaceutically active substances is well known in the art. Except insofar as any conventional media or agent is incompatible with the active compound, use thereof in the compositions is contemplated. Supplementary active compounds can also be incorporated into the compositions.

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention is formulated to be compatible 10 with its intended route of administration. Examples of routes of administration include parenteral, e.g., intravenous, intradermal, subcutaneous, oral (e.g., inhalation), transdermal (topical), transmucosal, and rectal administration. Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, or subcutaneous application can include the following components: a sterile diluent such as water for injection, saline solution, fixed oils, 15 polyethylene glycols, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvents; antibacterial agents such as benzyl alcohol or methyl parabens; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulfite; chelating agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid; buffers such as acetates, citrates or phosphates and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose. pH can be adjusted with acids or bases, 20 such as hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide. The parenteral preparation can be enclosed in ampoules, disposable syringes or multiple dose vials made of glass or plastic.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the 25 extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. For intravenous administration, suitable carriers include physiological saline, bacteriostatic water, Cremophor EL™ (BASF, Parsippany, NJ) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS). In all cases, the composition must be sterile and should be fluid to the extent that easy syringability exists. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage 30 and must be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for

example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. Prevention of the action of microorganisms can be achieved by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, ascorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as manitol, sorbitol, sodium chloride in the composition. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by including in the composition an agent which delays absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating the active compound (e.g., a CSAPTP protein or anti-CSAPTP antibody) in the required amount in an appropriate solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filtered sterilization. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the active compound into a sterile vehicle which contains a basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, the preferred methods of preparation are vacuum drying and freeze-drying which yields a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from a previously sterile-filtered solution thereof.

Oral compositions generally include an inert diluent or an edible carrier. They can be enclosed in gelatin capsules or compressed into tablets. For the purpose of oral therapeutic administration, the active compound can be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of tablets, troches, or capsules. Oral compositions can also be prepared using a fluid carrier for use as a mouthwash, wherein the compound in the fluid carrier is applied orally and swished and expectorated or swallowed. Pharmaceutically compatible binding agents, and/or adjuvant materials can be included as part of the composition. The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like can contain any of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatin; an excipient such as starch or

lactose, a disintegrating agent such as alginic acid, Primogel, or corn starch; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate or Sterotes; a glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide; a sweetening agent such as sucrose or saccharin; or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, methyl salicylate, or orange flavoring.

5 For administration by inhalation, the compounds are delivered in the form of an aerosol spray from pressured container or dispenser which contains a suitable propellant, e.g., a gas such as carbon dioxide, or a nebulizer.

Systemic administration can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be
10 permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, for transmucosal administration, detergents, bile salts, and fusidic acid derivatives. Transmucosal administration can be accomplished through the use of nasal sprays or suppositories. For transdermal administration, the active compounds are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams as generally known in
15 the art.

The compounds can also be prepared in the form of suppositories (e.g., with conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter and other glycerides) or retention enemas for rectal delivery.

In one embodiment, the active compounds are prepared with carriers that will
20 protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art.
25 The materials can also be obtained commercially from Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Liposomal suspensions (including liposomes targeted to infected cells with monoclonal antibodies to viral antigens) can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811.

It is especially advantageous to formulate oral or parenteral compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form as used herein includes physically discrete units suited as unitary dosages for the subject to be treated; each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active compound

5 calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. The specification for the dosage unit forms of the invention are dictated by and directly dependent on the unique characteristics of the active compound and the particular therapeutic effect to be achieved, and the limitations inherent in the art of compounding such an active compound for the treatment of individuals.

10 Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the LD50 (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED50 (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio

15 LD50/ED50. Compounds which exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. While compounds that exhibit toxic side effects may be used, care should be taken to design a delivery system that targets such compounds to the site of affected tissue in order to minimize potential damage to uninfected cells and, thereby, reduce side effects.

The data obtained from the cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in
20 formulating a range of dosage for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED50 with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. For any compound used in the method of the invention, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially
25 from cell culture assays. A dose may be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range that includes the IC50 (i.e., the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Levels in plasma may be measured, for example, by high
30 performance liquid chromatography.

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be inserted into vectors and used as gene therapy vectors. Gene therapy vectors can be delivered to a subject by, for example, intravenous injection, local administration (see U.S. Patent 5,328,470) or by stereotactic injection (see e.g., Chen *et al.* (1994) *PNAS* 91:3054-3057). The 5 pharmaceutical preparation of the gene therapy vector can include the gene therapy vector in an acceptable diluent, or can comprise a slow release matrix in which the gene delivery vehicle is imbedded. Alternatively, where the complete gene delivery vector can be produced intact from recombinant cells, e.g., retroviral vectors, the pharmaceutical preparation can include one or more cells which produce the gene 10 delivery system.

The pharmaceutical compositions can be included in a container, pack, or dispenser together with instructions for administration.

V. Uses and Methods of the Invention

15 The nucleic acid molecules, proteins, protein homologues, and antibodies described herein can be used in one or more of the following methods: a) screening assays; b) predictive medicine (e.g., diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, monitoring clinical trials, and pharmacogenetics); and c) methods of treatment (e.g., therapeutic and prophylactic).

20 As described herein, a CSAPTP protein of the invention has one or more of the following activities: (i) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule; (ii) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a ligand, e.g., phosphorylated amino acid residue of a phosphorylated protein, e.g., a phosphatase, for example, a cell cycle regulatory 25 phosphatase, e.g., Cdc25A phosphatase, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, a CSAPTPase, a kinase, e.g., Mitogen Activating Protein (MAP) kinase, or a Cardiovascular Associated Protein Tyrosine Kinase (CSAPTK); (iii) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a receptor, e.g., insulin receptor, insulin receptor substrate 1; (iv) interaction of 30 a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a viral protein, e.g., *vaccinia* viral transcription-mediating proteins, Myxoma viral

proteins, Shope Fibroma viral proteins, *Leishmania donovani*, *Trypanosoma brucei* and *Trypanosoma cruzi* viral proteins.

- Further, as described herein, a CSAPTP protein of the invention has one or more of the above activities and can thus be used in, for example, the: (1) regulation of cell cycle,
5 e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., proliferation-mediated proteins, e.g., Cdc25A, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, e.g., anti-proliferative proteins, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (2) mediation of viral pathogenicity, e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced disease,
10 e.g., *Yersinia* pathogenesis, for example, *Yersinia pestis* (Bubonic Plague), e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host anti-proliferative phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced proliferative diseases, e.g., viral induced cancers, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (3) regulation of the phosphorylation state of receptors, e.g., insulin receptor, e.g., insulin receptor substrate 1, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*.
- 15 The isolated nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be used, for example, to express CSAPTP protein (e.g., via a recombinant expression vector in a host cell in gene therapy applications), to detect CSAPTP mRNA (e.g., in a biological sample) or a genetic alteration in a CSAPTP gene, and to modulate CSAPTP activity, as described further below. The CSAPTP proteins can be used to treat disorders characterized by
20 insufficient or excessive production of a CSAPTP or CSAPTP target molecules. In addition, the CSAPTP proteins can be used to screen for naturally occurring CSAPTP target molecules, to screen for drugs or compounds which modulate CSAPTP activity, as well as to treat disorders characterized by insufficient or excessive production of CSAPTP protein or production of CSAPTP protein forms which have decreased or
25 aberrant activity compared to CSAPTP wild type protein. Moreover, the anti-CSAPTP antibodies of the invention can be used to detect and isolate CSAPTP proteins, regulate the bioavailability of CSAPTP proteins, and modulate CSAPTP activity.

Accordingly one embodiment of the present invention involves a method of use (e.g., a diagnostic assay, prognostic assay, or a prophylactic/therapeutic method of
30 treatment) wherein a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator) is used, for example, to diagnose,

prognose and/or treat a disease and/or condition in which any of the aforementioned activities (i.e., activities (i) - (iv) and (1) - (3) in the above paragraph) is indicated. In another embodiment, the present invention involves a method of use (e.g., a diagnostic assay, prognostic assay, or a prophylactic/therapeutic method of treatment) wherein a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator) is used, for example, for the diagnosis, prognosis, and/or treatment of subjects, preferably a human subject, in which any of the aforementioned activities is pathologically perturbed. In a preferred embodiment, the methods of use (e.g., diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, or prophylactic/therapeutic methods of treatment) involve administering to a subject, preferably a human subject, a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator) for the diagnosis, prognosis, and/or therapeutic treatment. In another embodiment, the methods of use (e.g., diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, or prophylactic/therapeutic methods of treatment) involve administering to a human subject a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator).

A. Screening Assays:

The invention provides a method (also referred to herein as a "screening assay") for identifying modulators, i.e., candidate or test compounds or agents (e.g., peptides, peptidomimetics, small molecules or other drugs) which bind to CSAPTP proteins, have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on, for example, CSAPTP expression or CSAPTP activity, or have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on, for example, the activity of an CSAPTP target molecule.

In one embodiment, the invention provides assays for screening candidate or test compounds which are target molecules of a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide or biologically active portion thereof. In another embodiment, the invention provides assays for screening candidate or test compounds which bind to or modulate the activity of a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide or biologically active portion thereof. The test compounds of the present invention can be obtained using any of the numerous approaches in combinatorial library methods known in the art, including: biological

libraries; spatially addressable parallel solid phase or solution phase libraries; synthetic library methods requiring deconvolution; the 'one-bead one-compound' library method; and synthetic library methods using affinity chromatography selection. The biological library approach is limited to peptide libraries, while the other four approaches are
5 applicable to peptide, non-peptide oligomer or small molecule libraries of compounds (Lam, K.S. (1997) *Anticancer Drug Des.* 12:145).

Examples of methods for the synthesis of molecular libraries can be found in the art, for example in: DeWitt *et al.* (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:6909; Erb *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:11422; Zuckermann *et al.* (1994) *J. Med.*
10 *Chem.* 37:2678; Cho *et al.* (1993) *Science* 261:1303; Carell *et al.* (1994) *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 33:2059; Carell *et al.* (1994) *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 33:2061; and in Gallop *et al.* (1994) *J. Med. Chem.* 37:1233.

Libraries of compounds may be presented in solution (e.g., Houghten (1992) *Biotechniques* 13:412-421), or on beads (Lam (1991) *Nature* 354:82-84), chips (Fodor
15 (1993) *Nature* 364:555-556), bacteria (Ladner USP 5,223,409), spores (Ladner USP '409), plasmids (Cull *et al.* (1992) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 89:1865-1869) or on phage (Scott and Smith (1990) *Science* 249:386-390); (Devlin (1990) *Science* 249:404-406);
(Cwirla *et al.* (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 87:6378-6382); (Felici (1991) *J. Mol. Biol.* 222:301-310); (Ladner *supra*).

20 In one embodiment, an assay is a cell-based assay in which a cell which expresses a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to modulate CSAPTP activity determined. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate CSAPTP activity can be accomplished by monitoring the bioactivity of the CSAPTP protein or
25 biologically active portion thereof. The cell, for example, can be of mammalian origin or a yeast cell. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate CSAPTP activity can be accomplished, for example, by coupling the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a radioisotope or enzymatic label such that binding of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof to its cognate
30 target molecule can be determined by detecting the labeled CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof in a complex. For example, compounds (e.g.,

CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof) can be labeled with ^{125}I , ^{35}S , ^{14}C , or ^3H , either directly or indirectly, and the radioisotope detected by direct counting of radioemmission or by scintillation counting. Alternatively, compounds can be enzymatically labeled with, for example, horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, 5 or luciferase, and the enzymatic label detected by determination of conversion of an appropriate substrate to product.

It is also within the scope of this invention to determine the ability of a compound (e.g., CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof) to interact with its cognate target molecule without the labeling of any of the interactants. For example, 10 a microphysiometer can be used to detect the interaction of a compound with its cognate target molecule without the labeling of either the compound or the receptor. McConnell, H. M. *et al.* (1992) *Science* 257:1906-1912. As used herein, a "microphysiometer" (e.g., Cytosensor) is an analytical instrument that measures the rate at which a cell acidifies its environment using a light-addressable potentiometric sensor (LAPS). 15 Changes in this acidification rate can be used as an indicator of the interaction between compound and receptor.

In a preferred embodiment, the assay comprises contacting a cell which expresses a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, with a target molecule to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, 20 and determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, wherein determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, comprises determining the ability of the test compound to modulate a biological activity of the CSAPTP expressing cell (e.g., determining the 25 ability of the test compound to modulate cell proliferation, viral replication, and/or receptor regulation).

In another preferred embodiment, the assay comprises contacting a cell which is responsive to a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, with a CSAPTP protein or biologically-active portion thereof, to form an assay mixture, contacting the 30 assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof.

wherein determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof comprises determining the ability of the test compound to modulate a biological activity of the CSAPTP-responsive cell (e.g., determining the ability of the test compound to modulate cell proliferation, viral replication, and/or receptor regulation).

In another embodiment, an assay is a cell-based assay comprising contacting a cell expressing a CSAPTP target molecule with a test compound and determining the ability of the test compound to modulate (e.g. stimulate or inhibit) the activity of the CSAPTP target molecule. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of a CSAPTP target molecule can be accomplished, for example, by determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to or interact with the CSAPTP target molecule.

Determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to or interact with a CSAPTP target molecule can be accomplished by one of the methods described above for determining direct binding. In a preferred embodiment, determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to or interact with a CSAPTP target molecule can be accomplished by determining the activity of the target molecule. For example, the activity of the target molecule can be determined by detecting dephosphorylation of a phosphorylated protein. For example, the activity of the target molecule can be determined by detecting induction of a cellular second messenger of the target (i.e. intracellular Ca^{2+} , diacylglycerol, IP_3 , etc.), detecting catalytic/enzymatic activity of the target an appropriate substrate, detecting the induction of a reporter gene (comprising a target-responsive regulatory element operatively linked to a nucleic acid encoding a detectable marker, e.g., luciferase), or detecting a target-regulated cellular response, for example, cell proliferation, viral replication, and/or receptor regulation.

In yet another embodiment, an assay of the present invention is a cell-free assay in which a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to bind to the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is determined. Binding of the test compound to the CSAPTP protein can be determined either directly or indirectly as described above. In a preferred embodiment, the assay includes contacting the CSAPTP protein or

biologically active portion thereof with a known compound which binds CSAPTP (e.g., a CSAPTP target molecule) to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with a CSAPTP protein, wherein determining the ability of the test compound to interact with a
5 CSAPTP protein comprises determining the ability of the test compound to preferentially bind to CSAPTP or biologically active portion thereof as compared to the known compound.

In another embodiment, the assay is a cell-free assay in which a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of
10 the test compound to modulate (e.g., stimulate or inhibit) the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is determined. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of a CSAPTP protein can be accomplished, for example, by determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to a CSAPTP target molecule by one of the methods described above for determining direct binding.
15 Determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to a CSAPTP target molecule can also be accomplished using a technology such as real-time Biomolecular Interaction Analysis (BIA). Sjolander, S. and Urbaniczky, C. (1991) *Anal. Chem.* 63:2338-2345 and Szabo *et al.* (1995) *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol.* 5:699-705. As used herein, "BIA" is a technology for studying biospecific interactions in real time, without labeling any of the
20 interactants (e.g., BIACore). Changes in the optical phenomenon of surface plasmon resonance (SPR) can be used as an indication of real-time reactions between biological molecules.

In an alternative embodiment, determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of a CSAPTP protein can be accomplished by determining the
25 ability of the CSAPTP protein to further modulate the activity of a downstream effector (e.g., a transcriptionally activated immediate early response pathway component) of a CSAPTP target molecule. For example, the activity of the effector molecule on an appropriate target can be determined or the binding of the effector to an appropriate target can be determined as previously described.

- In yet another embodiment, the cell-free assay involves contacting a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a known compound which binds the CSAPTP protein to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with the
- 5 CSAPTP protein, wherein determining the ability of the test compound to interact with the CSAPTP protein comprises determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to preferentially bind to or modulate the activity of a CSAPTP target molecule.
- The cell-free assays of the present invention are amenable to use of both soluble and/or membrane-bound forms of isolated proteins (e.g. CSAPTP proteins or
- 10 biologically active portions thereof or receptors to which CSAPTP targets bind). In the case of cell-free assays in which a membrane-bound form of an isolated protein is used (e.g., a cell surface receptor) it may be desirable to utilize a solubilizing agent such that the membrane-bound form of the isolated protein is maintained in solution. Examples of such solubilizing agents include non-ionic detergents such as n-octylglucoside, n-
- 15 dodecylglucoside, n-dodecylmaltoside, octanoyl-N-methylglucamide, decanoyl-N-methylglucamide, Triton® X-100, Triton® X-114, Thesit®, Isotridecypoly(ethylene glycol ether)_n, 3-[(3-cholamidopropyl)dimethylamminio]-1-propane sulfonate (CHAPS), 3-[(3-cholamidopropyl)dimethylamminio]-2-hydroxy-1-propane sulfonate (CHAPSO), or N-dodecyl=N,N-dimethyl-3-ammonio-1-propane sulfonate.
- 20 In more than one embodiment of the above assay methods of the present invention, it may be desirable to immobilize either CSAPTP or its target molecule to facilitate separation of complexed from uncomplexed forms of one or both of the proteins, as well as to accommodate automation of the assay. Binding of a test compound to a CSAPTP protein, or interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a target
- 25 molecule in the presence and absence of a candidate compound, can be accomplished in any vessel suitable for containing the reactants. Examples of such vessels include microtitre plates, test tubes, and micro-centrifuge tubes. In one embodiment, a fusion protein can be provided which adds a domain that allows one or both of the proteins to be bound to a matrix. For example, glutathione-S-transferase/CSAPTP fusion proteins
- 30 or glutathione-S-transferase/target fusion proteins can be adsorbed onto glutathione sepharose beads (Sigma Chemical, St. Louis, MO) or glutathione derivatized microtitre

plates, which are then combined with the test compound or the test compound and either the non-adsorbed target protein or CSAPTP protein, and the mixture incubated under conditions conducive to complex formation (e.g., at physiological conditions for salt and pH). Following incubation, the beads or microtitre plate wells are washed to remove
5 any unbound components, the matrix immobilized in the case of beads, complex determined either directly or indirectly, for example, as described above. Alternatively, the complexes can be dissociated from the matrix, and the level of CSAPTP binding or activity determined using standard techniques.

Other techniques for immobilizing proteins on matrices can also be used in the
10 screening assays of the invention. For example, either a CSAPTP protein or a CSAPTP target molecule can be immobilized utilizing conjugation of biotin and streptavidin. Biotinylated CSAPTP protein or target molecules can be prepared from biotin-NHS (N-hydroxy-succinimide) using techniques well known in the art (e.g., biotinylation kit, Pierce Chemicals, Rockford, IL), and immobilized in the wells of streptavidin-coated 96
15 well plates (Pierce Chemical). Alternatively, antibodies reactive with CSAPTP protein or target molecules but which do not interfere with binding of the CSAPTP protein to its target molecule can be derivatized to the wells of the plate, and unbound target or CSAPTP protein trapped in the wells by antibody conjugation. Methods for detecting such complexes, in addition to those described above for the GST-immobilized
20 complexes, include immunodetection of complexes using antibodies reactive with the CSAPTP protein or target molecule, as well as enzyme-linked assays which rely on detecting an enzymatic activity associated with the CSAPTP protein or target molecule.

In another embodiment, modulators of CSAPTP expression are identified in a method wherein a cell is contacted with a candidate compound and the expression of
25 CSAPTP mRNA or protein in the cell is determined. The level of expression of CSAPTP mRNA or protein in the presence of the candidate compound is compared to the level of expression of CSAPTP mRNA or protein in the absence of the candidate compound. The candidate compound can then be identified as a modulator of CSAPTP expression based on this comparison. For example, when expression of CSAPTP
30 mRNA or protein is greater (statistically significantly greater) in the presence of the candidate compound than in its absence, the candidate compound is identified as a

stimulator of CSAPTP mRNA or protein expression. Alternatively, when expression of CSAPTP mRNA or protein is less (statistically significantly less) in the presence of the candidate compound than in its absence, the candidate compound is identified as an inhibitor of CSAPTP mRNA or protein expression. The level of CSAPTP mRNA or 5 protein expression in the cells can be determined by methods described herein for detecting CSAPTP mRNA or protein.

In yet another aspect of the invention, the CSAPTP proteins can be used as "bait proteins" in a two-hybrid assay or three-hybrid assay (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,283,317; Zervos *et al.* (1993) *Cell* 72:223-232; Madura *et al.* (1993) *J. Biol. Chem.* 10 268:12046-12054; Bartel *et al.* (1993) *Biotechniques* 14:920-924; Iwabuchi *et al.* (1993) *Oncogene* 8:1693-1696; and Brent WO94/10300), to identify other proteins, which bind to or interact with CSAPTP ("CSAPTP-binding proteins" or "CSAPTP-bp") and are involved in CSAPTP activity. Such CSAPTP-binding proteins are also likely to be involved in the propagation of signals by the CSAPTP proteins or CSAPTP targets 15 as, for example, downstream elements of a CSAPTP-mediated signaling pathway. Alternatively, such CSAPTP-binding proteins are likely to be CSAPTP inhibitors.

The two-hybrid system is based on the modular nature of most transcription factors, which consist of separable DNA-binding and activation domains. Briefly, the assay utilizes two different DNA constructs. In one construct, the gene that codes for a 20 CSAPTP protein is fused to a gene encoding the DNA binding domain of a known transcription factor (e.g., GAL-4). In the other construct, a DNA sequence, from a library of DNA sequences, that encodes an unidentified protein ("prey" or "sample") is fused to a gene that codes for the activation domain of the known transcription factor. If the "bait" and the "prey" proteins are able to interact, *in vivo*, forming a CSAPTP-dependent complex, the DNA-binding and activation domains of the transcription factor are brought into close proximity. This proximity allows transcription of a reporter gene 25 (e.g., LacZ) which is operably linked to a transcriptional regulatory site responsive to the transcription factor. Expression of the reporter gene can be detected and cell colonies containing the functional transcription factor can be isolated and used to obtain the 30 cloned gene which encodes the protein which interacts with the CSAPTP protein.

This invention further pertains to novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays and to processes for producing such agents by use of these assays. Accordingly, in one embodiment, the present invention includes a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising the steps of any one of the aforementioned screening assays (e.g., cell-based assays or cell-free assays). For example, in one embodiment, the invention includes a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a cell which expresses a CSAPTP target molecule with a test compound and the determining the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate the activity of, the CSAPTP target molecule. In another embodiment, the invention includes a compound 5 or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a cell which expresses a CSAPTP target molecule with a CSAPTP protein or biologically-active portion thereof, to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with, or modulate the activity of, the CSAPTP target molecule. In another embodiment, the invention includes a 10 compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a test compound and determining the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate (e.g., stimulate or inhibit) the activity of, the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof. In yet another embodiment, the 15 present invention included a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a known compound which binds the CSAPTP protein to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with, or modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein.

Accordingly, it is within the scope of this invention to further use an agent 20 identified as described herein in an appropriate animal model. For example, an agent identified as described herein (e.g., a CSAPTP modulating agent, an antisense CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, a CSAPTP-specific antibody, or a CSAPTP-binding partner) can be used in an animal model to determine the efficacy, toxicity, or side effects of treatment with such an agent. Alternatively, an agent identified as described herein can 25 be used in an animal model to determine the mechanism of action of such an agent.

Furthermore, this invention pertains to uses of novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays for treatments as described herein.

The present invention also pertains to uses of novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays for diagnoses, prognoses, and treatments as described herein. Accordingly, it is within the scope of the present invention to use such agents in the design, formulation, synthesis, manufacture, and/or production of a drug or pharmaceutical composition for use in diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment, as described herein. For example, in one embodiment, the present invention includes a method of synthesizing or producing a drug or pharmaceutical composition by reference to the structure and/or properties of a compound obtainable by one of the above-described screening assays. For example, a drug or pharmaceutical composition can be synthesized based on the structure and/or properties of a compound obtained by a method in which a cell which expresses a CSAPTP target molecule is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate the activity of, the CSAPTP target molecule is determined. In another exemplary embodiment, the present invention includes a method of synthesizing or producing a drug or pharmaceutical composition based on the structure and/or properties of a compound obtainable by a method in which a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate (e.g., stimulate or inhibit) the activity of, the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is determined.

B. Detection Assays

Portions or fragments of the cDNA sequences identified herein (and the corresponding complete gene sequences) can be used in numerous ways as polynucleotide reagents. For example, these sequences can be used to: (i) map their respective genes on a chromosome; and, thus, locate gene regions associated with genetic disease; (ii) identify an individual from a minute biological sample (tissue typing); and (iii) aid in forensic identification of a biological sample. These applications are described in the subsections below.

1. Chromosome Mapping

Once the sequence (or a portion of the sequence) of a gene has been isolated, this sequence can be used to map the location of the gene on a chromosome. This process is called chromosome mapping. Accordingly, portions or fragments of the CSAPTP 5 nucleotide sequences, described herein, can be used to map the location of the CSAPTP genes on a chromosome. The mapping of the CSAPTP sequences to chromosomes is an important first step in correlating these sequences with genes associated with disease.

Briefly, CSAPTP genes can be mapped to chromosomes by preparing PCR primers (preferably 15-25 bp in length) from the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences.

10 Computer analysis of the CSAPTP sequences can be used to predict primers that do not span more than one exon in the genomic DNA, thus complicating the amplification process. These primers can then be used for PCR screening of somatic cell hybrids containing individual human chromosomes. Only those hybrids containing the human gene corresponding to the CSAPTP sequences will yield an amplified fragment.

15 Somatic cell hybrids are prepared by fusing somatic cells from different mammals (e.g., human and mouse cells). As hybrids of human and mouse cells grow and divide, they gradually lose human chromosomes in random order, but retain the mouse chromosomes. By using media in which mouse cells cannot grow, because they lack a particular enzyme, but human cells can, the one human chromosome that contains 20 the gene encoding the needed enzyme, will be retained. By using various media, panels of hybrid cell lines can be established. Each cell line in a panel contains either a single human chromosome or a small number of human chromosomes, and a full set of mouse chromosomes, allowing easy mapping of individual genes to specific human chromosomes. (D'Eustachio P. *et al.* (1983) *Science* 220:919-924). Somatic cell 25 hybrids containing only fragments of human chromosomes can also be produced by using human chromosomes with translocations and deletions.

PCR mapping of somatic cell hybrids is a rapid procedure for assigning a particular sequence to a particular chromosome. Three or more sequences can be assigned per day using a single thermal cycler. Using the CSAPTP nucleotide 30 sequences to design oligonucleotide primers, sublocalization can be achieved with panels of fragments from specific chromosomes. Other mapping strategies which can

similarly be used to map a 9o, 1p, or 1v sequence to its chromosome include *in situ* hybridization (described in Fan, Y. *et al.* (1990) *PNAS*, 87:6223-27), pre-screening with labeled flow-sorted chromosomes, and pre-selection by hybridization to chromosome specific cDNA libraries.

5 Fluorescence *in situ* hybridization (FISH) of a DNA sequence to a metaphase chromosomal spread can further be used to provide a precise chromosomal location in one step. Chromosome spreads can be made using cells whose division has been blocked in metaphase by a chemical such as colcemid that disrupts the mitotic spindle. The chromosomes can be treated briefly with trypsin, and then stained with Giemsa. A
10 pattern of light and dark bands develops on each chromosome, so that the chromosomes can be identified individually. The FISH technique can be used with a DNA sequence as short as 500 or 600 bases. However, clones larger than 1,000 bases have a higher likelihood of binding to a unique chromosomal location with sufficient signal intensity for simple detection. Preferably 1,000 bases, and more preferably 2,000 bases will
15 suffice to get good results at a reasonable amount of time. For a review of this technique, see Verma *et al.*, *Human Chromosomes: A Manual of Basic Techniques* (Pergamon Press, New York 1988).

Reagents for chromosome mapping can be used individually to mark a single chromosome or a single site on that chromosome, or panels of reagents can be used for
20 marking multiple sites and/or multiple chromosomes. Reagents corresponding to noncoding regions of the genes actually are preferred for mapping purposes. Coding sequences are more likely to be conserved within gene families, thus increasing the chance of cross hybridizations during chromosomal mapping.

Once a sequence has been mapped to a precise chromosomal location, the
25 physical position of the sequence on the chromosome can be correlated with genetic map data. (Such data are found, for example, in V. McKusick, *Mendelian Inheritance in Man*, available on-line through Johns Hopkins University Welch Medical Library). The relationship between a gene and a disease, mapped to the same chromosomal region, can then be identified through linkage analysis (co-inheritance of physically adjacent genes),
30 described in, for example, Egeland, J. *et al.* (1987) *Nature*, 325:783-787.

Moreover, differences in the DNA sequences between individuals affected and unaffected with a disease associated with the CSAPTP gene, can be determined. If a mutation is observed in some or all of the affected individuals but not in any unaffected individuals, then the mutation is likely to be the causative agent of the particular disease.

- 5 Comparison of affected and unaffected individuals generally involves first looking for structural alterations in the chromosomes, such as deletions or translocations that are visible from chromosome spreads or detectable using PCR based on that DNA sequence. Ultimately, complete sequencing of genes from several individuals can be performed to confirm the presence of a mutation and to distinguish mutations from polymorphisms.

10

2. Tissue Typing

The CSAPTP sequences of the present invention can also be used to identify individuals from minute biological samples. The United States military, for example, is considering the use of restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) for

- 15 identification of its personnel. In this technique, an individual's genomic DNA is digested with one or more restriction enzymes, and probed on a Southern blot to yield unique bands for identification. This method does not suffer from the current limitations of "Dog Tags" which can be lost, switched, or stolen, making positive identification difficult. The sequences of the present invention are useful as additional DNA markers
- 20 for RFLP (described in U.S. Patent 5,272,057).

- Furthermore, the sequences of the present invention can be used to provide an alternative technique which determines the actual base-by-base DNA sequence of selected portions of an individual's genome. Thus, the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences described herein can be used to prepare two PCR primers from the 5' and 3' ends of the
- 25 sequences. These primers can then be used to amplify an individual's DNA and subsequently sequence it.

- Panels of corresponding DNA sequences from individuals, prepared in this manner, can provide unique individual identifications, as each individual will have a unique set of such DNA sequences due to allelic differences. The sequences of the
- 30 present invention can be used to obtain such identification sequences from individuals and from tissue. The CSAPTP nucleotide sequences of the invention uniquely represent

- portions of the human genome. Allelic variation occurs to some degree in the coding regions of these sequences, and to a greater degree in the noncoding regions. It is estimated that allelic variation between individual humans occurs with a frequency of about once per each 500 bases. Each of the sequences described herein can, to some 5 degree, be used as a standard against which DNA from an individual can be compared for identification purposes. Because greater numbers of polymorphisms occur in the noncoding regions, fewer sequences are necessary to differentiate individuals. The noncoding sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 can comfortably 10 provide positive individual identification with a panel of perhaps 10 to 1,000 primers which each yield a noncoding amplified sequence of 100 bases. If predicted coding sequences, such as those in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 are used, a more appropriate number of primers for positive individual identification would be 500-2,000.
- 15 If a panel of reagents from CSAPTP nucleotide sequences described herein is used to generate a unique identification database for an individual, those same reagents can later be used to identify tissue from that individual. Using the unique identification database, positive identification of the individual, living or dead, can be made from extremely small tissue samples.
- 20
3. Use of Partial CSAPTP Sequences in Forensic Biology
- DNA-based identification techniques can also be used in forensic biology. Forensic biology is a scientific field employing genetic typing of biological evidence found at a crime scene as a means for positively identifying, for example, a perpetrator 25 of a crime. To make such an identification, PCR technology can be used to amplify DNA sequences taken from very small biological samples such as tissues, e.g., hair or skin, or body fluids, e.g., blood, saliva, or semen found at a crime scene. The amplified sequence can then be compared to a standard, thereby allowing identification of the origin of the biological sample.

The sequences of the present invention can be used to provide polynucleotide reagents, e.g., PCR primers, targeted to specific loci in the human genome, which can enhance the reliability of DNA-based forensic identifications by, for example, providing another "identification marker" (i.e. another DNA sequence that is unique to a particular individual). As mentioned above, actual base sequence information can be used for identification as an accurate alternative to patterns formed by restriction enzyme generated fragments. Sequences targeted to noncoding regions of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 are particularly appropriate for this use as greater numbers of polymorphisms occur in the noncoding regions, making it easier to differentiate individuals using this technique. Examples of polynucleotide reagents include the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences or portions thereof, e.g., fragments derived from the noncoding regions of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 having a length of at least 20 bases, preferably at least 30 bases.

The CSAPTP nucleotide sequences described herein can further be used to provide polynucleotide reagents, e.g., labeled or labelable probes which can be used in, for example, an *in situ* hybridization technique, to identify a specific tissue, e.g., brain tissue. This can be very useful in cases where a forensic pathologist is presented with a tissue of unknown origin. Panels of such CSAPTP probes can be used to identify tissue by species and/or by organ type.

In a similar fashion, these reagents, e.g., CSAPTP primers or probes can be used to screen tissue culture for contamination (i.e. screen for the presence of a mixture of different types of cells in a culture).

25

C. Predictive Medicine:

The present invention also pertains to the field of predictive medicine in which diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, and monitoring clinical trials are used for prognostic (predictive) purposes to thereby treat an individual prophylactically. Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention relates to diagnostic assays for determining CSAPTP protein and/or nucleic acid expression as well as CSAPTP

activity, in the context of a biological sample (e.g., blood, serum, cells, tissue) to thereby determine whether an individual is afflicted with a disease or disorder, or is at risk of developing a disorder, associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. The invention also provides for prognostic (or predictive) assays for determining whether an 5 individual is at risk of developing a disorder associated with CSAPTP protein, nucleic acid expression or activity. For example, mutations in a CSAPTP gene can be assayed in a biological sample. Such assays can be used for prognostic or predictive purpose to thereby prophylactically treat an individual prior to the onset of a disorder characterized by or associated with CSAPTP protein, nucleic acid expression or activity.

10 Another aspect of the invention pertains to monitoring the influence of agents (e.g., drugs, compounds) on the expression or activity of CSAPTP in clinical trials.

These and other agents are described in further detail in the following sections.

1. Diagnostic Assays

15 An exemplary method for detecting the presence or absence of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid in a biological sample involves obtaining a biological sample from a test subject and contacting the biological sample with a compound or an agent capable of detecting CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid (e.g., mRNA, genomic DNA) that encodes CSAPTP protein such that the presence of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid is detected in 20 the biological sample. A preferred agent for detecting CSAPTP mRNA or genomic DNA is a labeled nucleic acid probe capable of hybridizing to CSAPTP mRNA or genomic DNA. The nucleic acid probe can be, for example, a full-length CSAPTP nucleic acid, such as the nucleic acid of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 or SEQ ID NO:10 (or that of SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:12, 25 or the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____. _____, or _____, or a portion thereof), such as an oligonucleotide of at least 15, 30, 50, 100, 250 or 500 nucleotides in length and sufficient to specifically hybridize under stringent conditions to CSAPTP mRNA or genomic DNA. Other suitable probes for use in the diagnostic assays of the invention are described herein.

30 A preferred agent for detecting CSAPTP protein is an antibody capable of binding to CSAPTP protein, preferably an antibody with a detectable label. Antibodies

can be polyclonal, or more preferably, monoclonal. An intact antibody, or a fragment thereof (e.g., Fab or F(ab')₂) can be used. The term "labeled", with regard to the probe or antibody, is intended to encompass direct labeling of the probe or antibody by coupling (i.e., physically linking) a detectable substance to the probe or antibody, as well as indirect labeling of the probe or antibody by reactivity with another reagent that is directly labeled. Examples of indirect labeling include detection of a primary antibody using a fluorescently labeled secondary antibody and end-labeling of a DNA probe with biotin such that it can be detected with fluorescently labeled streptavidin.

The term "biological sample" is intended to include tissues, cells and biological fluids isolated from a subject, as well as tissues, cells and fluids present within a subject. That is, the detection method of the invention can be used to detect CSAPTP mRNA, protein, or genomic DNA in a biological sample *in vitro* as well as *in vivo*. For example, *in vitro* techniques for detection of CSAPTP mRNA include Northern hybridizations and *in situ* hybridizations. *In vitro* techniques for detection of CSAPTP protein include enzyme linked immunosorbent assays (ELISAs), Western blots, immunoprecipitations and immunofluorescence. *In vitro* techniques for detection of CSAPTP genomic DNA include Southern hybridizations. Furthermore, *in vivo* techniques for detection of CSAPTP protein include introducing into a subject a labeled anti-CSAPTP antibody. For example, the antibody can be labeled with a radioactive marker whose presence and location in a subject can be detected by standard imaging techniques.

25 In one embodiment, the biological sample contains protein molecules from the test subject. Alternatively, the biological sample can contain mRNA molecules from the test subject or genomic DNA molecules from the test subject. A preferred biological sample is a serum sample isolated by conventional means from a subject.

30 In another embodiment, the methods further involve obtaining a control biological sample from a control subject, contacting the control sample with a compound or agent capable of detecting CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA, such that the presence of CSAPTP protein, mRNA or genomic DNA is detected in the biological sample, and comparing the presence of CSAPTP protein, mRNA or genomic DNA in the control sample with the presence of CSAPTP protein, mRNA or genomic DNA in the test sample.

The invention also encompasses kits for detecting the presence of CSAPTP in a biological sample. For example, the kit can comprise a labeled compound or agent capable of detecting CSAPTP protein or mRNA in a biological sample; means for determining the amount of CSAPTP in the sample; and means for comparing the amount 5 of CSAPTP in the sample with a standard. The compound or agent can be packaged in a suitable container. The kit can further comprise instructions for using the kit to detect CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid.

2. Prognostic Assays

- 10 The diagnostic methods described herein can furthermore be utilized to identify subjects having or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. For example, the assays described herein, such as the preceding diagnostic assays or the following assays, can be utilized to identify a subject having or at risk of developing a disorder associated with CSAPTP protein, nucleic acid 15 expression or activity such a proliferative disorder (e.g., cancer). Alternatively, the prognostic assays can be utilized to identify a subject having or at risk for developing a metabolic disorder. Thus, the present invention provides a method for identifying a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity in which a test sample is obtained from a subject and CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid (e.g., mRNA, 20 genomic DNA) is detected, wherein the presence of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid is diagnostic for a subject having or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. As used herein, a "test sample" includes a biological sample obtained from a subject of interest. For example, a test sample can be a biological fluid (e.g., serum), cell sample, or tissue.
- 25 Furthermore, the prognostic assays described herein can be used to determine whether a subject can be administered an agent (e.g., an agonist, antagonist, peptidomimetic, protein, peptide, nucleic acid, small molecule, or other drug candidate) to treat a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. For example, such methods can be used to determine whether a subject can be 30 effectively treated with an agent for a proliferative disorder (e.g., cancer). For example, such methods can be used to determine whether a subject can be effectively treated with

an agent for a metabolic disorder. Thus, the present invention provides methods for determining whether a subject can be effectively treated with an agent for a disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity in which a test sample is obtained and CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression or activity is detected (e.g., 5 wherein the abundance of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression or activity is diagnostic for a subject that can be administered the agent to treat a disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity.)

The methods of the invention can also be used to detect genetic alterations in a CSAPTP gene, thereby determining if a subject with the altered gene is at risk for a disorder characterized by aberrant developmental progression. In preferred 10 embodiments, the methods include detecting, in a sample of cells from the subject, the presence or absence of a genetic alteration characterized by at least one of an alteration affecting the integrity of a gene encoding a CSAPTP-protein, or the mis-expression of the CSAPTP gene. For example, such genetic alterations can be detected by 15 ascertaining the existence of at least one of 1) a deletion of one or more nucleotides from a CSAPTP gene; 2) an addition of one or more nucleotides to a CSAPTP gene; 3) a substitution of one or more nucleotides of a CSAPTP gene, 4) a chromosomal rearrangement of a CSAPTP gene; 5) an alteration in the level of a messenger RNA transcript of a CSAPTP gene, 6) aberrant modification of a CSAPTP gene, such as of 20 the methylation pattern of the genomic DNA, 7) the presence of a non-wild type splicing pattern of a messenger RNA transcript of a CSAPTP gene, 8) a non-wild type level of a CSAPTP-protein, 9) allelic loss of a CSAPTP gene, and 10) inappropriate post-translational modification of a CSAPTP-protein. As described herein, there are a large 25 number of assay techniques known in the art which can be used for detecting alterations in a CSAPTP gene. A preferred biological sample is a tissue or serum sample isolated by conventional means from a subject.

In certain embodiments, detection of the alteration involves the use of a probe/primer in a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 4,683,195 and 4,683,202), such as anchor PCR or RACE PCR, or, alternatively, in a 30 ligation chain reaction (LCR) (see, e.g., Landegran *et al.* (1988) *Science* 241:1077-1080; and Nakazawa *et al.* (1994) *PNAS* 91:360-364), the latter of which can be particularly

useful for detecting point mutations in the CSAPTP-gene (see Abravaya *et al.* (1995) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23:675-682). This method can include the steps of collecting a sample of cells from a patient, isolating nucleic acid (e.g., genomic, mRNA or both) from the cells of the sample, contacting the nucleic acid sample with one or more primers which specifically hybridize to a CSAPTP gene under conditions such that hybridization and amplification of the CSAPTP-gene (if present) occurs, and detecting the presence or absence of an amplification product, or detecting the size of the amplification product and comparing the length to a control sample. It is anticipated that PCR and/or LCR may be desirable to use as a preliminary amplification step in conjunction with any of the techniques used for detecting mutations described herein.

Alternative amplification methods include: self sustained sequence replication (Guatelli, J.C. *et al.*, 1990, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:1874-1878), transcriptional amplification system (Kwoh, D.Y. *et al.*, 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:1173-1177), Q-Beta Replicase (Lizardi, P.M. et all. 1988, Bio/Technology 6:1197), or any other nucleic acid amplification method, followed by the detection of the amplified molecules using techniques well known to those of skill in the art. These detection schemes are especially useful for the detection of nucleic acid molecules if such molecules are present in very low numbers.

In an alternative embodiment, mutations in a CSAPTP gene from a sample cell can be identified by alterations in restriction enzyme cleavage patterns. For example, sample and control DNA is isolated, amplified (optionally), digested with one or more restriction endonucleases, and fragment length sizes are determined by gel electrophoresis and compared. Differences in fragment length sizes between sample and control DNA indicates mutations in the sample DNA. Moreover, the use of sequence specific ribozymes (see, for example, U.S. Patent No. 5,498,531) can be used to score for the presence of specific mutations by development or loss of a ribozyme cleavage site.

In other embodiments, genetic mutations in CSAPTP can be identified by hybridizing a sample and control nucleic acids, e.g., DNA or RNA, to high density arrays containing hundreds or thousands of oligonucleotides probes (Cronin, M.T. *et al.* (1996) *Human Mutation* 7: 244-255; Kozal, M.J. *et al.* (1996) *Nature Medicine* 2: 753-

759). For example, genetic mutations in CSAPTP can be identified in two dimensional arrays containing light-generated DNA probes as described in Cronin, M.T. *et al. supra*. Briefly, a first hybridization array of probes can be used to scan through long stretches of DNA in a sample and control to identify base changes between the sequences by

5 making linear arrays of sequential overlapping probes. This step allows the identification of point mutations. This step is followed by a second hybridization array that allows the characterization of specific mutations by using smaller, specialized probe arrays complementary to all variants or mutations detected. Each mutation array is composed of parallel probe sets, one complementary to the wild-type gene and the other

10 complementary to the mutant gene.

In yet another embodiment, any of a variety of sequencing reactions known in the art can be used to directly sequence the CSAPTP gene and detect mutations by comparing the sequence of the sample CSAPTP with the corresponding wild-type (control) sequence. Examples of sequencing reactions include those based on

15 techniques developed by Maxim and Gilbert ((1977) *PNAS* 74:560) or Sanger ((1977) *PNAS* 74:5463). It is also contemplated that any of a variety of automated sequencing procedures can be utilized when performing the diagnostic assays ((1995) *Biotechniques* 19:448), including sequencing by mass spectrometry (see, e.g., PCT International Publication No. WO 94/16101; Cohen *et al.* (1996) *Adv. Chromatogr.* 36:127-162; and

20 Griffin *et al.* (1993) *Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol.* 38:147-159).

Other methods for detecting mutations in the CSAPTP gene include methods in which protection from cleavage agents is used to detect mismatched bases in RNA/RNA or RNA/DNA heteroduplexes (Myers *et al.* (1985) *Science* 230:1242). In general, the art technique of "mismatch cleavage" starts by providing heteroduplexes of formed by

25 hybridizing (labeled) RNA or DNA containing the wild-type CSAPTP sequence with potentially mutant RNA or DNA obtained from a tissue sample. The double-stranded duplexes are treated with an agent which cleaves single-stranded regions of the duplex such as which will exist due to basepair mismatches between the control and sample strands. For instance, RNA/DNA duplexes can be treated with RNase and DNA/DNA

30 hybrids treated with S1 nuclease to enzymatically digesting the mismatched regions. In other embodiments, either DNA/DNA or RNA/DNA duplexes can be treated with

hydroxylamine or osmium tetroxide and with piperidine in order to digest mismatched regions. After digestion of the mismatched regions, the resulting material is then separated by size on denaturing polyacrylamide gels to determine the site of mutation. See, for example, Cotton *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl Acad Sci USA* 85:4397; Saleeba *et al.* 5 (1992) *Methods Enzymol.* 217:286-295. In a preferred embodiment, the control DNA or RNA can be labeled for detection.

In still another embodiment, the mismatch cleavage reaction employs one or more proteins that recognize mismatched base pairs in double-stranded DNA (so called "DNA mismatch repair" enzymes) in defined systems for detecting and mapping point 10 mutations in CSAPTP cDNAs obtained from samples of cells. For example, the mutY enzyme of *E. coli* cleaves A at G/A mismatches and the thymidine DNA glycosylase from HeLa cells cleaves T at G/T mismatches (Hsu *et al.* (1994) *Carcinogenesis* 15:1657-1662). According to an exemplary embodiment, a probe based on a CSAPTP sequence, e.g., a wild-type CSAPTP sequence, is hybridized to a cDNA or other DNA 15 product from a test cell(s). The duplex is treated with a DNA mismatch repair enzyme, and the cleavage products, if any, can be detected from electrophoresis protocols or the like. See, for example, U.S. Patent No. 5,459,039.

In other embodiments, alterations in electrophoretic mobility will be used to identify mutations in CSAPTP genes. For example, single strand conformation 20 polymorphism (SSCP) may be used to detect differences in electrophoretic mobility between mutant and wild type nucleic acids (Orita *et al.* (1989) *Proc Natl. Acad. Sci USA*: 86:2766, see also Cotton (1993) *Mutat Res* 285:125-144; and Hayashi (1992) *Genet Anal Tech Appl* 9:73-79). Single-stranded DNA fragments of sample and control CSAPTP nucleic acids will be denatured and allowed to renature. The secondary 25 structure of single-stranded nucleic acids varies according to sequence, the resulting alteration in electrophoretic mobility enables the detection of even a single base change. The DNA fragments may be labeled or detected with labeled probes. The sensitivity of the assay may be enhanced by using RNA (rather than DNA), in which the secondary structure is more sensitive to a change in sequence. In a preferred embodiment, the 30 subject method utilizes heteroduplex analysis to separate double stranded heteroduplex

molecules on the basis of changes in electrophoretic mobility (Keen *et al.* (1991) *Trends Genet* 7:5).

In yet another embodiment the movement of mutant or wild-type fragments in polyacrylamide gels containing a gradient of denaturant is assayed using denaturing 5 gradient gel electrophoresis (DGGE) (Myers *et al.* (1985) *Nature* 313:495). When DGGE is used as the method of analysis, DNA will be modified to insure that it does not completely denature, for example by adding a GC clamp of approximately 40 bp of high-melting GC-rich DNA by PCR. In a further embodiment, a temperature gradient is used in place of a denaturing gradient to identify differences in the mobility of control 10 and sample DNA (Rosenbaum and Reissner (1987) *Biophys Chem* 265:12753).

Examples of other techniques for detecting point mutations include, but are not limited to, selective oligonucleotide hybridization, selective amplification, or selective primer extension. For example, oligonucleotide primers may be prepared in which the known mutation is placed centrally and then hybridized to target DNA under conditions 15 which permit hybridization only if a perfect match is found (Saiki *et al.* (1986) *Nature* 324:163); Saiki *et al.* (1989) *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA* 86:6230). Such allele specific oligonucleotides are hybridized to PCR amplified target DNA or a number of different mutations when the oligonucleotides are attached to the hybridizing membrane and hybridized with labeled target DNA.

20 Alternatively, allele specific amplification technology which depends on selective PCR amplification may be used in conjunction with the instant invention. Oligonucleotides used as primers for specific amplification may carry the mutation of interest in the center of the molecule (so that amplification depends on differential hybridization) (Gibbs *et al.* (1989) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 17:2437-2448) or at the extreme 25 3' end of one primer where, under appropriate conditions, mismatch can prevent, or reduce polymerase extension (Prossner (1993) *Tibtech* 11:238). In addition it may be desirable to introduce a novel restriction site in the region of the mutation to create cleavage-based detection (Gasparini *et al.* (1992) *Mol. Cell Probes* 6:1). It is anticipated that in certain embodiments amplification may also be performed using Taq ligase for 30 amplification (Barany (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 88:189). In such cases, ligation will occur only if there is a perfect match at the 3' end of the 5' sequence making it

possible to detect the presence of a known mutation at a specific site by looking for the presence or absence of amplification.

The methods described herein may be performed, for example, by utilizing pre-packaged diagnostic kits comprising at least one probe nucleic acid or antibody reagent 5 described herein, which may be conveniently used, e.g., in clinical settings to diagnose patients exhibiting symptoms or family history of a disease or illness involving a CSAPTP gene.

Furthermore, any cell type or tissue in which CSAPTP is expressed may be utilized in the prognostic assays described herein.

10

3. Monitoring of Effects During Clinical Trials

Monitoring the influence of agents (e.g., drugs, compounds) on the expression or activity of a CSAPTP protein (e.g., modulation of cell proliferation, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated cell cycle proteins) can be applied not only in 15 basic drug screening, but also in clinical trials. For example, the effectiveness of an agent determined by a screening assay as described herein to increase CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or upregulate CSAPTP activity, can be monitored in clinical trials of subjects exhibiting decreased CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or downregulated CSAPTP activity. Alternatively, the effectiveness of an agent 20 determined by a screening assay to decrease CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or downregulate CSAPTP activity, can be monitored in clinical trials of subjects exhibiting increased CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or upregulated CSAPTP activity. In such clinical trials, the expression or activity of a CSAPTP gene, and preferably, other genes that have been implicated in, for example, a developmental disorder can be used 25 as a "read out" or markers of the phenotype of a particular cell.

For example, and not by way of limitation, genes, including CSAPTP, that are modulated in cells by treatment with an agent (e.g., compound, drug or small molecule) which modulates CSAPTP activity (e.g., identified in a screening assay as described herein) can be identified. Thus, to study the effect of agents on proliferative disorders, 30 for example, in a clinical trial, cells can be isolated and RNA prepared and analyzed for the levels of expression of CSAPTP and other genes implicated in a proliferative,

differentiative, or metabolic disorder. The levels of gene expression (i.e., a gene expression pattern) can be quantified by Northern blot analysis or RT-PCR, as described herein, or alternatively by measuring the amount of protein produced, by one of the methods as described herein, or by measuring the levels of activity of CSAPTP or other genes. In this way, the gene expression pattern can serve as a marker, indicative of the physiological response of the cells to the agent. Accordingly, this response state may be determined before, and at various points during treatment of the individual with the agent.

In a preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a method for monitoring the effectiveness of treatment of a subject with an agent (e.g., an agonist, antagonist, peptidomimetic, protein, peptide, nucleic acid, small molecule, or other drug candidate identified by the screening assays described herein) comprising the steps of (i) obtaining a pre-administration sample from a subject prior to administration of the agent; (ii) detecting the level of expression of a CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the preadministration sample; (iii) obtaining one or more post-administration samples from the subject; (iv) detecting the level of expression or activity of the CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the post-administration samples; (v) comparing the level of expression or activity of the CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the pre-administration sample with the CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the post administration sample or samples; and (vi) altering the administration of the agent to the subject accordingly. For example, increased administration of the agent may be desirable to increase the expression or activity of CSAPTP to higher levels than detected, i.e., to increase the effectiveness of the agent. Alternatively, decreased administration of the agent may be desirable to decrease expression or activity of CSAPTP to lower levels than detected, i.e. to decrease the effectiveness of the agent. According to such an embodiment, CSAPTP expression or activity may be used as an indicator of the effectiveness of an agent, even in the absence of an observable phenotypic response.

C. Methods of Treatment:

The present invention provides for both prophylactic and therapeutic methods of treating a subject at risk of (or susceptible to) a disorder or having a disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. With regards to both prophylactic and 5 therapeutic methods of treatment, such treatments may be specifically tailored or modified, based on knowledge obtained from the field of pharmacogenomics.

"Pharmacogenomics", as used herein, includes the application of genomics technologies such as gene sequencing, statistical genetics, and gene expression analysis to drugs in clinical development and on the market. More specifically, the term refers the study of 10 how a patient's genes determine his or her response to a drug (e.g., a patient's "drug response phenotype", or "drug response genotype".) Thus, another aspect of the invention provides methods for tailoring an individual's prophylactic or therapeutic treatment with either the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention or CSAPTP modulators according to that individual's drug response genotype. Pharmacogenomics 15 allows a clinician or physician to target prophylactic or therapeutic treatments to patients who will most benefit from the treatment and to avoid treatment of patients who will experience toxic drug-related side effects.

1. Prophylactic Methods

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for preventing in a subject, a 20 disease or condition associated with an aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity, by administering to the subject a CSAPTP or an agent which modulates CSAPTP expression or at least one CSAPTP activity. Subjects at risk for a disease which is caused or contributed to by aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity can be identified by, 25 for example, any or a combination of diagnostic or prognostic assays as described herein. Administration of a prophylactic agent can occur prior to the manifestation of symptoms characteristic of the CSAPTP aberrancy, such that a disease or disorder is prevented or, alternatively, delayed in its progression. Depending on the type of CSAPTP aberrancy, for example, a CSAPTP, CSAPTP agonist or CSAPTP antagonist 30 agent can be used for treating the subject. The appropriate agent can be determined

based on screening assays described herein. The prophylactic methods of the present invention are further discussed in the following subsections.

2. Therapeutic Methods

- 5 Another aspect of the invention pertains to methods of modulating CSAPTP expression or activity for therapeutic purposes. Accordingly, in an exemplary embodiment, the modulatory method of the invention involves contacting a cell with a CSAPTP or agent that modulates one or more of the activities of CSAPTP protein activity associated with the cell. An agent that modulates CSAPTP protein activity can 10 be an agent as described herein, such as a nucleic acid or a protein, a naturally-occurring target molecule of a CSAPTP protein, a CSAPTP antibody, a CSAPTP agonist or antagonist, a peptidomimetic of a CSAPTP agonist or antagonist, or other small molecule. In one embodiment, the agent stimulates one or more CSAPTP activities. Examples of such stimulatory agents include active CSAPTP protein and a nucleic acid 15 molecule encoding CSAPTP that has been introduced into the cell. In another embodiment, the agent inhibits one or more CSAPTP activities. Examples of such inhibitory agents include antisense CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, anti-CSAPTP antibodies, and CSAPTP inhibitors. These modulatory methods can be performed *in vitro* (e.g., by culturing the cell with the agent), *in vivo* (e.g., by administering the agent 20 to a subject), or alternatively *in situ* (e.g., at the site of lesion or injury, for example, in the hematopoietic system, e.g., bone marrow). As such, the present invention provides methods of treating an individual afflicted with a disease or disorder characterized by aberrant expression or activity of a CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid molecule. In one embodiment, the method involves administering an agent (e.g., an agent identified by a 25 screening assay described herein), or combination of agents that modulates (e.g., upregulates or downregulates) CSAPTP expression or activity. In another embodiment, the method involves administering a CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid molecule as therapy to compensate for reduced or aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity.

- Stimulation of CSAPTP activity is desirable in situations in which CSAPTP is 30 abnormally downregulated and/or in which increased CSAPTP activity is likely to have a beneficial effect. For example, stimulation of CSAPTP activity is desirable in

situations in which a CSAPTP is downregulated and/or in which increased CSAPTP activity is likely to have a beneficial effect. Likewise, inhibition of CSAPTP activity is desirable in situations in which CSAPTP is abnormally upregulated and/or in which decreased CSAPTP activity is likely to have a beneficial effect.

5

3. Pharmacogenomics

The CSAPTP molecules of the present invention, as well as agents, or modulators which have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on CSAPTP activity (e.g., CSAPTP gene expression) as identified by a screening assay described herein can be 10 administered to individuals to treat (prophylactically or therapeutically) disorders associated with aberrant CSAPTP activity (e.g., proliferative and/or differentiative disorder). In conjunction with such treatment, pharmacogenomics (i.e., the study of the relationship between an individual's genotype and that individual's response to a foreign compound or drug) may be considered. Differences in metabolism of therapeutics can 15 lead to severe toxicity or therapeutic failure by altering the relation between dose and blood concentration of the pharmacologically active drug. Thus, a physician or clinician may consider applying knowledge obtained in relevant pharmacogenomics studies in determining whether to administer a CSAPTP molecule or CSAPTP modulator as well as tailoring the dosage and/or therapeutic regimen of treatment with a CSAPTP 20 molecule or CSAPTP modulator.

Pharmacogenomics deals with clinically significant hereditary variations in the response to drugs due to altered drug disposition and abnormal action in affected persons. See e.g., Eichelbaum, M., *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol*, 1996, 23(10-11):983-985 and Linder, M.W., *Clin Chem*, 1997, 43(2):254-266. In general, two types of 25 pharmacogenetic conditions can be differentiated. Genetic conditions transmitted as a single factor altering the way drugs act on the body (altered drug action) or genetic conditions transmitted as single factors altering the way the body acts on drugs (altered drug metabolism). These pharmacogenetic conditions can occur either as rare genetic defects or as naturally-occurring polymorphisms. For example, glucose-6-phosphate 30 dehydrogenase deficiency (G6PD) is a common inherited enzymopathy in which the

main clinical complication is haemolysis after ingestion of oxidant drugs (anti-malarials, sulfonamides, analgesics, nitrofurans) and consumption of fava beans.

One pharmacogenomics approach to identifying genes that predict drug response, known as "a genome-wide association", relies primarily on a high-resolution map of the human genome consisting of already known gene-related markers (e.g., a "biallelic" gene marker map which consists of 60,000-100,000 polymorphic or variable sites on the human genome, each of which has two variants.) Such a high-resolution genetic map can be compared to a map of the genome of each of a statistically significant number of patients taking part in a Phase II/III drug trial to identify markers associated with a particular observed drug response or side effect. Alternatively, such a high resolution map can be generated from a combination of some ten-million known single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in the human genome. As used herein, a "SNP" is a common alteration that occurs in a single nucleotide base in a stretch of DNA. For example, a SNP may occur once per every 1000 bases of DNA. A SNP may be involved in a disease process, however, the vast majority may not be disease-associated. Given a genetic map based on the occurrence of such SNPs, individuals can be grouped into genetic categories depending on a particular pattern of SNPs in their individual genome. In such a manner, treatment regimens can be tailored to groups of genetically similar individuals, taking into account traits that may be common among such genetically similar individuals.

Alternatively, a method termed the "candidate gene approach", can be utilized to identify genes that predict drug response. According to this method, if a gene that encodes a drug's target is known (e.g., a CSAPTP protein or CSAPTP receptor of the present invention), all common variants of that gene can be fairly easily identified in the population and it can be determined if having one version of the gene versus another is associated with a particular drug response.

As an illustrative embodiment, the activity of drug metabolizing enzymes is a major determinant of both the intensity and duration of drug action. The discovery of genetic polymorphisms of drug metabolizing enzymes (e.g., N-acetyltransferase 2 (NAT 2) and cytochrome P450 enzymes CYP2D6 and CYP2C19) has provided an explanation as to why some patients do not obtain the expected drug effects or show exaggerated

- 111 -

drug response and serious toxicity after taking the standard and safe dose of a drug. These polymorphisms are expressed in two phenotypes in the population, the extensive metabolizer (EM) and poor metabolizer (PM). The prevalence of PM is different among different populations. For example, the gene coding for CYP2D6 is highly polymorphic
5 and several mutations have been identified in PM, which all lead to the absence of functional CYP2D6. Poor metabolizers of CYP2D6 and CYP2C19 quite frequently experience exaggerated drug response and side effects when they receive standard doses. If a metabolite is the active therapeutic moiety, PM show no therapeutic response, as demonstrated for the analgesic effect of codeine mediated by its CYP2D6-formed
10 metabolite morphine. The other extreme are the so called ultra-rapid metabolizers who do not respond to standard doses. Recently, the molecular basis of ultra-rapid metabolism has been identified to be due to CYP2D6 gene amplification.

Alternatively, a method termed the "gene expression profiling", can be utilized to identify genes that predict drug response. For example, the gene expression of an
15 animal dosed with a drug (e.g., a CSAPTP molecule or CSAPTP modulator of the present invention) can give an indication whether gene pathways related to toxicity have been turned on.

Information generated from more than one of the above pharmacogenomics approaches can be used to determine appropriate dosage and treatment regimens for
20 prophylactic or therapeutic treatment an individual. This knowledge, when applied to dosing or drug selection, can avoid adverse reactions or therapeutic failure and thus enhance therapeutic or prophylactic efficiency when treating a subject with a CSAPTP molecule or CSAPTP modulator, such as a modulator identified by one of the exemplary screening assays described herein.

25

This invention is further illustrated by the following examples which should not be construed as limiting. The contents of Sequence Listing, figures and all references, patents and published patent applications cited throughout this application are incorporated herein by reference.

30

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1: IDENTIFICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF HUMAN CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, and CSAPTP-3 cDNAs

5

In this example, the identification and characterization of the genes encoding human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 (also referred to as b003g03, b037d02, b067c02 and fchrb018a01, respectively) is described.

10 Isolation of the human CSAPTP cDNA

The invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of four human genes encoding members of the CSAPTP family. The human CSAPTP family members were isolated from cDNA libraries which were prepared from tissue obtained from subjects suffering from congestive heart failure of ischemic and idiopathic origin. Briefly, a 15 cardiac tissue sample was obtained from a biopsy of a patient suffering from congestive heart failure. mRNA was isolated from the cardiac tissue and a cDNA library was prepared therefrom using art known methods (described in, for example, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed., ed. by Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: 1989). Positive clones were isolated either by 20 examining the top protein blast hit for each sequence, by blasting the libraries against known phosphatases, or by using a computer program that recognizes protein motifs of phosphatases.

The sequences of the positive clones were determined and found to contain open reading frames. The nucleotide sequences encoding the human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, 25 CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 proteins, respectively, are shown in Figures 1, 2, 3 and 15, and are set forth as SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7, and SEQ ID NO:10. The full length proteins encoded by these nucleic acids comprise about 173, 263, 209 and 221 amino acids respectively, and have the amino acid sequences shown in Figures 1, 2, 3 and 15, respectively, and set forth as SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 30 and SEQ ID NO:11, respectively. The coding region (open reading frame) of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:10 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:3,

SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. The clones comprising the entire coding region of human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 were deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC[®]), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____, _____, _____, and 5 _____ 1998, and assigned Accession Nos. _____, _____, _____, and _____ respectively.

Analysis of human CSAPTP

- A BLAST search (Altschul et al. (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403) of the nucleotide 10 and protein sequences of human CSAPTP-1 revealed that CSAPTP-1 is similar to the following protein: human protein tyrosine phosphatase (Accession No. AAB40597). The CSAPTP-1 nucleic acid sequence is approximately 38.7% identical to that of human protein tyrosine phosphatase, as is shown in Figure 4. The CSAPTP-1 protein sequence is approximately 78.6 % identical (over amino acids 1-173) to that of human protein 15 tyrosine phosphatase, as is shown in Figure 5.
- CSAPTP-2 is similar to the following protein: dual specificity protein phosphatase VHR (Accession No. P51452). The CSAPTP-2 protein is approximately 22.5% identical (over amino acids 1-263) to dual specificity protein phosphatase VHR, as is shown in Figure 6.
- 20 CSAPTP-3 is similar to the following proteins: dual specificity phosphatase 2 (Accession No. B57126, Q05922), *C. Elegans* protein F28C6.8 (Accession No. Z68315) and *Ovis aries* protein BIIA3 (Accession No. U60024). The CSAPTP-3 protein is approximately 50 % identical (over amino acids 118-155) and 29% identical (over amino acids 54-97) to mouse dual specificity phosphatase 2. The CSAPTP-3 protein is 25 approximately 46 % identical (over amino acids 6-20 and 50-64) and 41% identical (over amino acids 20-36) to BIIA3. The CSAPTP-3 protein is approximately 50 % identical (over amino acids 183-194), 42% identical (over amino acids 92-155) and 39% identical (over amino acids 60-92) to F28C6.8, as is shown in Figure 7.

CSAPTP-4 is similar to the following protein: dual specificity protein phosphatase 3 (Accession No. P51452). The CSAPTP-4 protein is approximately 42% identical (over amino acids 1-221 of SEQ ID NO: 11) to dual specificity protein phosphatase VHR, as shown in Figure 10.

5

Tissue Distribution of CSAPTP mRNA

This example describes the tissue distribution of CSAPTP mRNA, as determined by Northern blot hybridizations.

Northern blot hybridizations with the various RNA samples were performed
10 under standard conditions and washed under stringent conditions, i.e., 0.2 X SSC at 65°
C. DNA probes corresponding to CSAPTP-1 (Achr003g03), CSAPTP-2 (fchr037d02),
CSAPTP-3 (fchr067c02) and CSAPTP-4 (fchr018a01) were used. The DNA was
radioactively labeled with 32 P-dCTP using the Prime-It kit (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA)
according to the instructions of the supplier. Filters containing human mRNA
15 (MultiTissue Northern I and MultiTissue Northern II from Clontech, Palo Alto, CA)
were probed in ExpressHyb hybridization solution (Clontech) and washed at high
stringency according to manufacturer's recommendations.

The expression of CSAPTP-1 in various human and rat tissues was assessed;
CSAPTP-1 message was detected in human heart and skeletal muscle, where it was
20 highly expressed. CSAPTP-1 mRNA was also found in all rat tissues tested, but was
predominantly expressed in rat skeletal muscle, heart, placenta, lung and brain.

CSAPTP-2 message was detected in several human tissues, with highest
expression in skeletal muscle and moderate expression in heart and brain. In rat tissues,
expression of CSAPTP-2 mRNA was mainly found in skeletal muscle.

25 CSAPTP-3 message was detected in several human tissues, with highest
expression in heart and skeletal muscle, and moderate expression in brain, placenta,
kidney and pancreas.

CSAPTP-4 message was detected in human heart and skeletal muscle. CSAPTP-
4 mRNA was also expressed in several rat tissues, although most predominantly in rat
30 brain.

EXAMPLE 2: EXPRESSION OF RECOMBINANT CSAPTP-1 PROTEIN IN C2C12 CELLS

Preparation of Transgenic C2C12 Cells

5 To express the CSAPTP-1 gene in C2C12 (mouse myoblast) cells, the CSAPTP-1 cDNA was amplified by PCR and cloned into the pcDNA/Amp vector (Invitrogen Corporation (San Diego, CA)). This vector contains an SV40 origin of replication, an ampicillin resistance gene, an *E. coli* replication origin, a CMV promoter followed by a polylinker region, and an SV40 intron and polyadenylation site. C2C12 cells were
10 subsequently transfected with the CSAPTP-1-pcDNA/Amp plasmid DNA. Suitable methods for transfecting host cells can be found in Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd. ed.. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989.

15 Expression of Recombinant CSAPTP-1 Protein in Transgenic C2C12 Cells

The expression of the CSAPTP-1 polypeptide in transfected cells is detected by radiolabeling (35 S-methionine or 35 S-cysteine, available from NEN, Boston, MA, can be used) and immunoprecipitation (Harlow, E. and Lane, D. *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1988).
20 Briefly, the cells are labeled for 8 hours with 35 S-methionine (or 35 S-cysteine). The culture medium is then collected and the cells are lysed using detergents (RIPA buffer, 150 mM NaCl, 1% NP-40, 0.1% SDS, 0.5% DOC, 50 mM Tris, pH 7.5). The CSAPTP-1 polypeptide is immunoprecipitated from the cell lysate and the culture medium and analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

25

Phenotype of C2C12 Cells Expressing CSAPTP-1

C2C12 cells are myoblasts, and, upon confluence, are able to rapidly differentiate to form contractile myotubes. This myotube formation is known to be stimulated by the utilization of horse serum (as opposed to fetal bovine serum) in the
30 medium. To determine whether the expression of the CSAPTP-1 gene in C2C12 cells impacts the ability of the cells to differentiate into myotubes, both untransfected control

C2C12 cells and a stably transfected CSAPTP-1-containing C2C12 cell line were grown for 5 days in standard growth medium containing 20% fetal bovine serum. After 5 days the medium was replaced with medium containing 2% horse serum, and the ability of the cells to fuse into myotubes was assessed. The untransfected control cells elongated 5 and fused, forming myotubes. In contrast, the CSAPTP-1 containing cells displayed a reduced ability to fuse and formed many fewer higher-order myotube structures.

EXAMPLE 3: GENERATION OF CSAPTP-1 TRANSGENIC ANIMALS

10 An N-terminal His-tagged CSAPTP-1 cDNA was ligated to the cardiac-specific alpha-myosin heavy chain promoter and the human growth hormone polyadenylation signal sequence using art known techniques. This construct was microinjected into the male pronucleus of fertilized mouse eggs, which were subsequently implanted into a pseudopregnant foster mother. Founder mice were bred with non-transgenic cohorts for 15 the propagation of individual lines.

The presence of the CSAPTP-1 transgene in transgenic mice was confirmed by Southern analysis of genomic DNA. Briefly, 10 micrograms of mouse genomic DNA was digested with EcoRI or BamHI or XbaI (New England Biolabs), electrophoresed in a 0.8% agarose gel and transferred to a nylon membrane (Genescreen, DuPont).
20 Membranes were hybridized with a ³²P-labeled cDNA probe specific for the CSAPTP-1 sequence. Results confirmed that both of the founder mice 03645-4.7F and 03650-3.8F were found to have significant levels of the CSAPTP-1 transgene, whereas transgene expression was not visible in the wild-type mouse genomic DNA.

The expression of the CSAPTP-1 gene in the transgenic mice was also assessed 25 by Northern analysis. Total RNA from both wild-type and transgenic mice was isolated using the guanidinium isothiocyanate/acid phenol procedure (Chomczynski. (1987) Anal. Biochem. 162: 156-159). Northern blots (Sambrook (1989) *ibid*) were performed with 20 micrograms of total RNA from the heart tissue fractionated in a 1.5% agarose/formaldehyde gel and blotted onto a nylon membrane (Genescreen, DuPont).
30 Hybridization and washing were performed as recommended by the supplier. Briefly, membranes were probed using a ³²P-labeled probe for CSAPTP-1, applied in 50%

formamide hybridization solution at 42°C for 18h. The results demonstrated that there is a significant amount of mRNA for the transgene in both the 03645-4.7F and 03650-3.8F founder mice, whereas message was undetectable in the wild type mouse.

The phenotypes of the transgenic mice were also assessed. The transgenic 5 animals showed a 37% increase in heart/body ratio as compared to wild type mice, indicating that the heart was enlarged. Similarly, a significant number of the cardiomyocytes in transgenic mouse hearts were hypertrophied. An examination of the heart tissue from transgenic mice demonstrated the presence of calcification, similar to that seen in advanced stages of cardiomyopathy.

10

**EXAMPLE 4: ASSESSMENT OF THE EFFECT OF CSAPTP-1
EXPRESSION ON GENE EXPRESSION**

To determine whether the expression of CSAPTP-1 had an effect on the 15 expression of certain other genes of interest, (e.g., oncogenes, tumor suppressors, cell cycle regulators, transcription factors, cell surface antigens, or intracellular signal transduction modulators and effectors, or those genes involved in stress response, ion channels and transport, apoptosis, DNA repair, receptors, or cell-cell communications), a cDNA expression array was performed using an cDNA expression array kit (Clonetech) 20 according to the manufacturer instructions. In this procedure, labeled cDNA probe mixtures were synthesized by reverse transcription from the RNA population of whole heart tissue from both a wild type mouse and from mice containing the CSAPTP-1 transgene. Each labeled probe mixture was hybridized to an array of cDNAs for the gene of interest, the arrays were subjected to a high-stringency wash, and the hybridized 25 labeled probes were detected and quantified by phosphorimaging. The gene levels were normalized to GAPDH expression.

The expression of a number of genes was different between the wild-type and the CSAPTP-1 transgenic mice. The results of an additional cDNA expression array experiment utilizing probes synthesized from control C2C12 cells and C2C12 cells 30 containing the CSAPTP-1 transgene also indicated that a number of genes were affected by the expression of CSAPTP-1 (see Figure 8). A 7.5-fold decrease in the presence of

the transcript for the DB-1 gene was observed in C2C12 cells expressing the CSAPTP-1 gene as compared to control cells. DB-1 is a zinc finger transcription factor which was first cloned by its affinity to an element *cis* to the IL-3 promoter (nucleotides -76 to -47), a region which is rich in CT/GC. This region is known to bind Egr1 and Egr2, 5 which, in the presence of TPA, transactivates the IL-3 promoter. The association of DB-1 and Egr1 or Egr2 has not been demonstrated to transactivate the IL-3 promoter. DB-1 is ubiquitously expressed, and has been shown to interact with both Tax and with prenylated RhoB. Upon binding to Tax, DB-1 is able to synergistically activate the IL-3 promoter. The interaction of DB-1 with prenylated RhoB has been implicated in actin 10 regulation, cell growth (e.g., transformation), gene activation (e.g., SREs), and cell adhesion and motility (e.g., integrins).

In addition, a decrease in transcription of the L1CAM and CD27 genes was detected in the CSAPTP-1- transgenic C2C12 cells in comparison with wild-type cells. In contrast, the transcription of the PLA2, caspase, thymosin, and Hox7 genes was 15 increased in the CSAPTP-1 transgenic C2C12 cells as compared to control C2C12 cells.

**EXAMPLE 5: EXPRESSION OF RECOMBINANT CSAPTP PROTEIN IN
BACTERIAL CELLS**

20 In this example, CSAPTP is expressed as a recombinant glutathione-S-transferase (GST) fusion polypeptide in *E. coli* and the fusion polypeptide is isolated and characterized. Specifically, CSAPTP is fused to GST and this fusion polypeptide is expressed in *E. coli*, e.g., strain PEB199. Expression of the GST-CSAPTP fusion protein in PEB199 is induced with IPTG. The recombinant fusion polypeptide is 25 purified from crude bacterial lysates of the induced PEB199 strain by affinity chromatography on glutathione beads. Using polyacrylamide gel electrophoretic analysis of the polypeptide purified from the bacterial lysates, the molecular weight of the resultant fusion polypeptide is determined.

- 119 -

Equivalents

Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following
5 claims.

What is claimed:

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of:
 - a) a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 38.7%, 50%, 50% or 50% homologous to a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, respectively, the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a complement thereof;
 - b) a nucleic acid molecule comprising a fragment of at least 994, 626, 531 or 241 nucleotides of a nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, respectively, the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a complement thereof;
 - c) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence at least 79%, 23%, 24% or 42% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____;
- 20 d) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a fragment of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 contiguous amino acid residues of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____; and
- 30 e) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid

sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule comprising SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions.

2. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 which is selected from the group consisting of:

- a) a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12 or the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a complement thereof; and
- b) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____.

3. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 further comprising vector nucleic acid sequences.

4. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 further comprising nucleic acid sequences encoding a heterologous polypeptide.

25 5. A host cell which contains the nucleic acid molecule of claim 1.

6. The host cell of claim 5 which is a mammalian host cell.

30 7. A non-human mammalian host cell containing the nucleic acid molecule of claim 1.

- 122 -

8. An isolated polypeptide selected from the group consisting of:

- a) a fragment of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____;
- b) a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the polypeptide is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule comprising SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions; and
- c) a polypeptide which is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 38.7%, 50%, 50% or 50% homologous to a nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, respectively, the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____.
- d) a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which is at least 79%, 23%, 24% or 42% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively, or the polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____.

30

- 123 -

9. The isolated polypeptide of claim 8 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11 or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____.

5

10. The polypeptide of claim 8 further comprising heterologous amino acid sequences.

11. An antibody which selectively binds to a polypeptide of claim 8.

10

12. A method for producing a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of:

15. a) a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____;

20. b) a fragment of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____ wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____.

25. _____, _____, or _____; and

30. c) a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the polypeptide is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule comprising SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID

- 124 -

NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions;
comprising culturing the host cell of claim 5 under conditions in which the nucleic acid molecule is expressed.

5

13. A method for detecting the presence of a polypeptide of claim 8 in a sample comprising:

- a) contacting the sample with a compound which selectively binds to the polypeptide; and
- 10 b) determining whether the compound binds to the polypeptide in the sample to thereby detect the presence of a polypeptide of claim 8 in the sample.

14. The method of claim 13, wherein the compound which binds to the 15 polypeptide is an antibody.

15. A kit comprising a compound which selectively binds to a polypeptide of claim 8 and instructions for use.

20 16. A method for detecting the presence of a nucleic acid molecule in claim 1 in a sample comprising:

- a) contacting the sample with a nucleic acid probe or primer which selectively hybridizes to the nucleic acid molecule; and
- 25 b) determining whether the nucleic acid probe or primer binds to a nucleic acid molecule in the sample to thereby detect the presence of a nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 in the sample.

17. The method of claim 16, wherein the sample comprises mRNA molecules and is contacted with a nucleic acid probe.

30

- 125 -

18. A kit comprising a compound which selectively hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 and instructions for use.

19. A method for identifying a compound which binds to a polypeptide of claim 8 comprising:

- a) contacting the polypeptide, or a cell expressing the polypeptide with a test compound; and
- b) determining whether the polypeptide binds to the test compound.

10 20. The method of claim 19, wherein the binding of the test compound to the polypeptide is detected by a method selected from the group consisting of:

- a) detection of binding by direct detection of test compound/polypeptide binding;
- b) detection of binding using a competition binding assay; and
- c) detection of binding using an assay for CSAPTP activity.

15 21. A method of modulating the activity of a polypeptide of claim 8 comprising contacting the polypeptide or a cell expressing the polypeptide with a compound which binds to the polypeptide in a sufficient concentration to modulate the 20 activity of the polypeptide.

22. A method for identifying a compound which modulates the activity of a polypeptide of claim 8 comprising:

- a) contacting a polypeptide of claim 8 with a test compound; and
- b) determining the effect of the test compound on the activity of the polypeptide to thereby identify a compound which modulates the activity of the polypeptide.

1/14

DNA sequence

GTCGACCCACCGCGTCCGTGGTTTCTTTAATTATCAAACAGTGGGCAGCTTC
CTCCCCCACACCAAGTATTGACAATATTGTGCGGGGTATGGGGTGGGTTTT
AAATCTCGTTCTCTGGACAAGCACAGGGATCTCGTTCTCCTCATTTTGGGGTG
TGTGGGGACTTCTCAGGTCGTGCCCCAGCCTCTCTGCAGTCCCTCTGCCCTGC
CGGGCCCCGTCGGGAGGCGCCATGGCTCGGATGAACCGCCCGCCCCGGTGGAG
GTGAGCTACAAACACATGCGCTCCTCATCACCCACAACCCCCACCAACGCCACGCT
CAGCACCTTCATTGAGGACCTGAAGAAGTACGGGGCTACCACTGTGGTGCCTGTGT
GTGAAGTGAACCTATGACAAAACGCCGCTGGAGAAGGATGGCATACCCTGTGGAC
TGGCCGTTGACGATGGGGCGCCCCCGCCGCAAGGTAGTGGAAAGACTGGCTG
AGCCTGGTGAAGGCCAAGTTCTGTGAGGCCCGCAGCTGCGTGGCTGTGCACT
GCGTGGGGGGCTGGGCCGGCTCCAGTCCTGTGGCGCTGGCCCTATTGAGA
GCGGGATGAAGTACGAGGACGCCATCCAGTTCATCCGCCAGAACGCGCCGCGAG
CCATCAACAGCAAGCAGCTCACCTACCTGGAGAAATAACGGCCAAACAGAGGCTG
CGGTTCAAAGACCCACACACGCAACAGACCCGGTGCCTGCGTTATGTAGCTCAGGAC
CTTGGCTGGGCTGGTCGTATGTAGGTCAAGGACCTTGGCTGGACCTGGAGGCC
TGCCCAGCCCTGCTCTGCCAGCCCAGCAGGGCTCCAGGCCCTGGCTGGCCCC
ACATCGCCTTCTCCCGACACCTCCGTGCACCTGTGTCAGGAGCGAGGAGC
CCCTCGGGCCCTGGGTGGCCTCTGGGCCCTTCTCCTGTCTCCGCCACTCCCTCT
GGCGGCGCTGGCCGTGGCTCTGTCTCTGAGGTGGTCGGCGCCCTGTGCC
GCCCGCTCCCACACCAAGCCAGGCTGGTCTCCTCTAGCCTGTTGTGGGGTGG
GGGTATATTGTAAACCACTGGGCCCCCAGCCCCCTTTGCGACCCCTGTGCTGA
CCTGTTCTCGGCACCTAAATTATTAGACCCCAGGGCAGTCAGGTGCTCCGGACAC
CCGAAGGCAATAAAACAGGAGCCGTGAAAAAAGGGCGGCCGN
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAGGGCGGCCGN

amino acid sequence

MARMNRPAPVEVSYKHMRFITHNPTNATLSTFIEDLKKYGATTVVRVCEVTYDKTPLE
KDGITVVDWPFDDGAPPPGKVVEDWLSLVAKFCEAPGSCVAHVCAVGLGRAPVLVA
LALIESGMKYEDAIQFIRQKRRGAINSKQLTYLEKYRPKQRLRFKDPTHKTRCCVM

FIGURE 1

2/14

DNA sequence

GTCGACCCACCGTCCGGCGCTCCTCTACACAGGAAGACAGCCTGTAACCATGCCGAC
GAGGTCTGGCCAGGCCTCTATCTCGGAGACCAGGACATGGCTAACAAACGCCGGGAGCTT
CGCCGCCTGGCATCACGCACGTCTCAATGCCTCACACAGCCGGTGGCGAGGCACGCC
GAGGCCTATGAGGGCTGGCATCCGCTACCTGGTGTGAGGCCACGACTCGCCAGCC
TTTGACATGAGCATCCACTTCCAGACGGCTGCCACTTCATCCACCGGGCGCTGAGCCAG
CCAGGAGGGAAAGATCCGGTGCATTGTGCTGTGGCGTGAGCCGATCCGCCACCCCTGGTA
CTGGCCTACCTCATGCTGTACCAACCACCTTACCCCTCGTGGAGGCCATCAAGAAAGTCAAA
GACCACCGAGGGAGAGGCCGAGCCCCAGGCCACTGTCACTCTTGTGGGAGGGGACGGGA
GTGAGGTTGGGCACTGTTGGGATGGGACCCCAGGAAGGGTTGACCAAGGGAAAGGAGGCAG
CTAGGCTGTAGATGAAAGATGGCTCTGGGATTGCAACACCGCTGGGATCTGGCCAGGGTG
CTCCCTGGGATTACAGTCCCTCCCTCTTGCCCAAGTGTTCCCTCTCCCTCA
CCAAAAACAAAAAGGCCATCTGCCCTGCACTTTGTGCAAGAAAGTCAGGGATACGGC
AAGCATGAATGCAATGGTGTAGAGTTGTGAAACCCCTAGCATAGAGACAGACAGCGAA
GAGATGGTGTGAAAAGCTTGCAAGAACAGACAGAGAACCCACAGACTTTCCACTCCAAG
CACAGGAGGGAGGTAGCTAGCGTGTGAGGGTTGGCACTAGGCCCACGGCTGCTGCTTGGG
CAAAACATACAGAGGTGCATGGCTGGCAGTTGAAATTGTCACTCGCTTACTGGATCC
AAGCGTCTCGAGGATAAAAGATCATGAAAAAAAAAAAGGGCGGCCGC

amino acid sequence

VDPRVRRLLYTGKTACNHADEVWPGLYLGQDMANNRRELRLGITHVLNASHSRWRGTP
EAYEGLGIRYLGVVEAHDSPAFDMSIHFQTAADFIHRLSQPGGKILVHCAVGVSRSATLV
LAYLMLYHHLTLEAIKKVKDHRGEAEQPQATVLCGRGRGVRLGSWDGHPGRVDQGRRQ
LGCRWKMVLGFEHRWDLARVLPGIHSPPSLCPSPVSLSPSPKTKRAISAPALCAESQGYG
KHECNGVELCETPSIETDSEEMV

FIGURE 2

3/14

dna sequence

TNGGATCGAMCNSGCGTCCGGCGGCCCGCCTGGAGGCGGGCTGGCGCGGGTGCTCTACCCGACGCTGCTCT
ACACCCCTGTTCCCGGGGAAGGTGCCGGGACTGGTACCGGCATCGACCCCCACCGTGCTGCTGGCG
CGCTGCCGTTGCCAGGCTTGACGCCAGCTGGTACAGGACGAGAACGTCGGGGGTGATCACCATGAACCGAGGAGTAC
GAGACGAGGTTCTGTGCAACTCTTCACAGGAGTGGAAAGAGACTAGGGAGTCGAGCAGCTGCCAGCACAGTAGACATG
ACTGGGATCCCCACCTTGACAACCTCCAGAAGGGAGTCCAATTGGCTCTCAAGTACCAGTCGCTGGCCAGTGTGTTAC
GTGCAATTGTAAGGCTGGCGCTCCAGGAGTGCCACTATGGTGGCAGCATACTGATTCAAGGTTGACAAAATGGGAGTCCAG
AGGAGGCTGTAAGAGCCATGCCAAGATCCGGGTACATCACATCCACATCAGGCCTGCCAGCTGGATGTTCTAAAGAGT
TCCACAAAGCAGATTACTGCACSGGCMACAAAGGATGGGACTTTGKCAATTCAAAGACATGATGTATGGGATTAGAAAG
AACTCAAGACACTCCTGTTGATAACAGAACAAAAGAGCTAACAGGACCAACAGGGCTTAAGCCCAGACTGACGTAACA
GAAATGTGCCAATAGGTAATTGTTCTCTGACTTGTTCTNAATGGCACTGTTGAANNANTNTN
NCTC

protein sequence

XDRXXVRAAPRCWRPAWRGCSSTRRCSTPCSAGRCRVGRGTGTTASTPPCCWARCRCGSLTRQLVQDENVRGVITMNEE
YETRFLCNSSQEWKRLGVEQLRLSTVDMTGIPTLNLQKGVQFALKYQSLGQCVVHCKAGRRSRATMVAAYLIQVAQMG
VQRRLNEPSPKIRVIHPHQAWPAWMFLKSSTKQITAXATKDGTFXISK

FIGURE 3

4 / 14

```
ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
version 2.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)
> AchrB003g03cons - Vector Check           1315 aa vs.
> Genbank U48296 - Human protein tyrosine phospha 2200 aa
scoring matrix: pam120.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
38.7% identity;          Global alignment score: 49
```

inputs -----GTCGACC---CACG---CGTCCG-TGGGTTTTCTTTAATTATCCAAACAGT
 .. .:
 CGGGATTACTGCCAGGCACAGCACGACCTCTATGCAGACAAGTG-AACTGTAGAAACTGA
 10 20 30 40 50
 50 60 70
 inputs GGGCAGCT--TCCT-----CCCCCA-----CACCCAAGTATT----
 .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 TTACTGCTCCACCAAGAACGCCCCATAAGAGTGGTTATCCTGGACACAGAAGTGTGAAT
 60 70 80 90 100 110
 80 90 100 110
 inputs TG----CACAATA-TTTGTGC--GGGTATGG---GGGTGGGTTT---AAATC---
 :: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 TGAAATCCACAGAGCATTAAAGAGTTCTGACCTGGATGGGTAACCTCAGTGCACT
 120 130 140 150 160 170
 120 130 140 150 160 170
 inputs TGTGTTCTCTGGACA---AGCACAGGGATCTCGTTCTCCT-CAT-TTTTTGGGGTGT
 :: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 TCTTTCTGTTGGCCTCAGTATTACTGGATTGAGAATTGCTGCTCTTGTAGGAGTT
 180 190 200 210 220 230
 180 190 200
 inputs GTGGGGACTTCTCAGGTCGTG----TC---CCCA--GC-CT-----TCT-----
 .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 CATTTCACTTATCATTACTTACAACCTCATACTCAAAGCACTGAGAATTCAAGTGGAGT
 240 250 260 270 280 290
 210 220
 inputs -----CTGCAGTCCCTT--CTGCC---CTG-----
 :: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 ATATTGAAGTAGACTTCAGTTCTTGACATATTCTGTATTCAATTTTTTAATTATTT
 300 310 320 330 340 350
 230 240 250 260 270
 inputs CCGGGGCC-GTCGGGAG----GC-----GCCATGGCTGGATGAACCGGCCGGGGGGGG
 :: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 CATAACCCTATTGAGTGTAACTAAATAACATGGCTCAATGAACCGGCCAGCTCCT
 360 370 380 390 400 410
 280 290 300 310 320 330
 inputs STGGGAGGTGAGCTACAAACACATGCCTTCTCATCACCCACAACCCACCAACGCCACG
 :: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 STGGAAGTCACATACAAGAACATGAGATTCTTATTACACACAATCCAACCAATGCCACG
 420 430 440 450 460 470
 340 350 360 370 380 390
 inputs CTCAGCACCTTCATTGAGGACCTGAAGAAGTACGGGGCTACCAACTGTGGTGCCTGTGT

FIGURE 4-1

5/14

FIGURE 4-2

6/14

	850	860	870		
inputs	-----C--TCTGCCCA-----	GCCCAGCAGGGGCTCCAGGC-----			
	: : . . : : . : . : . : . : :				
	TTGGGTTACAGTCAACCTATTGGATACTTGGCAAAGATTCTTGCTGTCAGCATATAAA				
	1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130				
	880	890			
inputs	-----CTTGGC-----	TGGCC-----CCACATC--GC-----			
	: : . : . : . : . : . : :				
	ATGTGCTTGTCAATTGTATCAATTGACCTTCCCCAAATCATGCAGTATTGAGTTATGAC				
	1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190				
	900				
inputs	-----CTTTTCC-----	TC-----			
	: : . . : . :				
	TTGTTAAATCTATTCCCATGCCAGAACATTTATCAATACATAAGAAATTAGGAAGATTAG				
	1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250				
	910	920	930		
inputs	-----CCCGACAC-----CT-----	CCGTGCACCTTGTG---TCCG			
	: : . . : . : :				
	GTGCCAAAATACCCAGCACAACTACTTGTATATTAGTACCATACAGAAGTAAAATCCC				
	1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 1310				
	940	950			
inputs	AGGAGCGAGGAGC-----	CCCTCGGGC-----CCTGGGT-			
	: : . . : . . :				
	AGGAACATATGAACACTAGACCTTATGTGGTTATTCCCTCAATCATTCAAACATTGAAA				
	1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 1370				
	960	970	980	990	
inputs	----GGCCT-C-TGG-----	GCCCTTCTCCT-----	GTCTCCGCCACTC---CC		
	: : . . : . : . : . : . : :				
	GTAGGGCCTACATGGTTATTGCCTGCTCACTTATGTTACATCTCCACATTCAACC				
	1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 1430				
	1000	1010	1020	1030	
inputs	TCTG-GCGGC-----	GCT-GGCCGTGG-----	CTCTGTCTCTGTAGG		
	. . . : . : . : . : . : :				
	AATATACGTCAGGTTGCTTAACCATTGATTTTTTTTACCAAGTCTACAGTGA				
	1440 1450 1460 1470 1480 1490				
	1040	1050			
inputs	TGGGT---CGGGCG-CC-----	CTC-----TGC-----	CCGCC-----		
	: . : . : . : . : . : . :				
	TTATTTACGTGTTCCATGTATCTCACTTGTGCTGTATTAAAAAAACCTCCATTGAA				
	1500 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550				
	1060		1070		
inputs	----CCTC-----C-----	CACA---C-----	CAG-----CCAGGC---		
	: . : . : . : . : . :				
	AAATCTACGTTGACAGAACATGCTTTAATGTCTTCAGACAAAAAAAGCCTTACATT				
	1560 1570 1580 1590 1600 1610				
	1080		1090	1100	
inputs	-----TGGTCTC-CTCTA-----		GCCTGTTGTTGTG-GGGT		

FIGURE 4-3

7/14

FIGURE 4-4

ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
version 2.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)

```

>PTPCAAAXI
>fchr003g03
scoring matrix: pam120.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
78.6% identity; Global alignment score: 776
          10      20      30      40      50      60
inputs  MARMNRPAPVEVTYKNNMRFLITHNPTNATLNKFILELKKYGVTTIVRVCETAYDTTLVEK
        ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
        MARMNRPAPVEVSYKHMRFLLITHNPTNATLSTFIEDLKKYGATTVVRCETVYDKTPLEK
          10      20      30      40      50      60
inputs  EGIHVLDWMPFDDGAPPSNQIVDDWLSLVKIKFREEPGCCIAVHCVAGLGRAPVLVALALI
        ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
        DGITVVWDWPFDDGAPPPGKVVEDWLSLVKAKFCEAPGSCCVAVHCVAGLGRAPVLVALALI
          70      80      90      100     110     120
inputs  EGGMKYEDAVQFIROKRRGAFNSKQLLYLEKRYRPMFLRFKDSNGHENMCCIQ
        ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
        ESGMKYEDAIQFIRQKRRGAINSQQLTYLERPKQPLFFDPHTHKTRCCVM
          130     140     150     160     170

```

8/14

FIGURE 5

9/14

```

ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
version 2.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)
> b037d02 prot                                263 aa vs.
> SwissProt P51452 - DUAL SPECIFICITY PROTEIN PHO    185 aa
scoring matrix: pam120.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
22.5% identity;          Global alignment score: 205

          10          20          30          40
inputs  ----VDPRVRRL--LYTGKTAC---NHA-DEVWPGLYLGDQDMANNRRELRLGITHVL
       . : . : . . . : . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
MSGSFELSVQDLNDLLSDGSGCYSLPSQPCNEVTPRIYVGNASVAQDIPKLQKLGITHVL
          10          20          30          40          50          60
          50          60          70          80          90         100
inputs NASHSRW---RGTPEAYEGLGIRYLGVEAHDSPAFDMSIHFQTAADFIHRALSQPGGKI
       . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NAAEGRSFMHVNTNANFYKDSGITYLGIKANDTQEFLNSAYFERAADFIDQALAQKNGRV
          70          80          90         100         110         120
          110         120         130         140         150         160
inputs LVHCAVGVSRSATLVLAYLMLYHHHTLVEAIKKVKDHRGEAEPQATVT-LCG-RGRGVRL
       . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LVHCREGYRSRSPTLVIAYLMMRQKMDVKSALSIVRQNREIGPNDGFLAQLCQLNDRLAKE
          130         140         150         160         170         180
          170         180         190         200         210         220
inputs GSVVDGHPGRVDQGRRQLGCRWKMVLGFEHRWDLARVLPGIHSPFPSLCPSVSLSPSPKT
       :
GKLKP-----
```

230 240 250 260

inputs KRAISAPAI.CAESOGYGKHECNGVELCETPSIETDSEEMV

FIGURE 6

10/14

FIGURE 7

11/14

Quantitative Results of cDNA Array

<u>Genes</u>	<u>Density</u>	<u>C2C12 Control</u>	<u>C2C12-CSA/TP-1 Pooled</u>	<u>Normalized to GAPDH</u>
		<u>Genes</u>	<u>Density</u>	
GAPDH	654	1.00	GAPDH	1068
PLA2	681	1.04	PLA2	1171
L1CAM	584	0.89	L1CAM	737
CD27	535	0.82	CD27	738
Caspase	780	1.22	Caspase	1920
Thymosin	847	1.29	Thymosin	1551
Hox7	494	0.76	Hox7	911
DB-1	2255	3.45	DB-1	522
				0.49

FIGURE 8

12/14

FIGURE 9

tgt tcc gct cag gca gag tcc tgc ccc tgc acc cac tcc ccc att ccc	48
Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro	
1 5 10 15	
ggc ccc agg cca tgc ccc agg atg gac tca ctg cag aag cag gac ctc	96
Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu	
20 25 30	
cgg agg ccc aag atc cat ggg gca gtc cag gca tct ccc tac cag ccg	144
Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro	
35 40 45	
ccc aca ttg gct tcg ctg cag cgc ttg ctg tgg qtc cgt cag gct gcc	192
Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala	
50 55 60	
aca ctg aac cat atc gat gag gt: tgg ccc agc ctc ttc ctg gga gat	240
Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp	
65 70 75 80	
gcg tac gca gcc cg: gac aag agc aag ctg atc cag ctg gga atc acc	288
Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr	
85 90 95	
cac gtt gtg aat gcc gct gca ggc aag ttc cag gtg gac aca ggt gcc	336
His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala	
100 105 110	
aaa ttc tac cgt gga atq tcc ctg gag tac tat ggc att gag gcg gac	384
Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp	
115 120 125	
gac aac ccc ttc gac ctc agt gtc tac ttt ctg cct gtt gct cga	432
Asp Asn Pro Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg	
130 135 140	
tac atc cga qct gcc ct: agt gtt ccc caa ggc cgc gtg ctg gta cac	480
Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His	
145 150 155 160	
tgt gcc atg ggg gta aq: cgc tct gcc aca ctt gtc ctg gcc ttc ctc	528
Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu	
165 170 175	
atg atc tat gag aac atg acg ctg gta gag gcc atc cag acg gtg cag	576
Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln	
180 185 190	
gcc cac cgc aat atc tgc cct aac tca ggc ttc ctc cgg caq ctc cag	624
Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln	
195 200 205	

13/14

FIGURE 9, CONT.

gtt ctg gac aac cga ctg ggg gac acg ggg ttc tgatctggca 673
Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe
210 215 220

ggcaggccagg atccctgacc ctggcccaa cccaccagg ctggccctgg gaaacaggcagg 733

ctcttgttt tcttagtgacc ctcaagatgtt aacagaaatg ggaggctgag gcaaggccagg 793

ggataajgtgg gtgggtgactt cttaggggtt ggattttccc gacccaaatrc agagattttt 853

tatgaaaaag tgagttcagt ccatctcata taataaaata ttcanntgc ataaaaaaa 913

aaaaaaaaag gcgcc 928

14/14

FIGURE 10

Symbol comparison table: /prod/ddm/seqanal/BLAST/matrix/aa/BLOSUM62

CompCheck: 1102

Matrix made by matblas from blosum62.ijj

Gap Weight: 12 Average Match: 2.778
 Length Weight: 4 Average Mismatch: -2.248

Quality: 284 Length: 225
 Ratio: 1.535 Gaps: 3

Percent Similarity: 50.276 Percent Identity: 41.989

Match display thresholds for the alignment(s):

| = IDENTITY
 : = 2
 . = 1

KFAa000fk x LFAa000fk September 30, 1999 15:37 ..

```

1 CSAQAESCPCTHSPIPGPRPCPRMDSLQKQDLRRPKIHGAQAVQASPYQPPT 50      CSAPTP-4
      . | . : |
1 .....MSGSFELSVQDLND 14

51 LASLQRLLWVRQAATLNHIDEVWPSLFLGDAYAARDKSJKLIQLGITHVNN 100
      || | : . | || | : . | . | . | || . || . || || . | . |
15 LLSDGSGCYSLPSQPCN...EVTPRIYVGNASVAQDIPKLQKLGITHVLN 61

101 AAAAGK..FQVDTGAKFYRGMSLEYYGIEADDNPFDFLSVYFLPVARYIRA 148
      || | : . | . | | : . | || . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
62 AAEGRSFMHVNTNANFYKDGSITYLGKANDTQEFLNSAYPERAADFIDQ 111

149 ALSVPQGRVLVHCAMGVRSATLVLAFALMIYENMTLVEAIQTVQAHNNIC 198
      ||. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
112 ALAQKNGRVLVHCREGYRSPTLVIAYLMMRQKMDVKSAISIVRQNREIG 161

199 PNSGFLRQLQVLDNRLGRDTGRF.. 221
      || | | | | | . | . | | : | :
162 PNDGFLAQLCQLNDRLAKE.GKLKP 185

```

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Millennium Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

5 <120> NOVEL PROTEIN PHOSPHATASE MOLECULES AND USES THEREFOR

<130> MNI-051CPPC

<140>

10 <141>

<150> USSN 09/164,193

<151> 1998-09-30

15 <150> USSN 09/163,883

<151> 1998-03-30

<160> 1

20 <170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1

<211> 1315

<212> DNA

25 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (249)..(767)

30 <400> 1

gttagacccac gogtccgtgg gttttttttt ttaattatcc aaaaagggtggg cagcttcctc 60

ccccacaccc aagtattttgc acaatatttg tgccgggtat ggggggtgggt ttttaaatct 120

35 cgtttctttt ggacaaggcac Agggatctcg ttctctcat tttttggggg tgggtgggaa 180

cttctcaaggc cgtgtcccca gcctttctctcg cagtcccttc tgcacctggcg ggcccgctgg 240

40 gaggccgc atg gct cgg atg aac cgc cgg gcc cgg gtg gag gtg agc tac 290
Met Ala Arg Met Asn Arg Pro Ala Pro Val Glu Val Ser Tyr
1 5 10

45 aaa cac atg cgc ttc atc acc cac aac ccc acc aac gcc acg ctc 338
Lys His Met Arg Phe Leu Ile Thr His Asn Pro Thr Asn Ala Thr Leu
15 20 25 30

50 agc acc ttc att gag gac ctg aag aag tac ggg gct acc act gtg gtg 386
Ser Thr Phe Ile Glu Asp Leu Lys Lys Tyr Gly Ala Thr Thr Val Val
35 40 45

55 cgt gtg tgt gaa gtg acc tat gac aaa acg cgg ctg gag aag gat ggc 434
Arg Val Cys Glu Val Thr Tyr Asp Lys Thr Pro Leu Glu Lys Asp Gly
50 55 60

60 atc acc gtt gtg gac tgg cgg ttt gac gat ggg gcg ccc ccc ggc 482
Ile Thr Val Val Asp Trp Pro Phe Asp Asp Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Gly
65 70 75

- 2 -

- 3 -

	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Lys	Thr	Pro	Leu	Glu	Lys	Asp	Gly	Ile	Thr
	50						55				60					
5	Val	Val	Asp	Trp	Pro	Phe	Asp	Asp	Gly	Ala	Pro	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Val
	65					70				75				80		
	Val	Glu	Asp	Trp	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Lys	Ala	Lys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Ala	Pro
		85						90						95		
10	Gly	Ser	Cys	Val	Ala	Val	His	Cys	Val	Ala	Gly	Leu	Gly	Arg	Ala	Pro
		100						105				110				
15	Val	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ile	Glu	Ser	Gly	Met	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Asp
		115					120					125				
	Ala	Ile	Gln	Phe	Ile	Arg	Gln	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ala	Ile	Asn	Ser	Lys
		130				135					140					
20	Gln	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Pro	Lys	Gln	Arg	Leu	Arg	Phe
	145					150			155			160				
	Lys	Asp	Pro	His	Thr	His	Lys	Thr	Arg	Cys	Cys	Val	Met			
						165			170							
25	<210>	3														
	<211>	519														
	<212>	DNA														
30	<213>	Homo sapiens														
	<220>															
	<221>	CDS														
	<222>	(1)..(519)														
35	<400>	3														
	atg	gct	cg ^g	atg	aac	cgc	ccg	gcc	ccg	gt ^g	gag	gt ^g	agc	tac	aaa	cac
	Met	Ala	Arg	Met	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ala	Pro	Val	Glu	Val	Ser	Tyr	Lys	His
	1			5						10				15		
40	atg	cgc	t ^t c	ctc	at ^c	acc	car	aac	ccc	acc	aac	gcc	acg	ctc	agc	acc
	Met	Arg	Phe	Leu	Ile	Thr	His	Asn	Pro	Thr	Asn	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Thr
	20				25					30						
45	t ^t c	att	gag	gac	ct ^t	aag	aag	tac	gg ^g	gct	acc	act	gt ^g	gt ^g	cgt	gt ^g
	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asp	Leu	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Thr	Thr	Val	Val	Arg	Val	
	35				40					45						
50	tgt	gaa	gt ^g	acc	tat	gac	aaa	acg	ccg	ct ^t	gag	aag	gat	ggc	atc	acc
	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Lys	Thr	Pro	Leu	Glu	Lys	Asp	Gly	Ile	Thr
	50				55					60						
55	gtt	gt ^g	gac	t ^t g	cc ^t	ttt	gac	gat	gg ^g	gg ^g	cc ^t	ccg	cc ^t	ggc	aag	gt ^g
	Val	Val	Asp	Trp	Pro	Phe	Asp	Asp	Gly	Ala	Pro	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Val
	65				70					75				80		
	gt ^g	gaa	gac	t ^t g	agc	ct ^t	gt ^g	aag	gcc	aag	t ^t c	t ^t g	gag	ggc	cc ^t	
	Val	Glu	Asp	Trp	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Lys	Ala	Lys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Ala	Pro
	85				90					95						

- 4 -

	ggc agc tgc gtg gct gtg cac tgc gtg gcg ggc ctg ggc cgg gct cca	336
	Gly Ser Cys Val Ala Val His Cys Val Ala Gly Leu Gly Arg Ala Pro	
	100 105 110	
5	gtc ctt gtg gcg ctg gcc ctt att qaq agc ggg atg aag tac qaq gac	384
	Val Ile Val Ala Leu Ala Ile Glu Ser Gly Met Lys Tyr Glu Asp	
	115 120 125	
10	gcc atc cag ttc atc cgc cag aac cgc cgc gga gcc atc aac aac aag	432
	Ala Ile Gln Phe Ile Arg Gln Lys Arg Arg Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Lys	
	130 135 140	
15	aaq ctc aac tac ctg qaq aac tac cqq ccc aaa caq agg c'tg cqq ttc	480
	Gln Ile Thr Tyr Leu Glu Lys Tyr Arg Pro Lys Gln Arg Leu Arg Phe	
	145 150 155 160	
20	aaa qac cca caa acq ccc aac aac cgg tgc tgc tgc atg	519
	Lys Asp Pro His Thr His Lys Thr Arg Cys Cys Val Met	
	165 170	
	<410> 4	
	<411> 1016	
	<412> DNA	
25	<413> Homo sapiens	
	<420>	
	<421> CDS	
	<422> (1)..(789)	
30	<400> 4	
	gtc gac cca cgg gtc egg egg ctc ctc tac aca ggc aag aca gcc tgt	48
	Val Asp Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Leu Leu Tyr Thr Gly Lys Thr Ala Cys	
	1 5 10 15	
35	aac cat gcc gag gag gtc tgg cca ggc ctc tat ctc gga gac cag gac	96
	Asn His Ala Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Gln Asp	
	20 25 30	
40	atg qct aac aac cgg cgg gag ctt cgc cgg ctg ggc atc aac ccc gtc	144
	Met Ala Asn Asn Arg Arg Glu Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Ile Thr His Val	
	35 40 45	
45	ctc aat gcc tca ccc aac cgg tgg cga ggc aac ccc gag gac tat gag	192
	Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Trp Arg Gly Thr Pro Glu Ala Tyr Glu	
	50 55 60	
50	ggg ctg ggc atc cgg tac ctg ggt gtt gag ggc ccc gag tcc cca gcc	240
	Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala	
	65 70 75 80	
55	ttt gag atg aac atc ccc tcc ccc aac gtc gac gag ttc atc ccc cgg	288
	Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Gln Thr Ala Ala Asp Phe Ile His Arg	
	85 90 95	
	gag ctg aac ccc gca ggg aac atc ctg gtg cat tgt gtc atg ggc	336
	Ala Leu Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly	
	100 105 110	

- 5 -

gtg agc cga tcc gcc acc ctg gta ctg gcc tac ctc atg ctg tac cac 384
 Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Tyr Leu Met Leu Tyr His
 115 120 125

 5 cac ctt acc ctc gtg gag gcc atc aag aaa gtc aaa gac cac cga gga 432
 His Leu Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Lys Lys Val Lys Asp His Arg Gly
 130 135 140

 10 gag gcc gag ccc cag gcc act gtc act ctt tgt ggg agg gga cgg gga 480
 Glu Ala Glu Pro Gln Ala Thr Val Thr Leu Cys Gly Arg Gly Arg Gly
 145 150 155 160

 15 gtg agg ttg ggc agt gtg gtg gat ggg tac cca gga agg gtt gac cag 528
 Val Arg Leu Gly Ser Val Val Asp Gly His Pro Gly Arg Val Asp Gln
 165 170 175

 20 gga agg agg cag cta ggc tgt aga tgg aag atg gtc ctg gga ttc gaa 576
 Gly Arg Arg Gln Leu Gly Cys Arg Trp Lys Met Val Leu Gly Phe Glu
 180 185 190

 25 cac cgc tgg gat ctg gcc agg gtg ctc cct ggg att cac agt ccc ttc 624
 His Arg Trp Asp Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro Gly Ile His Ser Pro Phe
 195 200 205

 30 ccc tct tgg tgc cca agt gtt tcc ctc tct ccc tca cca aaa aca aaa 672
 Pro Ser Leu Cys Pro Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Pro Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys
 210 215 220

 35 agg gcc atc tct gcc ctc ttt gca gtt gaa aat cag gga tac ggc 720
 Arg Ala Ile Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Cys Ala Glu Ser Gln Gly Tyr Gly
 225 230 235 240

 40 aag cat gaa tgc aat ggt tta gag ttg tgt gaa act ctc aac ata gag 768
 Lys His Glu Cys Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Cys Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu
 245 250 255

 45 aca gac aac gaa gag atg gtg tgaaaactt ggagaacctg acaaaaaacc 814
 Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Met Val
 260

 50 ccacagactt tccactccaa gcacggagg aggttagctag cgttgtgggg ttggcactag 879
 gccccacgggt gctgtttggg ccaaaaacat acaagggtgc atggctggca gtcttggaaat 939

 55 tgtcactcgc ttactggatc caagcgtctc gaggataaat aaagatcatg aaaaaaaaaa 999
 aaaaaaaaaaagggg cggccgc 1016

 <210> 5
 <211> 263
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

 <400> 5
 Val Asp Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Leu Leu Tyr Thr Gly Lys Thr Ala Cys
 1 5 10 15

- 6 -

	Asn His Ala Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Gln Asp			
	20	25	30	
	Met Ala Asn Asn Arg Arg Glu Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Ile Thr His Val			
5	35	40	45	
	Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Trp Arg Gly Thr Pro Glu Ala Tyr Glu			
	50	55	60	
10	Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala			
	65	70	75	80
	Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Gln Thr Ala Ala Asp Phe Ile His Arg			
15	85	90	95	
	Ala Leu Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly			
	100	105	110	
20	Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Tyr Leu Met Leu Tyr His			
	115	120	125	
	His Leu Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Lys Lys Val Lys Asp His Arg Gly			
	130	135	140	
25	Glu Ala Glu Pro Gln Ala Thr Val Thr Leu Cys Gly Arg Gly Arg Gly			
	145	150	155	160
	Val Arg Leu Gly Ser Val Val Asp Gly His Pro Gly Arg Val Asp Gln			
	165	170	175	
30	Cys Arg Arg Gln Leu Gly Cys Arg Trp Lys Met Val Leu Gly Phe Glu			
	180	185	190	
35	His Arg Trp Asp Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro Gly Ile His Ser Pro Phe			
	195	200	205	
	Pro Ser Leu Cys Pro Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Pro Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys			
	210	215	220	
40	Arg Ala Ile Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Cys Ala Glu Ser Gln Gly Tyr Gly			
	225	230	235	240
	Lys His Glu Cys Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Cys Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu			
	245	250	255	
45	Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Met Val			
	260			
50	<210> 6 <211> 789 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens			
55	<220> <221> CDS <222> (1)..(789)			
	<400> 6			

- 7 -

gtc gac cca cgc gtc cgg cgg ctc ctc tac aca ggc aag aca gcc tgt Val Asp Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Leu Leu Tyr Thr Gly Lys Thr Ala Cys	48
1 5 10 15	
5 aac cat gcc gac gag gtc tgg cca ggc ctc tat ctc gga gac cag gac Asn His Ala Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Gln Asp	96
20 25 30	
10 atg gct aac aac cgc cgg gag ctt cgc cgc ctg ggc atc acg cac gtc Met Ala Asn Asn Arg Arg Glu Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Ile Thr His Val	141
35 40 45	
15 ctc aat gcc tca cac agt cgg tgg cga ggc acg ccc gag gcc tat gag Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Trp Arg Gly Thr Pro Glu Ala Tyr Glu	192
50 55 60	
20 ggg ctg ggc atc cgc tac ctg ggt gtt gag gcc cac gac tcg cca gcc Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala	240
65 70 75 80	
25 ttt gac atg aac atc cac ttc cag acg gct gcc gac ttc atc cac cgg Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Glu Thr Ala Ala Asp Phe Ile His Arg	288
85 90 95	
30 gcg ctg aac cag cca gga ggg aag atc ctg gtg cat tgt gct gtg ggc Ala Leu Ser Gin Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly	336
100 105 110	
35 gtg aac cga tcc gcc acc ctg gta ctg gcc tac ctc atg ctg tac cac Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Tyr Leu Met Leu Tyr His	384
115 120 125	
40 cac ctt acc ctc gtg gag gcc atc aag aaa gtc aaa gac cac cga gga His Leu Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Lys Lys Val Lys Asp His Arg Gly	432
130 135 140	
45 gag gcc gag ccc cag gcc act gtc act ctt tgt ggg agg gga cgg gga Glu Ala Glu Pro Gln Ala Thr Val Thr Leu Cys Gly Arg Gly Arg Gly	480
145 150 155 160	
50 gtg agg ttg ggc aat gtg gtc gat ggg cac cca gja agg gtt gac cag Val Arg Leu Gly Ser Val Val Asp Gly His Pro Gly Arg Val Asp Gln	528
165 170 175	
55 gga agg agg cag cta ggc tgt aca tgg aag atg gtc ctg gga ttc gaa Gly Arg Arg Gln Leu Gly Cys Arg Trp Lys Met Val Leu Gly Phe Glu	576
180 185 190	
60 cac cgc tgg gat ctg gcc agg gtg ctc cct ggg att cac aat ccc ttc His Arg Trp Asp Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro Gly Ile His Ser Pro Phe	624
195 200 205	
65 ccc tct ttg tgc cca aat gtc tcc ctc tct ccc tca cca aaa ata aaa Pro Ser Leu Cys Pro Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Pro Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys	672
210 215 220	
70 agg gcc atc tct gcc cct gca ctt tgt gca gaa aat cag gga tac ggc Arg Ala Ile Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Cys Ala Glu Ser Gln Gly Tyr Gly	720
225 230 235 240	

- 8 -

aag cat gaa tgc aat ggt gta gag ttg tgt gaa acc cct agc ata gag 768
 Lys His Glu Cys Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Cys Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu
 245 250 255
 5
 aca gac aco gaa qag atq qtq 789
 Th: Asp Ser Glu Glu Met Val
 260
 10
 <210> 7
 <211> 814
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens
 15
 <210>
 <211> CDS
 <212> (1)..(627)
 20
 <210>
 <211> misc_feature
 <212> (1)..(3)
 <213> Xaa = any amino acid
 25
 <210>
 <211> misc_feature
 <212> (10)..(10)
 <213> Xaa = any amino acid
 30
 <210>
 <211> misc_feature
 <212> (13)..(15)
 <213> Xaa = any amino acid
 35
 <210>
 <211> misc_feature
 <212> (496)..(498)
 <213> Xaa = any amino acid
 40
 <210>
 <211> misc_feature
 <212> (589)..(591)
 <213> Xaa = any amino acid
 45
 <210>
 <211> misc_feature
 <212> (592)..(594)
 <213> Xaa = any amino acid
 50
 <210> 7
 tnd gat cga mcn sgc gtc cgg gcg gcc ccg cgc tgc tgg agg ccg gcc 48
 Xaa Asp Arg Xaa Xaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
 1 5 10 15
 55
 tgg cgc ggg tgg tct tct acc cga cgc tgc tct aca ccc tgt tcc jcg 96
 Trp Arg Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
 20 25 30

- 9 -

	gga agg tgc cgg gtc ggg cgc acc ggg act ggt aac acc gca tgg acc	144
	Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Gly Thr Ala Ser Thr	
	35 40 45	
5	cca ccc tgc tgc tgg gcg cgc tgc cgt tgc gga aac ttg acg cgc cag	192
	Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Gln	
	50 55 60	
10	ctg gta cag gag aac gtg cgc ggg gtg atc acc atg aac gag gag	240
	Leu Val Gln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu	
	65 70 75 80	
15	tac gag aac agg ttc ctg tgc aac tct tca cag gag tgg aac aca cta	288
	Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gln Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu	
	85 90 95	
20	gga gtc gag cag ctg cgg ctc aac aca gta gac atg aat ggg atc ccc	336
	Gly Val Gln Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro	
	100 105 110	
	acc ttg gac aac ctc cag aac gga gtc caa ttt gct ctc aag tac cag	384
	Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Gly Val Gln Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gln	
	115 120 125	
25	tcg ctg ggc cag tgt gtt tac gtg cat tgt aag gct ggg cgc tcc agg	432
	Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala G.y Arg Ser Arg	
	130 135 140	
30	agt gcc act atg gtg gca gca tac ctg att cag gtt gca caa aac gga	480
	Ser Ala Thr Met Val Ala Ala Tyr Leu Ile Gln Val A:a Gln Met Gly	
	145 150 155 160	
35	gtc cag agg agg ctg nnn gag cca tcc ccc aag atc cgg gtc ata cat	528
	Val Gln Arg Arg Leu Xaa Glu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His	
	165 170 175	
40	cca cat cag gcc tgg cca gct tgg atg ttc tta aag aac agt tcc aca aac	576
	Fro His Gln Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys	
	180 185 190	
	cag att act gca csg gcm aca aag gat ggg act ttt gkc att tca aac	624
	Gln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys	
	195 200 205	
45	aca tgcgttatgg ggatttagaaa gaactcaaga cactctgtct tgatacagaa	677
	Thr	
	caaaaaagagc ttaacaggac caacagggtc taagccccaga cttgacgtaa cagaaatgtg	737
50	ccaataggtt ataggtaatt tttctttctc tgacttgttt tgttttctna aatggcactg	797
	ttgaannant nttnnctc	814
55	<210> 8 <211> 209 <212> PRT <213> Homo sapiens	

- 10 -

<400> 8
Xaa Asp Arg Xaa Xaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
1 5 9 10 15

5 Trp Arg Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
20 25 30

Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Gly Thr Ala Ser Thr
35 40 45

10 Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Gln
50 55 60

Leu Val Gln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu
15 65 70 75 80

Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gln Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu
85 90 95

20 Gly Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro
100 105 110

Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Gly Val Glu Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gln
115 120 125

25 Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg
130 135 140

Ser Ala Thr Met Val Ala Ala Tyr Leu Ile Gln Val Ala Gln Met Gly
30 145 150 155 160

Val Gln Arg Arg Leu Xaa Glu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His
165 170 175

35 Pro His Gln Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys
180 185 190

Gln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys
195 200 205

40 Thr

<210> 9
45 <211> 627
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
50 <221> CDS
<222> (1)..(627)

<220>
55 <221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(3)
<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature

- 11 -

<220> (10)..(12)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

5 <221> misc_feature

<222> (13)..(15)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

10 <221> misc_feature

<222> (496)..(498)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

15 <221> misc_feature

<222> (589)..(591)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

20 <221> misc_feature

<222> (592)..(594)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<400> 9

25 tng qat cga mcn sgc gtc cgg gcg gcc ccg cgc tgc tgg agg ccg gcc 48
Kaa Asp Arg Xaa Xaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
1 5 10 1530 tgg cgc ggg tgc tct tct acc cga cgc tgc tct aca ccc tgt tcc gcj 96
Trp Arg Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
20 25 3035 gga agg tgc cgg gtc ggg cgc acc ggg act ggt acc acc gca tcc acc 144
Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Thr Ala Ser Thr
35 40 4540 cca ccg tgc tgg ggg cgc tgc cgt tgc gga aac ttg acg cgc cag 192
Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Gln
50 55 6045 ctg gta cag gac gag aac gtg cgc ggg gtg atc acc atg aac gag gag 240
Leu Val Gln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu
65 70 75 8050 tac gag aac agg ttc ctg tgc aac tct tca cag gag tgg aag aga cta 288
Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gln Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu
85 90 9555 gga gtc gag cag ctg cgg ctc aac aca gta jac atg act ggg atc ccc 336
Gly Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro
100 105 11060 acc ttg gac aac ctc cag aag gga gtc caa ttt got ctc aag tac cag 384
Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Gly Val Gln Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gln
115 120 12565 tcg ctg ggc cag tgt gtt tac gtg cat tgt aag got ggg cgc tcc agg 432
Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg
130 135 140

- 12 -

agt gcc act atg gtg gca gca tac ctg att caq qtt gca caa atg gga Ser Ala Thr Met Val Ala Ala Tyr Leu Ile Gln Val Ala Gln Met Gly 145 150 155 160	480
5	
gtc cag agg agg ctg non gag cta tcg ccc aag atc cgg gtc ata sat Val Gln Arg Arg Leu Xaa Glu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His 165 170 175	528
10	
cca cat cag gcc tgg cca gct tgg atg ttc tta aag agt tcc aca aag Pro His Gln Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys 180 185 190	576
15	
cag att act gca csg gcm aca aag qat ggg act ttt gkc at' tca aag Gln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys 195 200 205	624
20	
.110.. 10 .111.. 928 .112.. DNA 25 .113.. Homo sapiens	627
30	
.1120.. .1121.. CDS .1122.. (1)..(663)	
35	
.11400.. 10 tgt tcc gct cag gca gag tcc tyc ccc tgc acc cac tcc ccc att ccc Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro 1 5 10 15	48
40	
ggc ccc agg cca tgc ccc agg atg gac tca ctg cag aag cag gac ctc Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Glu Asp Leu 20 25 30	96
45	
ccc aca ttg gct tgc ctg cag cgc trg ctg tgg qtc cgt cag gct gca Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala 50 55 60	192
50	
aca ctg aac cat atc gat gag gtc tgg ccc agc ctc ttc ctg gga gat Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp 65 70 75 80	140
55	
ggg tcc gca gcc cgg gac aag agc aag ctg atc cag ctg gga atc acc Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr 85 90 95	288
cac gtt gtg aat gcc gct gca ggc aag ttc caq qtg gac aca gat gcc His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala 100 105 110	336

- 13 -

aaa ttc tac cgt gga atg tcc ctg gag tac tat ggc att gag gcg gac 384
 Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp
 115 120 125

 5 gac aac ccc ttc ttc gac ctc agt gtc tac ttt ctg cct gtt gct cga 432
 Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg
 130 135 140

 10 tac atc cga gct gca ctc agt gtt ccc caa ggc cgc gtg ctg gta cac 480
 Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His
 145 150 155 160

 15 tgt gcc atg ggg gta aac cgc tct gca aca ctt gtc ctg gca ttc ctc 528
 Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu
 165 170 175

 20 atg atc tat gag aac atg acg ctg gta gag gca atc cag acg gtg cag 576
 Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln
 180 185 190

 25 gcc caa cgg aat atc tgc cct aac tca ggc ttc ctc cgg cag ctc cag 624
 Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln
 195 200 205

 30 gtt ctg gac aac cga ctg ggg cgg gac acg ggg cgg ttc tgatctggca 673
 Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe
 210 215 220

 35 ggcagccagg atccctgacc ttggcccaa ccccaccagg ctggccatgg gaaacaggcagg 733
 ctctgctgtt tcatagtgacc ctcaagatgtt aacagcaagt gggggctgag gcagaggcag 793
 ggatagctgg gtgggtgacct cttagccgggt ggatttccct gaccctatcc agagattttt 883
 tatgcaaaaag tgagttcagt ccatctcata taataaaaata ttcantrgtc ataaaaaaaaa 913
 aaaaaaaaaaag gccc 928

 40 <210> 11
 <211> 221
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

 45 <400> 11
 Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro
 1 5 10 15

 50 Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu
 20 25 30

 Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro
 35 40 45

 55 Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala
 50 55 60

 Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp
 65 70 75 80

- 14 -

	Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr			
	85	90	95	
5	His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gin Val Asp Thr Gly Ala			
	100	105	110	
	Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp			
	115	120	125	
10	Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg			
	130	135	140	
15	Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gin Gly Arg Val Leu Val His			
	145	150	155	160
	Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu			
	165	170	175	
20	Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln			
	180	185	190	
	Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln			
	195	200	205	
25	Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe			
	210	215	220	
30	<210> 12			
	<211> 663			
	<212> DNA			
	<213> Homo sapiens			
35	<220>			
	<221> CDS			
	<222> (1)...(663)			
	<400> 12			
40	tgt tcc gct cag gca gag tcc tgc ccc tgc acc cac tcc ccc att ccc	48		
	Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro			
	5 10 15			
45	gyc ccc agg cca tgc ccc agg atg gac tca ctg cag aag cag gac ctc	96		
	Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu			
	20 25 30			
50	cgg agg ccc aag atc cat ggg gca gtc cag gca tct ccc tac cag ccg	144		
	Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro			
	35 40 45			
	ccc aca ttg gct tcg ctg cag cgc ttg ctg tgg gtc cgt cag gct gcc	192		
	Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala			
	50 55 60			
55	aca ctg aac cat atc gat gag gtc tgg ccc agc ctc ttc ctg gga gat	240		
	Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp			
	65 70 75 80			

- 15 -

gct tac gca gcc cggtt gac aag agc aag ctg atc cag ctg gga atc acc 288
Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr
85 90 95

5 cac gtt gtg aat gcc gct gca ggc aag ttc cag gtg gac aca ggt gcc 336
His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala
100 105 110

aaa ttc tac cgt gga atg tcc ctg gag tac tat ggc att gag gct gac 364
10 Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp
115 120 125

15 gac aac ccc ttc gac ctc agt gtc tac ttt ctg cct gtt gct cga 432
Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg
130 135 140

tac atc cga gct gcc ctc agt gtt ccc caa ggc cgc gtg ctg gta cac 480
Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His
145 150 155 160

20 tgt gcc atg ggg gta agc cgc tct gcc aca ctt gtc ctg gcc ttc ctc 528
Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu
165 170 175

25 atg atc tat gag aac atg acg ctg gta gag gcc atc cag acg gtg cag 576
Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln
180 185 190

30 gcc cac cgc aat atc tgc cct aac tca ggc ttc ctc cgg cag ctc cag 624
Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln
195 200 205

35 gtt ctg gac aac cga ctg ggg cgg gac acg ggg cgg ttc 663
Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe
210 215 220

1/14

DNA sequence

GTCGACCCACCGGTCCGTGGTTCTTTTAATTATCCAAACAGTGGGCAGCTTC
CTCCCCCACACCCAAAGTATTGACAATATTGTCGGGGGTATGGGGGTGGTTTT
AAATCTCGTTCTCTGGACAAGCACAAGGATCTCGTTCTCTCATTTTGCGGGGTG
TGTGGGGACTTCTCAGGTCGTGTCCCCAGCCCTCTCTGCAGTCCCTCTGCCCTGC
CGGGCCCCGTCQQQAGGGCGCCATGGCTCGGATGAACCGCCCCGGCCCCGGAG
GTGAGCTACAAACACATGCCCTCTCTCATCAACCAACCCACCAACGCCACGCT
CAGCACCTTCATTGAGGACCTGAAGAAATACCGGGCTACCAACTGTGGTGGTGT
GTGAAGTGACCTATGACAAAACCCCGCTGGAGAAGGATGGCATACCGTGTGGAC
TGGCCGTTGACGATGGGGCCCGCCCGGGCAAGGTAGTGGAAAGACTGGCTG
AGCCTGGTGAAGGCCAAGTTCTGTGAGGGCCCCCGCCAGCTGCCCTGGCTGTGCACT
GGTGGCGGGCCTGGGGCCGGCTCCAGTOCTTGTGGCCCTGGCCCTTATTGAGA
GGGGGATGAAAGTACCGAGGACGCCATCCAGTTCATCCGCCAGAACGCCCGGGAG
CCATCAACAGCAAGCAGCTCACCTACCTGGAGAAATACCGGCCAACAGAGGCTG
CGGTTCAAAGACCCACACACGGCACAAQACCCGGCTGGCTATGTAGCTCAGGAC
CTTGGCTGGCCCTGGTGTAGGTCAAGGACCTTGGCTGGACCTGGAGGGCC
TGCCCAGCCCTGCTCTGCCAGGCCAGCAGGGGCTCCAGGCCCTGGCTGGCCCC
ACATCCCCCTTCTCTCCCCGACACCTCCGGTOCACTTGTGTCCGAAGGAGCGAGGAGC
CCCTGGGGCCCTGGGTGGCTCTGGCCCTTCTCTGTCTCCGGCCACTCCCTCT
GGGGCGCTGGCCGTGGCTCTGTCTCTGAGGTGGGTGGGGCCCTCTGCC
GCCCTCTCCCACACCAGCCAGGCTGGTCTCTCTAGCCTGTTGGTGGGGCTG
GGTATATTGTAAACCACTGGGCCCAQCCCTCTTGGGAQGGGGGGCTGCTGA
CTCTTCTCGGACCTTAATTATTAGACCCCGGGGCACTCAAGGTGCTCCGGACAC
CCGAAGGCAATAAAACAGGAGCCGTQAAAAAAALAAAAAAALAAAAAA
AAAAAAALAAAAAAAGGGCGGCCGNN

amino acid sequence

MARMNRPAPVVEVSYKIHMRFLITHNPTNATLSTFIEDLKKGATTVVRVCEVIVDKEPLE
KDGITVVDWPFDGAPPGKVVEIDWLSLVKAKFCAPGSCVAVHICVAGLGRAPVLVA
LALIESGMKYEDAIQFIRQKRRGAINSKQLTYLEKVRPKQFLRFPDPHTHKFRCCVM

FIGURE I

234

DNA sequence

GTGAGACCCAGGGCTGCGGCTCTCTACACAGGGAAGAAGCAGGCTGTAAACCAAGGCGAC
GAGGCTCTGCCAGGCCTCTATCTGGAGACAGGAGCTGGCTAACAAACGCGGAGCTT
CCCCGCTCTGGCTCACGGCACGCTCTACAGCAGGAGCTGGCTAACACAGGCGGAGCTT
GAGGCTCTATGAGGGGCTGGGGCTTCGGCTAACAGGAGCTGGCTAACACAGGAGCTT
TTTGACCTTGAGCATCCCTTCAGACGGCTGGGAGCTTCACCCACGGCGCTGTAGCCAG
CCAGGAGGGAAAGATCTGGTGCATTGTOCCTGTGGCGAGGCTACCGGCGACCTGGTA
CTGGCTCTACCTCTCTGTACCTGGGCTGGGAGGCGCTAACAGGAGCTT
GACCACOGAGGGAGAGGGCGAGCCCCAGGCGACTGTCACTCTTGCGGAGGGAGGGGA
GTGAGGTTGGGCTGTGGGTGGATGSCACCCAGGAGGGCTGGCAGGGAAAGGGCGAG
CTAGGCTGTATGTGGAAAGAGGGCTGGGATTCGGATTCGAACGGCTGGGAGCTGGGAGGGTG
CTCCCCTGGGATTCACAGTCCCTTCCTCTTGTGCGGAGGCTGGCTCTCTCTGCGGAG
CCAAAGACAAAGGGGCGATCTGCGGCGCTGGCACTTTGTGCGGAGGCTGGCTGGGAGGG
AAGCATGAACTGAAAGCTAGAGTGTGGAACCCCTGGCACTTGCGGAGGCTGGCTGGGAG
GAGMTGGTGTGAAAGCTTGGCAGGACAGGAGGAGGAGGCGCTGGCTGGCTGGGAGGG
CACAGGGGGGGTAGCTAGCGTGTGAGGGCTGGGACTAGGGCGACGGCTGGCTGGCTGGG
CAAAACATAACAGGGGCGATGGCTGGCAGTCTGAAATGTCAGTGGCTTACTGGATCC
TGGCTCTGGAGGATGAAAGATGTGAAAGAAAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG

amino acid sequence

VDPRVRRRLYTGKTACNHADEWWPGIYLGDQDMANNPFLRRLIGITHVLNASHSRWRGTP
EAYEGLGIRYLGVEAHOSPAFDMSIMPQTAADFIHRLSQQPGGKILVHGAVGVRSATLV
LALYLMILYHHLTLVAAIKVKDHRGEAEPPQATVTLCGRGRGVRLGSWDQHPGRVDOGRHQ
LGCPWIKMVLGFEHRWDLARVLPGIHSPPPSLCPSVSLSPSPKTKRVAISAPALGAESQGYG
KHEONGVELCETPSIETDSEEMV

FIGURE 2

3/14

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

protein sequence

XDRXXVRLAIPRQWPAWRGCSESTRACSTFCASAGNCRGRGRTGTTTASTPPCQHACROSSITRQLVQDENPHUVITHNEE
YETRFLOKSSQPKMKRKGVEQLRLSTWDNTGIFPLDMDQKGVQFALKYQSGSQCIVVHICAGRSRERATIVARYLIONUNQMG
WOBELNERSPFKLRVIIHPSQAWBWMFLKSSTKUITAATKODGTFX16XT

FIGURE 3

4/14

ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
version 2.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)
> AchrB003g03cons - Vector Check 1313 aa vs.
> Genbank U48296 - Human protein tyrosine phosphe 2200 aa
scoring matrix: paml20.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
38.7% identity; Global alignment score: 49

	10	20	30	40	
inputs	-----GTCGACC---	CACG---CGTCGG-TGGGTTTCTTTTAATTATCAGAACAGT			
	10	20	30	40	50
	50	60		70	
inputs	GGGCAGCT--TCCT----	CCCCCA-----		CACCCAGTATT----	
	60	70		80	
	10	20	30	40	50
	80	90	100	110	
inputs	TG----CACATTA-TTGTGCC--GGGGTATGG---GGGGGGTTTT---AAATU---				
	120	130	140	150	160
	120	130	140	150	160
inputs	TGGTTTCTCTGGACA---AGCACAGGGATCTGGTTCT-CAT-TTTTGGGGGGTG				
	180	190	200	210	220
	180	190	200		
inputs	GTCGGCACTTCTCAGSTCGTG----TC---CCCA--GC-CT-----TCT-----				
	240	250	260	270	280
	210	220			
inputs	-----CTGCAGTCCTT--CTGCC---CTG-----				
	300	310	320	330	340
	230	240		250	260
inputs	CCGGGGCC-GTGCGGAG----GC----CCATGGCTGGATGAAACGGCCGGGGCG				
	360	370	380	390	400
	280	290	300	310	320
inputs	GTGGAGGTGAGGCTACAAACACAA'GGGGCTCTCATGAGCCACACACACACACAC				
	420	430	440	450	460
	340	350	360	370	380
inputs	CTCAGCACCTTCATTGAGGAGCTGAGAAGTACGGGCGTACCAACGCTGGCTGGTGTG				
	470				

FIGURE 4-1

5/24

400 490 500 510 520 530
 400 410 420 430 440 450
 inputs GAGTGAACTATGACCAANCGCCGCTGGAGARGTTCGCATACCGTTGTCGAGCTGGCG
 540 550 560 570 580 590
 460 470 480 490 500 510
 inputs TTGACGGATGGGGCGCCCGGCCGGCAGGTTGGAGAGCTGGAGCTGAGCGCTGGTAAG
 600 610 620 630 640 650
 520 530 540 550 560 570
 inputs CCAGGTCTGTGAGGCCCGCGCAGTCGGCTGGCTGTGCACTGCCTGGCGGCGCTGGCG
 660 670 680 690 700 710
 580 590 600 610 620 630
 inputs CGCTCCAGTOCTTGTCGGCTGGCCATTGAGAGGGATGAGTGAGGGACGCC
 720 730 740 750 760 770
 640 650 660 670 680 690
 inputs ATCCAGTTCATCCGCGAGAGGCGGACATCAACAGCAGCAGCTACCTTG
 780 790 800 810 820 830
 700 710 720 730 740
 inputs GAGAATAUCCCCCAAAAGAGGCTGGCTTCAAAGA--CCAC-----ACA-C
 840 850 860 870 880 890
 750 760 770
 inputs ---CCA-CCAGA-----CCGGTGCCTGGTTATGAGCTC-----AGGAG
 900 910 920 930 940 950
 780 790 800 810
 inputs CTTCGCTG-----GGCTCTG---GTCCTCAT-GTAGGTCAAGG-----CTTC
 960 970 980 990 1000 1010
 820 830
 inputs GCTGAGGCTGAGGCG---CCTG-CG-----GAGCGU-CTG---
 1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070

FIGURE 4-2

6/14

850 860 870
 Inputs -----C--TCTGCCCA-----6000CAGCAGGGGCTCCAGGC-----
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 TTGGGTTACGTCAACCTATTTGGATACTTGGCAAAAGATTCTTGCTGTGTCATATGAA
 1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130

880 890
 Inputs -----CTTGGC-----75GCC-----CCACGTC--GC-----
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 ATGTGCTTGTCAATTGTATGCAATTGACCTTCCCGAATCAGTATGAGTTATGAC
 1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190

900
 Inputs -----CPTTTC-----TC-----
 ::: ::::: :::
 TTGTTAAATCTATTGCGATGCGAAGATCTTATGATAAGAAATTAGGAAGGATTAG
 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250

910 920 930
 Inputs -----CCCGACAC-----CT-----CCCGACACTTGTG---TCGG
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 GTCGCCAAGATACCCAGCACAAATCTTGTATATTTTAGTACCATGAACTAAATCC
 1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 1310

940 950
 Inputs AGGAGGCCAGGAGC-----CCCTCGGGG-----CCTGGGT-
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 AGGAACATATGAAACACTAGACCTTATGTGGTTTATTGTTCAATCATTTCAACATTGAA
 1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 1370

960 970 980 990
 Inputs ---GGCCT-C-TGG-----CCCTTTCTCT-----GTCCTGGCCACTC---CC
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 GTAGGGGCTTACATGGTTATTTGCGTGTCACTTATGTTAACATCTCCONCATTCAC
 1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 1430

1000 1010 1020 1030
 Inputs TCTG-GCGG-----GCT-GGCGGTGG-----CTCTGTCCTCTGAGG
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 ATAATAGCTAGGTTTGTACGATGATTTTTTTTTACGAGTCTTACAGTGA
 1440 1450 1460 1470 1480 1490

1040 1050
 Inputs TGGCT---CGGGCC-C-----CTG-----TGC-----CCGGCC-----
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 TTATTTTACGTGTTCCATGTTATGCACTTTGTTGTTGATTAAGAAAAACCTTCNTTTGA
 1500 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550

1060 1070
 Inputs ---CTC-----C-----CAGA---C-----CAG-----CCAGCC-----
 ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 AAATCTACGTTTACAGAAGCAATGTCITTAATGCTTCAGACAAAAGGCGTTACATT
 1560 1570 1580 1590 1600 1610

1080 1090 1100
 Inputs -----TGGTCTC-CTCTA-----GCTGTTGTTG-GGGT

FIGURE 4-3

7/24

1110 1120 1130
 inputs GGGG-----TATTTTTT-----GTTACCA---CTGCGCCCGA-----
 ::::: :::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 GGGGGCTATTATTATTTAGCAAAATGTGCGCTTCCTCTTCCATGAGART
 1140 1150 1160 1170
 inputs --GCCG-----CT-----
 ::::: :::::
 ATGCTCTTATCTACTGAAATTATTTTAAAGTAGAGATECTTTGTTATTGAAAC
 1180 1190 1200 1210
 inputs TTTGGGACCC-----CTTGCTCTGA---CCTGTCT---CGC-----CAAC
 ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: :::::
 ATACACTTCCTGAAATTCTTAAATTTTTTCCTACATATCAGAAGTGTCTTACCCAC
 1220 1230 1240 1250
 inputs TTAATTA-TTACA-----CC--CC-----
 ::::: ::::: :::::
 TTATTTTGTGAAAGTGTGATTTTTTTGTGCGCAACGCTTGTGAAAGCA
 1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 1310
 inputs ---GGG-----GCAG---TCAG-----CTGCT--
 ::::: ::::: :::::
 ATGGGGTTCTGCTTAATGAAATTGAGGAGAGATCTAATATTTATATGCCTTTGAGCTCT
 1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 1370
 inputs -----CCCCACG-----
 :::::
 GTAGGTTAAATTTCTACTTGACAAATTGTTTATTTGATAATTGATAAACTGATG
 1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 1430
 inputs -----CCCAACGGAAATAN---ACAGGGAG-----CC
 ::::: ::::: :::::
 TGATTAATGTTAGTTCAACGCTTAACTTATTTGTTGGGEGTGTGTTATGTTCT
 1440 1450 1460 1470 1480 1490
 inputs -----CCCCACG-----
 ::::: ::::: :::::
 CGGGGAGAAATTTGAGACGTTGAGGAGCTGAAACGTTGAAACGTTAGTCGAGGCTTAA
 1500 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550
 inputs GTGAAAAAAAPAAA-----AAGAAUUAUUAUUAUAAUAAA
 ::::: ::::: :::::
 CGGGGAGAAATTTGAGACGTTGAGGAGCTGAAACGTTGAAACGTTAGTCGAGGCTTAA
 1560 1570 1580 1590 1600 1610
 inputs AAAAAAAGGGG-GC-----GCG-----
 ::::: ::::: :::::
 ACATCTAAATGAAATGACATGCAATTATCATGAA
 1620 1630 1640 1650 1660 1670

FIGURE 4-4

ALIGEN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
Version 2.0 (please cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989))

8.14

FIGURE 5

3,24

ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
version 3.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)
> b037d03 prot 263 aa vs
> SwissProt PS1453 - DUAL SPECIFICITY PROTEIN PHO 185 aa
scoring matrix: paml20.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
32.5% identity, Global alignment score: 205

FIGURE 6

10/14

FIGURE 7

11/14

Quantitative Results of cDNA Array

C2C12 Control		C2C12-CEAPTP-1 Pooled			
Genes	Density	Normalized to GAPDH	Normalized to GAPDH		
GAPDH	654	1.00	GAPDH	1068	1.00
PLA2	681	1.04	PLA2	1171	1.10
L1CAM	584	0.89	L1CAM	737	0.69
CD27	535	0.82	CD27	738	0.69
Caspase	780	1.22	Caspase	1920	1.80
Thymosin	847	1.29	Thymosin	1551	1.45
Hox7	494	0.76	Hox7	911	0.85
DB-1	2255	3.45	DB-1	522	0.49

FIGURE 8

12/14

FIGURE 9

tgt tcc got cag cca gag tcc tgc acc ccc tcc ccc att ccc Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro	1	5	10	15	48
ggc ccc agg cca tgc tcc agg atg gac tcc ctg cag zeg cay gac ctc Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu	20	25	30		96
cgg agy ccc aag atc cat ggg gca gtc cag gca lct ccc tac cag ccg Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro	35	40	45		144
ccc acc ttg gct tcc ctg cag ccc tcc ctg tgg gtc ccc cag gct gcc Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala	50	55	60		192
aca ctg aac cat atc qat gag gtc tgg ccc aac ctc ttc cty gaa gct Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp	65	70	75	80	240
gca tcc gca gcc egg yar aag aag ctc atc cag ctg gga atc acc Ala Tyr Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Cln Leu Gly Ile Thr	85	90	95		288
acc gtt gtg aat ycc get gca ggc acc ttc cag gtg acc acc ggt gcc Bis Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala	100	105	110		336
aaa ttc tac cgt gga atg tcc ctg ycc tac tat ggc Ala gag gcg gac Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp	115	120	125		384
gac aac ccc ttc ttc gac ctc agt gtc tac ttt ctc rct gtt got cga Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg	130	135	140		432
Gac atc ccc gct gnc ctc agt gtt tcc ccc ggc ggc gtc ctg gta cac Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His	145	150	155	160	480
tgt ucc atg ggg gta aqc acc tct gcc acc ccc tcc gtc ctg gcc tcc ccc Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu	165	170	175		528
atg atc tat gag aac atg aqc ctg gtc gag gcc atc cag acg gtg cay Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Cln Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln	180	185	190		576
gcc ccc ccc aat atc tgc rct acc tcc ggc ttc ccc ccc cag ctc cag Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln	195	200	205		624

13/14

८०

1

۱۰

四〇

四

FIGURE, CONT.

14/14

FIGURE 10

Symbol comparison table: /prod/ddm/seqlanal/BLAST/matrix/an/BLOSUM62
 CompCheck: 1102

Matrix made by mtable from blosum62.iij

Gap Weight:	12	Average Match:	3.778	
Length Weight:	4	Average Mismatch:	-2.249	
Quality:		284	Length:	225
Ratio:		1.535	Gap:	3
Percent Similarity:		50.276	Percent Identity:	41.989

Match display thresholds for the alignment(s):

```
{ = IDENTITY
: = 3
. = 1
```

KPRad000fk x LFAa000fk September 30, 1999 15:37 ..

1	C S W Q A E S C P C T H S P I P C P R P C P R M D S I Q E Q D L A R P K I N G R V Q A S P T Q P P T	30	CSAPTP-4
	. :		
1K S Q S P E L S V Q D L N D	14	
51	L A S L Q R I L W V R Q A T I M H I D S V V P E L F L Q D I Y P A R D K S X L I Q L S I M V V R	100	
	: - { : - - - {		
15	L L B D C S G C Y S L P S Q P C N . . E V T P R I V E N A S V A Q Q D I P E L Q F L G I T H V W	61	
101	A M A G K . . F Q V D I G A N F Y R G M S L E Y T G I R A D I N P F F D I S V T P I P V A R Y I R A	148	
	: - - - -		
62	A M P O R S M H I T T M F Y D C G I T I L G I R A N D T Q E F M L E A Y P F R A A D F I S Q	111	
149	A L E V P Q G R V L V H C M G V B E S A T I V I A F L M I Y E M S T I L V E R I Q T V Q A H N I C	198	
	.		
112	A L A Q D Q S E V E N H C P E G Y E R S P T L V I A T L M R G D H E V N S A L E T V R Q N R E T G	161	
199	I W S G F L A Q L O V L U N R I G P T I G R F . .	221	
162	P M D Q E T A Q L C Q L N D F L A E E . G X L E P	185	

- 1 -

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Millennium Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

5 <120> Novel protein phosphatase molecules and uses therefor

<130> MM1-051C1PC

10 <140>

10 <141>

<150> USGN 09/164,193

<151> 1998-09-30

15 <150> USNM 09/163,883

<151> 1998-09-30

<160> 12

20 <170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1

<211> 1315

<212> DNA

25 <213> Point Napkins

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (249) .. (767)

30 <400> 1

gtcgacccat gactccgtgg gttttttttt ttaatttatac aaaaaatggttt cccgtttttt 60

ccccacacc cacttttttc aaaaattttg tgccgggtat ggggggtgggt ttttaaatct 120

35 cttttttttt ggacaaggcac aggatctcg ttatctcat ttttgggggg tttttttttt 180

ttttttttttt cttttttttt cttttttttt tttttttttt tttttttttt 240

40 gagggccc atg gat cgg atg aac cgc ccc ccc gtg ggg gtq aeu lec 296

Met Ala Arg Met Asn Arg Pro Ala Pro Val Glu Val Ser Tyr

3 5 10

45 aaa cac atg cgc ttc ctc atc acc eac aac ccc acc acc gcc acc ctc 338

Lys His Met Arg Phe Leu Ile Thr His Asn Pro Thr Asn Ala Thr Leu

15 20 25 30

50 agt acc ttc att cgg gac ctg aag aay taa qsl amc act gtg gtg 386

Ser Thr Phe Ile Glu Asp Leu Lys Tyr Gly Ala Thr Thr Val Val

35 40 45

55 cgt gtg tgg gaa gtg acc tat gac aaa acg ccc ctg gag aag gat ggc 434

Arg Val Cys Glu Val Thr Tyr Asp Lys Thr Pro Leu Glu Lys Asp Gly

50 55 60

65 atc acc gtt gtg aac tgg ccc ttt gac qsl gca ggg acc acc ggc 482

Ile Thr Val Val Asp Trp Pro Phe Asp Asp Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Gly

65 70 75

- 2 -

gag gta gtg gaa gac tgg ctg aca ctc gtc aag gcc aag ttc ttt gac Lys Val Val Clu Asp Trp Leu Ser Leu Val Lys His Lys Phe Cys Glu 80 85 90	530
5 gac ccc ggc aac tgc gtc get gtc cac tgc gtc ggc ggc ctc ggc ggc Ala Pro Gly Ser Cys Val Ala Val His Cys Val Ala Cys Leu Gly Arg 95 100 105 110	570
10 get ccc gtc aat ctc gca ctc gac att att gac aac ggg atg aac tac Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Ile Glu Ser Gly Met Lys Tyr 115 120 125	625
15 gag gac gcc atc cag ttc atc cgc cag aac cgc cgt que gac atc aac Clu Asp Ala Ile Cln Phe Ile Arg Glu Lys Arg Arg Gly Ala Ile Asn 130 135 140	674
20 agc aac cag ctc acc tac ctg gag aac tac cgg ccc aac cag aac ctc Ser Lys Glu Leu Thr Tyr Leu Glu Lys Tyr Arg Pro Lys Glu Arg Leu 145 150 155	722
25 cgg ttc aac gac cca cac aca aac aac aac cgg tgc tgc gtt atg Arg Phe Lys Asp Pro His Thr His Lys Thr Arg Cys Cys Val Met 160 165 170	767
30 tagtcacggc cttggctgg ggctggctgt catgttaggtc aggacattgg ctggacatgg 827 ggccatccccc cagccctgtt ctgtccatcc tcgtccgggg tttttttttt ggctggcccc 887 acatccgtt ttatccccc acatccgtt gcaattgtgt ccggaggccg agggggccct 947 cggggccatgg gtggcccttg ggccattttt cttttttttt tttttttt tggccggcgtt 1007 ggcgttgtt ctgtttttttt gaggtgggtt gggccccc tggccggccccc ttccccc 1067 35 aaaaaaaaaa gttttttttt tttttttttt gggatattttt tgtaaccact 1127 gggcccccgg ccctttttt gggccccc ttttttttt gttttttttt ttttttttt 1187 40 ttatccccc gggccatgg gttttttttt gttttttttt ttatccccc gggccatgg 1247 aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaagg 1307 gagggccgn 1355	
45 <210> 2 <211> 173 <212> PRT <213> Homo sapiens	
50 <400> 2 Met Ala Arg Met Asn Arg Pro Ala Pro Val Glu Val Ser Tyr Lys His 1 5 10 15	
55 Met Arg Phe Leu Ile Thr His Asn Pro Thr Asn Ala Thr Leu Ser Thr 20 25 30	
Phe Ile Cln Asp Leu Lys Lys Tyr Glv Ala Thr Thr Val Val Arg Val 35 40 45	

- 3 -

Cys Glu Val Thr Tyr Asp Lys Thr Pro Leu Glu Lys Asp Gly Ile Thr
 50 55 60

5 Val Val Asp Trp Pro Phe Asp Asp Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Gly Lys Val
 60 70 75 80

Val Glu Asp Trp Leu Ser Leu Val Lys Ala Lys Phe Cys Glu Ala Pro
 85 90 95

10 Gly Ser Cys Val Ala Val His Cys Val Ala Gly Leu Gly Arg Ala Pro
 100 105 110

15 Val Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Ile Cys Ser Gly Met Lys Tyr Glu Asp
 115 120 125

Ala Ile Gln Phe Ile Arg Gln Lys Arg Arg Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Lys
 130 135 140

20 Gln Leu Thr Tyr Ile Glu Lys Tyr Arg Pro Lys Cys Cys Val Met
 145 150 155 160

Lys Asp Pro His Thr His Lys Thr Arg Cys Cys Val Met
 165 170

25

<210> 3
 <211> 519
 <212> DNA
 30 <213> *Homo sapiens*

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (1)..(519)

35 <400> 3
 atg gat cgg atg aac aca aca gaa aac atg gat gat gat aac aac
 Met Arg Met Asn Arg Pro Ala Pro Val Glu Val Ser Tyr Lys His
 1 5 10 15

40 atg aca ttt ctc aca
 Met Arg Phe Leu Ile Thr His Asn Pro Thr Asn Ala Thr Leu Ser Thr
 20 25 30

45 ttc att gag gac ctg aag aag tsc ggg gct acc act gta gta cgt gtc
 Phe Ile Glu Asp Leu Lys Tyr Cys Ala Thr Thr Val Val Arg Val
 35 40 45

50 tgt gaa gtc acc tat gac aas aca aca ctg gat aca gat ggc atc acc
 Cys Glu Val Thr Tyr Asp Lys Thr Pro Leu Glu Lys Asp Gly Ile Thr
 55 60

55 gtt gtc gac tgg ccc ttt gca gat ggg gcg gcc aca aca gtc aca
 Val Val Asp Trp Leu Phe Asp Asp Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Gly Lys Val
 65 70 75 80

60 gtc gaa gac tgg ctg aca ctg gtc aag gcc aac ttc tgt gag gcc ccc
 Val Glu Asp Trp Leu Ser Leu Val Lys Ala Lys Phe Cys Glu Ala Pro
 85 90 95

- 4 -

ggc aac tgc gtc gat gtc ctc gtc gtc ggc ggc atg ggc egg gtc cca 536
 Gly Ser Cys Val Ala Val His Cys Val Ala Gly Leu Cys Arg Ala Pro
 100 105 110

5 gtc ctt gtc gcg ctg gcc att att gag aac ggg atg aag tac gag gac 384
 Val Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Ile Glu Ser Gly Met Lys Tyr Glu Asp
 115 120 125

10 gec atc ccc ttc atc ccc ccc ccc ccc ggc gec atc aac aac aac 432
 Ala Ile Gln Phe Ile Arg Glu Lys Arg Arg Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Lys
 130 135 140

15 cag ctc acc tac ctg gag aac tac ccc ccc ccc ccc ccc ggc gec atc 480
 Gln Leu Thr Tyr Leu Glu Lys Tyr Arg Phe Lys Glu Arg Leu Arg Phe
 145 150 155 160

20 aac gac ccc ccc aac aac aac ccc tcc tcc gtt atg 518
 Lys Asp Pro His Thr His Lys Thr Arg Cys Cys Val Met
 165 170

25 <210> 4
 <211> 1016
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

30 <220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (1) .. (789)

35 <400> 4
 gtc gag ccc ccc gtc egg ccc ccc tcc aca ggc aac aca gcc tgt 48
 Val Asp Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Leu Leu Tyr Thr Gly Lys Thr Ala Cys
 1 5 10 15

40 aac cat gcc gac gag gtc tgg ccc egg ccc ccc tcc tcc gac ccc gag 96
 Asn His His Asp Gln Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Gln Asp
 20 25 30

45 ctc sat gcc tca ccc aac ccc tgg ccc ggc aac ccc gag gac tcc gac 132
 Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Trp Arg Gly Thr Pro Glu Ala Tyr Glu
 50 55 60

50 ggg atg aac aac ccc egg gag ccc ccc gag gac tcc ccc gcc 240
 Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala
 65 70 75 80

55 ttt gag atg aac aac tcc ccc aac aac gac gac tcc aac aac egg 288
 Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Gln Thr Ala Ala Arg Phe Ile His Arg
 85 90 95

60 ggg ctg aac ccc gca ggc aac aac atc ctg gtg cat tgt gct gtc ggc 336
 Ala Leu Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly
 100 105 110

- 5 -

gtg aac aca tcc gat aac ctc gta ctg gcc tcc ctc atg ctg tac cac	384		
Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Ile Ala Tyr Leu Met Leu Tyr His			
119	120	125	
 5 cac ctt aac ctc gln gag gac aat aag aac gtc aac gac cca gga	432		
His Leu Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Lys Lys Val Lys Asp His Arg Gly			
130	135	140	
 10 gaa gcc gag ccc cag gcc act gtc act ctt tgt ggg aac ggc aac gca	480		
Glu Ala Glu Pro Glu Ala Thr Val Thr Leu Cys Gly Arg Gly Arg Gly			
145	150	155	160
 15 gtc aag ttg ggc aat gtc gln gat gca aac tcc gga aac aat gtt gac aac	528		
Val Arg Leu Cys Ser Val Val Asp Gly Ile Pro Gly Arg Val Asp Glu			
165	170	175	
 20 gga aac aac aac tcc tcc ttt gca tgg aac atg gtc ctg gga ttc gac	576		
Gly Arg Arg Glu Leu Glu Cys Arg Trp Lys Met Val Leu Cys Phe Glu			
180	185	190	
 25 cac aac tcc gat ctc gac aac gtc ctc cct ggg att cac agt aac ttc	624		
His Arg Trp Asp Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro Cys Ile His Ser Pro Phe			
195	200	205	
 30 ccc tat ttg tcg aac aat gtt tcc ctc tat ccc tcc cca aac aca aca	672		
Pro Ser Leu Cys Pro Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Pro Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys			
210	215	220	
 35 aac aac aac tcc aac aat gtt gca ttt ttt gca gca aat gac gca tcc gca	720		
Arg Ala Ile Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Cys Ala Cys Ser Cys Cys Tyr Cys			
225	230	235	240
 40 aac aat gaa tcc aat ggt gta gag ttg ttt gca aac ccc aac aac aac	768		
Lys His Glu Cys Asn Cys Val Glu Leu Cys Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu			
245	250	255	
 45 aca gac aac gaa aac aac atg gtc tggaaaggatt gcaaaaaaccat acagagaacc	819		
Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Met Val			
260			
 50 <210> 5 <211> 263 <212> PRT <213> Homo sapiens			
 55 <400> 5 Val Asp Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Leu Leu Tyr Thr Gly Lys Thr Ala Cys			
1	5	10	15

- 6 -

Asn His Ala Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Glu Asp
 20 25 30

Met Ala Asn Asn Arg Arg Glu Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Ile Thr His Val
 5 35 40 45

Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Trp Arg Gly Thr Pro Glu Ala Tyr Glu
 50 55 60

10 Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala
 65 70 75 80

Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Gln Thr Ala Ala Asp Phe Ile His Arg
 85 90 95

15 Ala Leu Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly
 100 105 110

Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Ile Val Leu Ala Tyr Leu Met Leu Tyr His
 20 115 120 125

His Leu Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Lys Lys Val Lys Asp His Arg Gly
 130 135 140

25 Glu His Glu Pro Gln Ala Thr Val Thr Leu Cys Gly Arg Gly Arg Gly
 145 150 155 160

Val Arg Leu Gly Ser Val Val Asp Gly His Pro Gly Arg Val Asp Gln
 165 170 175

30 Gly Arg Arg Cln Leu Gly Cys Arg Trp Lys Met Val Leu Gly Phe Glu
 180 185 190

His Arg Trp Asp Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro Gly Ile His Ser Pro Phe
 35 195 200 205

Pro Ser Leu Cys Pro Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Pro Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys
 210 215 220

40 Arg Ala Ile Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Cys Ala Glu Ser Cln Gly Tyr Gly
 225 230 235 240

Lys His Glu Cys Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Cys Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu
 245 250 255

45 Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Met Val
 260

50 <210> 6
 <211> 789
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

55 <220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> {1}..(789}

<400> 6

- 7 -

gtc	gac	ccs	ccg	gtc	ccg	ccg	ctc	tac	aae	ggc	aaq	aae	ggc	tgt	48	
Val	Asp	Pro	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	Lys	Ieu	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Lys	Thr	Ala	Cys	
1				5				10						15		
5	aac	cac	gac	gag	gtc	tgg	ccs	ccg	tat	ctc	aaq	aaq	aaq	aaq	49	
Aen	His	Ala	Asp	Glu	Val	Trp	Pro	Cly	Lys	Ieu	Gly	Asp	Gln	Asp		
				20				25					20			
10	atp	gct	aac	aae	ccg	ccg	ccg	ctt	ccg	ccg	ata	aaq	ccs	gtc	144	
Met	Ala	Aen	Aen	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly	Lys	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Ile	Thr	His	Val
				30				40					45			
15	ctc	aat	gcc	ttc	ccs	aaq	aaq	tgg	ccs	ccs	aaq	aaq	aaq	aaq	152	
Leu	Asn	Ala	Ser	His	Ser	Arg	Arg	Trp	Arg	Arg	Gly	Thr	Pro	Glu		
				50				55					60			
20	ggg	ctg	ggc	ata	ccg	ttc	aaq	ttg	ggg	aaq	ccs	ttc	aaq	aaq	240	
Gly	Leu	Gly	Ile	Arg	Tyr	Ieu	Gly	Val	Glu	Ala	His	Asp	Ser	Pro	Ala	
				65				70					75		80	
25	ttt	gac	atg	ccg	ata	ccs	ccs	tcc	ccg	ccs	ttc	ata	aaq	aaq	288	
Phe	Asp	Met	Ser	Ile	His	Phe	Gln	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Phe	Ile	His	Arg	
				85				90					95			
30	ccg	ctg	agg	ccs	ggg	aaq	ata	ctg	gtg	cat	tgt	aaq	aaq	aaq	336	
Ala	Leu	Ser	Gln	Pro	Cly	Cly	Lys	Ile	Leu	Val	His	Cys	Ala	Val	Gly	
				100				105					110			
35	gtg	agg	ccs	ccs	ccs	ccs	ccs	ctg	ggc	ttc	ata	aaq	aaq	aaq	384	
Val	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Thr	Ieu	Val	Leu	Ala	Asp	Leu	Leu	Tyr	His		
				115				120					125			
40	ccs	ctt	acc	ctc	gtg	ggg	ccg	ata	aaq	aaq	ata	aaq	aaq	aaq	432	
Bis	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Cle	Ala	Ile	Lys	Val	Lys	Val	Asp	His	Arg	Gly	
				130				135					140			
45	ggg	ggc	ggg	ccg	ggc	act	ctt	tgt	ggg	aaq	aaq	aaq	aaq	aaq	480	
Gly	Ala	Ala	Ile	Gln	Ala	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Cys	Gly	Arg	Gly	Arg	Gly	
				145				150					155		160	
50	gtg	agg	ggc	agg	gtg	gtg	gtg	gtg	ggg	ccs	ccs	aaq	aaq	aaq	528	
Val	Arg	Leu	Gly	Ser	Val	Val	Asp	Gly	His	Pro	Cly	Arg	Val	Asp	Gln	
				165				170					175			
55	ggg	agg	agg	ccg	ttt	aaq	ttt	aaq	aaq	aaq	aaq	ttc	gaa	ttc	576	
Gly	Arg	Arg	Gln	Ieu	Gly	Cys	Arg	Trp	Lys	Met	Val	Leu	Gly	Phe	Cle	
				180				185					190			
60	ccs	ccg	tgg	gat	ctg	ggg	ccg	ccg	ctt	aaq	aaq	aaq	aaq	aaq	624	
His	Arg	Trp	Asp	Leu	Ile	Arg	Val	Leu	Pro	Cly	Tle	His	Ser	Pro	Phe	
				195				200					205			
65	ccs	ttt	672													
Pro	Ter	Leu	Cys	Pro	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Ser	Pro	Lys	Thr	Lys	
				210				215					220			
70	ggg	ggc	ata	tct	ggc	tct	ggc	ata	ttt	ttt	ttt	ttt	ttt	ttt	720	
Arg	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ala	Leu	Cys	Ala	Glu	Ser	Gln	Gly	Tyr	Cly	
				225				230					235		240	

- 8 -

zag cat gaa tgc aat ggt gta gag ttg tgt gau acc cct agc ala oag 768
 Lys His Glu Cys Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Cys Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu
 245 250 255

5

aca gag agc gaa gag atg gtg 789
 Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Met Val
 260

10

<210> 7
 <211> 814
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

15

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (1)..(627)

20

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (1)..(3)
 <223> Xaa = any amino acid

25

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (10)..(12)
 <223> Xaa = any amino acid

30

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (13)..(15)
 <223> Xaa = any amino acid

35

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (496)..(498)
 <223> Xaa = any amino acid

40

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (589)..(591)
 <223> Xaa = any amino acid

45

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (592)..(594)
 <223> Xaa = any amino acid

50

<400> 7
 tog gat cga mcn aca gtc cgg gcg gcc cgg cgg tgc tgg aca ccc gac 46
 Xaa Asp Arg Xaa Xaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
 1 5 10 15

55

tgg aca tgg tgg tct tct aca ccc tgg tcc ggg 96
 Trp Arg Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
 20 25 30

- 9 -

gga agg tcc cgg gtc ggg cgc acc ggg act ggt	35	360	361	362	363	364
Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Thr Ala Ser Thr						
25	40	45				
5 cca cog tcc tgc tgg gcg cgc tcc cgt tcc gtc gtc aac ttg acc cgc cag	50	55	60			192
Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Glu						
10 ctg gta cag gag aac gtc cgt ggg gtc atc acc atg ccc gaa gag	65	70	75	80		240
Leu Val Cln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu						
15 tcc gaa aac agg ttc ctg tcc aac tcc tcc tcc gag gag tgg aac aca ctc	85	90	95			288
Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gin Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu						
20 gga gtc gaa cag ctg cgg ctc aca gta ucc aac aat ggt atc ccc	100	105	110			336
Gly Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro						
25 tcc atg gac aac ucc cag aac gga gtc ccc ttt gct ctc aac tac cag	115	120	125			384
Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Val Glu Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Cln						
30 tcc atg gac aac ucc cag aac gga gtc ccc ttt gct ctc aac tac cag	130	135	140			432
Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg						
35 gtc ccc aac aac ctc gac gaa tcc ccc ccc atc aac aac atc gga	145	150	155	160		480
Val Glu Arg Arg Leu Xaa Glu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His						
40 ccc cat ccc ucc tcc ccc gtc atg tcc tcc aac aac aac aac	165	170	175			528
Pro His Glu Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys						
45 ccc cat ccc ucc tcc ccc gtc atg tcc tcc aac aac aac aac	180	185	190			576
Pro His Glu Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys						
50 ccc att act gca ccc ccc aca aac aac gat ggg act ttt ucc att tcc aac	195	200	205			624
Cln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys						
55 <210> R						
<211> '004						
<212> PPT						
<213> Homo sapiens						
tttgcannnt ntonetc						814

- 10 -

<600> 8

Xaa	Asp	Arg	Xaa	Xaa	Val	Arg	Ala	Ala	Pro	Arg	Cys	Trp	Arg	Pro	Ala
1					5				10				15		

5	Trp	Arg	Gly	Cys	Ser	Ser	Thr	Arg	Arg	Cys	Ser	Thr	Pro	Cys	Ser	Ala
					20				25				30			

Gly	Arg	Cys	Arg	Val	Gly	Arg	Thr	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Thr	Ala	Ser	Thr
					35			40				45			

10	Pro	Pro	Cys	Cys	Trp	Ala	Arg	Cys	Arg	Cys	Gly	Ser	Ieu	Thr	Arg	Gln
					50			55				60				

15	Ieu	Val	Cln	Asp	Cln	Asn	Val	Arg	Gly	Val	Ile	Thr	Met	Asn	Glu	Gln
					65			70			75			80		

Tyr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Phe	Ieu	Cys	Asn	Ser	Ser	Gln	Glu	Trp	Lys	Arg	Ieu
					85			90			95				

20	Gly	Val	Glu	Gln	Ieu	Arg	Ieu	Ser	Thr	Val	Asp	Met	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro
					100			105			110					

Thr	Ieu	Asp	Asn	Ieu	Gln	Lys	Gly	Val	Cln	Phe	Ala	Ieu	Lys	Tyr	Gln
					115			120			125				

25	Ser	Ieu	Gly	Gln	Cys	Val	Tyr	Val	His	Cys	Lys	Ala	Gly	Arg	Ser	Arg
					130			135			140					

30	Ser	Ala	Thr	Met	Val	Ala	Ala	Tyr	Ieu	Ile	Gln	Val	Ala	Gln	Met	Gly
					145			150			155			160		

Val	Gln	Arg	Arg	Ieu	Xaa	Glu	Pro	Ser	Pro	Lys	Ile	Arg	Val	Ile	Bis
					165			170			175				

35	Pro	His	Gln	Ala	Trp	Pro	Ala	Trp	Met	Phe	Ieu	Lys	Ser	Ser	Thr	Lys
					180			185			190					

40	Gln	Ile	Thr	Ala	Xaa	Xaa	Thr	Lys	Asp	Gly	Thr	Phe	Xaa	Ile	Ser	Lys
					195			200			205					

Thr

<210> 9

<211> 627

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)..(627)

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (1)..(3)

<223> Iaa - any amino acid

<220>

<221> misc_feature

- 11 -

<222> (10)..(12)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

5 <221> misc_feature

<222> (13)..(15)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

10 <221> misc_feature

<222> {496}..{498}

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

15 <221> misc_feature

<222> (589)..(591)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

20 <221> misc_feature

<222> (592)..(594)

<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<400> 9

25 tng gat cga mcn sec gtc cgg gcg gcc cgg cgc tgc tgg egg cgg gac 48
Xaa Asp Arg Xaa Xaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
1 5 10 1530 tgg egg yqq tgc lcl lcl acc cga cgc tgc tct aca ccc tgt tcc gcg 96
Trp Arg Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
20 25 3035 gga agg tgc cgg ntc egg cgc acc ggg act ggt acc acc gca tgg acc 144
Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Thr Ala Ser Thr
35 40 4540 cca cgg tgc tgg qcg cgc tgc cgt tgc gga agc ttg acy cgc cgg 192
Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Gln
50 55 6045 ctg gta cag gag gay cac qlq wqc egg gtg atc acc atg aac gag gag 240
Leu Val Gln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu
65 70 75 8050 tac gag aca agg ttc ctg tgc aac tct tca cag qaq lgg aag zga cta 288
Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gln Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu
85 90 9555 qgg qlc qaq cag ctg cgg ctc zgc aca gta gac atg act ggg qlc ccc 336
Gly Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro
100 105 11060 acc ttg gag aac ctc cag aag gga gtc cas ltt qct ctc sag tac cag 384
Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Gly Val Gln Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gln
115 120 12565 tgg ctg ggc cag tgt gtt tac qtg cat tgt aag qct ggg cgc tcc egg 432
Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg
130 135 140

- 12 -

5	agt gca act wif gtg gca gca tac ctg att cag gtt gca aca atg gga Ser Ala Thr Met Val Ala Ala Tyr Leu Ile Gln Val Ala Glu Met Gly 145 150 155 160	480
5	gtc cag cgg agg ctg non gag cca tcg ccc aag atc cgg gtc ata cat Val Gln Arg Arg Leu Xaa Clu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His 165 170 175	528
0	cca cat cag gcc tgg cca gct tgg atg ttc tta aag agt tcc aca aag Pro His Gln Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys 180 185 190	576
5	cag att act gca cag gca wif aac gat gng wif ttt wif atc tca aay Gln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys 195 200 205	624
0	aca Thr	627
10	<210> 10 <211> 928 <212> DNA 13 <213> Homo sapiens	
10	<220> <221> CDS <222> [1]..(663)	
15	<400> 10 tgt tcc gct cag gca gag tcc tgc ccc tgc acc acc tac ccc att ccc Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro 1 5 10 15	48
15	ggc ccc agg cca tgc acc aag ala gca los alq cmq aeq cag gac ntc Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu 20 25 30	96
20	cgg agg ccc aag atc cat egg gca qtc cmq aeq lal acc lac cag aag Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro 35 40 45	144
25	ccc aca tlg gct tgg ctg cag cgc ttg ctg tgg gtc cgt cag gct gca Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Cln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Cln Ala Ala 50 55 60	192
30	aca ctg aac cat atc gat gag gtc tgg ccc aag ctc ttc ctg gga gat Thi Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp 65 70 75 80	240
35	gcg tac gca gca aqq wgg wgg aeq ctg atc cag ctg gga atc aca Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Cln Leu Gly Ile Thr 85 90 95	288
40	wac gtt gtg aat gca gct gca ggc aag ttc cag gtg gac aca ggt gca His Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala 100 105 110	336

- 13 -

aac ttc lac cgt gga atq tcc ctq qag lac lal ggc att gaa gca gac 384
 Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp
 115 120 125

5 gag aac ccc ttc ttc gac ctc aql gtc lac llt ctg cat gtt gct cga 432
 Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg
 130 135 140

10 tac atc cgu gtc gcc ctc aqt gtt ccc can ggc cgc gtc ctg gta ccc 480
 Tyr Thr Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Glu Gly Arg Val Leu Val His
 145 150 155 160

15 tgt gcc atg ggg gta zgc cgc tat gcc aca ctt gtc ctg gcc ttc ctc 528
 Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu
 165 170 175

20 atg atc tat gag aac atq aeq atq gta qeq gac atc cag aeq gtc cag 576
 Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln
 180 185 190

25 gnc ccc cgc aat atc tcc aet aec tcc nuc the ctc cqq cay ctc cag 624
 Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln
 195 200 205

30 gtt ctg gac aac cga ctq ygg cqq ysc aeq qeq cgg ltc tgatctggca 673
 Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe
 210 215 220

35 ggcaaggagg alicedlgacc ttggcccccc ccccccggcc cggggatccgg gaaatggagg 733
 ctctgtgtt tctagtgacc ctcagatgtt aacagcaatg gggggcttag gcaatgggggg 793
 ggatagatgg gllgtgtccctt cttagatgtt ggatllctt gacaaatttcc agatattttt 853

40 tatgcaaaaag tgaggttcagt ccatactcata taataaaaaata ttcatngtc ataaaaaaa 913
 aaaaaaaaaa aqccaa 928

45 <210> 11
 <211> 221
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

50 <400> 11
 Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu
 20 25 30

55 Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Glu Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro
 35 40 45

60 Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala
 50 55 60

65 Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp
 65 70 75 80

- 14 -

Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr
 85 90 95

5 His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala
 100 105 110

Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Gln Ala Asp
 115 120 125

10 Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg
 130 135 140

Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His
 145 150 155 160

Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu
 165 170 175

20 Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Gln Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln
 180 185 190

Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln
 195 200 205

25 Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe
 210 215 220

30 <210> 12
 <211> 663
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

35 <220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (1)...(663)

<400> 12

40 tgt tcc gct cag gca gag tcc tgc ccc tgg aac tcc ccc att ccc 48
 Cys Ser Ala Glu Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro
 1 5 10 15

ggc ccc agg cca tgc ccc aag atg gac tca ctg cag aay ccc gac ctc 96
 45 Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu
 20 25 30

cgg agg ccc aag atc cat ggg gcu gtc ccc gca tct ccc tac cag ccc 144
 Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Glu Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro
 50 35 40 45

ccc aca ttc gct tcc atg cag cgc ttg ctg tgg gtc ctc aag gct gcc 192
 Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala
 55 55 60

55 aca ctg sac cat atc gat gaa gtc tgg ccc age ctc ttc ctg gaa gct 240
 Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp
 65 70 75 80

- 15 -

288			
Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Ile Gln Leu Gly Thr			
85	90	95	
336			
Bis Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Iys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Cly Ala			
100	105	110	
384			
Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Ile Glu Ala Asp			
115	120	125	
432			
Gac Asn Ccc Ttc Ttt Gac Ctc Agt Gtc Ttc Ctg Cct Gtt Gct Gcc			
Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg			
130	135	140	
480			
Tac Atc Cga Gct Gcc Ctc Agt GtT Ccc Ggc Cgc Gtg Ctg Gta Ccc			
Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val Bis			
145	150	155	160
528			
Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser His Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu			
165	170	175	
576			
Atg Atc Tat Gag Asn Atg Acg Ctg Gta Gaa Gcc Atc Cag Acg Gtg Cag			
Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Ile Val Gln Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Glu			
180	185	190	
624			
Ccc Ccc Cgc Sac Atc Tgc Cct Asn Ttc Ggc Ttc Ctc Cgg Cgg Ctc Cgg			
Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asp Ser Gly Ihe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln			
195	200	205	
663			
Gtt Ctg Gac Sac Cga Ctg Ggg Cgg Gaa Gaa Ggg Cgg Ctc			
Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe			
210	215	220	



PCTWORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁷ : C12N 15/55, 9/16, 5/10, C07K 16/40, G01N 33/573, C12Q 1/68		A3	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/18890
			(43) International Publication Date: 6 April 2000 (06.04.00)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/22924		(74) Agents: MANDRAGOURAS, Amy, E.; Lahive & Cockfield, LLP, 28 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 (US) et al.	
(22) International Filing Date: 30 September 1999 (30.09.99)		(81) Designated States: AU, CA, JP, US, European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).	
(30) Priority Data: 09/164,193 30 September 1998 (30.09.98) US 09/163,833 30 September 1998 (30.09.98) US		(Published) <i>With international search report</i>	
(63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Applications US 09/164,193 (CIP) Filed on 30 September 1998 (30.09.98) US 09/163,833 (CIP) Filed on 30 September 1998 (30.09.98)		(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 28 September 2000 (28.09.00)	
(71) Applicant (<i>for all designated States except US</i>): MILLEN-NIUM PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 75 Sidney Street, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).			
(72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (<i>for US only</i>): ACTON, Susan [US/US]; Apartment No. 7, 90 Bynner Street, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130 (US).			

(54) Title: PROTEIN PHOSPHATASE MOLECULES AND USES THEREFOR

(57) Abstract

CSAPTP (Cardiovascular System Associated Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase) polypeptides, proteins, and nucleic acid molecules are disclosed. In addition to isolated, full-length CSAPTP proteins, the invention further provides isolated CSAPTP fusion proteins, antigenic peptides and anti-CSAPTP antibodies. The invention also provides CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, recombinant expression vectors containing a nucleic acid molecule of the invention, host cells into which the expression vectors have been introduced and non-human transgenic animals in which a CSAPTP gene has been introduced or disrupted. Diagnostic, screening and therapeutic methods utilizing compositions of the invention are also provided

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/US 99/22924

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER					
IPC 7	C12N15/55	C12N9/16	C12N5/10	C07K16/40	G01N33/573
	C12Q1/68				

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 98 14596 A (INCYTE PHARMA INC ;GOLI SURYA K (US)) 9 April 1998 (1998-04-09) abstract page 2, line 31 -page 3, line 3 page 20, line 12 -page 21, line 24 page 22, line 22 - line 32 seq id nos 3,4	1-3,5-22
Y	---	1-22
Y	WO 94 03611 A (MAX PLANCK GESELLSCHAFT) 17 February 1994 (1994-02-17) abstract page 40, line 29 -page 41, line 2 page 50, line 15 -page 51, line 13 ---	1-22
	-/-	

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *&* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

8 March 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

07.06.2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

CEDER O.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/US 99/22924

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
1 X	ZENG ET AL.: "Homo sapiens potentially prenylated protein tyrosine phosphatase" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 10 August 1998 (1998-08-10), XP002132488 HEIDELBERG DE AC AF041434 the whole document & ZENG ET AL.: "HPRL-3" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 1 November 1998 (1998-11-01), XP002132489 HEIDELBERG DE Ac 075365 the whole document	1,2,8,9
P,X	---	8,9
1 X	ZENG ET AL.: "Protein tyrosine phosphatase 4A3 (MPRL-3)" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 1 August 1998 (1998-08-01), XP002132490 HEIDELBERG DE Ac 070275 the whole document & ZENG ET AL.: "Mus musculus potentially prenylated protein tyrosine phosphatase mPRL-3 (Prl3) mRNA, compleat compound" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 30 March 1998 (1998-03-30), XP002132491 HEIDELBERG DE Ac AF035645 the whole document & ZENG ET AL.: "Mouse PRL-2 and PRL-3, two potentially prenylated protein tyrosine phosphatases homologous to PRL-1" BIOCHEM BIOPHYS RES COMMUN, vol. 244, 1998, pages 421-427,	8,9
A	-----	1,2,8,9
1		

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US 99/22924

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons.

- 1 Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

- 2 Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
Claims 1-22, as far as they relate to "the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____. ", could not be searched since the accession numbers were not disclosed, neither in the claims nor in the description.

3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.

2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.

3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

1-22 all partly

Remark on Protest

- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
 No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims 1-22, as far as they relate to "the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers ___, ___, ___, or ___. ", could not be searched since the accession numbers were not disclosed, neither in the claims nor in the description.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

1. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 1-3.

2. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 4-6.

3. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 7-9.

4. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 10-12.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 99/22924

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 9814596	A 09-04-1998	US 6020179 A		01-02-2000
		AU 4667397 A		24-04-1998
		EP 0951556 A		27-10-1999
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
WO 9403611	A 17-02-1994	AU 4707793 A		03-03-1994
		CA 2141847 A		17-02-1994
		CN 1091139 A		24-08-1994
		EP 0654083 A		24-05-1995
		JP 8501934 T		05-03-1996
		MX 9304769 A		31-05-1994
		US 5955592 A		21-09-1999
		US 5831009 A		03-11-1998
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

CORRECTED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
6 April 2000 (06.04.2000)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 00/18890 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁵: C12N 15/55.
9/16, 5/10, C07K 16/40, G01N 33/573, C12Q 1/68

[US/US]: Apartment No. 7, 90 Bynner Street, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/22924

(74) Agents: MANDRAGOURAS, Amy, E.; Lahive & Cockfield, LLP, 28 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 et al. (US).

(22) International Filing Date:
30 September 1999 (30.09.1999)

(81) Designated States (national): AU, CA, JP, US.

(25) Filing Language: English

(84) Designated States (regional): European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

(30) Priority Data:
09/164,193 30 September 1998 (30.09.1998) US
09/163,833 30 September 1998 (30.09.1998) US

Published:

- With international search report.

(63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part (CIP) to earlier applications:

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
28 September 2000

US 09/164,193 (CIP)
Filed on 30 September 1998 (30.09.1998)
US 09/163,833 (CIP)
Filed on 30 September 1998 (30.09.1998)

(48) Date of publication of this corrected version:
1 February 2001

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MILLENNIUM PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 75 Sidney Street, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).

(15) Information about Correction:
see PCT Gazette No. 05/2001 of 1 February 2001, Section II

(72) Inventor; and
(75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): ACTON, Susan

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 00/18890 A3

(54) Title: PROTEIN PHOSPHATASE MOLECULES AND USES THEREFOR

(57) Abstract: CSAPTP (Cardiovascular System Associated Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase) polypeptides, proteins, and nucleic acid molecules are disclosed. In addition to isolated, full-length CSAPTP proteins, the invention further provides isolated CSAPTP fusion proteins, antigenic peptides and anti-CSAPTP antibodies. The invention also provides CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, recombinant expression vectors containing a nucleic acid molecule of the invention, host cells into which the expression vectors have been introduced and non-human transgenic animals in which a CSAPTP gene has been introduced or disrupted. Diagnostic, screening and therapeutic methods utilizing compositions of the invention are also provided.

NOVEL PROTEIN PHOSPHATASE MOLECULES AND USES THEREFOR**Related Applications**

This application claims priority to U.S. Patent Application Nos.: 09/164,193
5 09/163,833 both filed on September 30, 1998, incorporated herein in their entirety by
this reference.

Background of the Invention

Phosphate tightly associated with protein has been known since the late
10 nineteenth century. Since then, a variety of covalent linkages of phosphate to proteins
have been found. The most common involve esterification of phosphate to serine and
threonine, with smaller amounts being covalently linked to lysine, arginine, histidine,
aspartic acid, glutamic acid, and cysteine. The occurrence of phosphorylated proteins
implies the existence of one or more protein kinases capable of phosphorylating amino
15 acid residues on proteins, and also of protein phosphatases capable of hydrolyzing
phosphorylated amino acid residues on proteins.

Protein kinases play critical roles in the regulation of biochemical and
morphological changes associated with cellular growth and division (D'Urso, G. et al.
(1990) *Science* 250: 786-791; Birchmeier, C. et al. (1993) *Bioessays* 15: 185-189).
20 They serve as growth factor receptors and signal transducers and have been implicated
in cellular transformation and malignancy (Hunter, T. et al. (1992) *Cell* 70: 375-387;
Posada, J. et al. (1992) *Mol. Biol. Cell* 3: 583-592; Hunter, T. et al. (1994) *Cell* 79: 573-
582). For example, protein kinases have been shown to participate in the transmission
of signals from growth-factor receptors (Sturgill, T. W. et al. (1988) *Nature* 344: 715-
25 718; Gomez, N. et al. (1991) *Nature* 353: 170-173), control of entry of cells into mitosis
(Nurse, P. (1990) *Nature* 344: 503-508; Maller, J. L. (1991) *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol.* 3:
269-275) and regulation of actin bundling (Husain-Chishti, A. et al. (1988) *Nature* 334:
718-721).

The overall level, in cells, of protein tyrosine phosphorylation, as well as the
30 phosphorylated state of any given protein, arises from the balance of Protein Tyrosine
Kinase (PTK) and Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase (PTPase) activities. Thus PTPases

- 2 -

have been proposed as key regulatory elements of cell growth control (Hunter, 1989, Cell 58:1013-1016).

PTKs were discovered and characterized more than one decade earlier than PTPases and in the last few years a large number of studies has led to the identification 5 of many new PTPases and some of them have been accurately characterized. In addition, findings on the biological role of some PTPases in cells have recently been reported (Pondaven, 1991, *Adv Prot Phosphatases* 6:35-57). Current work suggests that PTKs and PTPases are equally important in many biological processes ranging from cell growth control to cell differentiation and development. In particular, the oncogenic 10 potential of PTKs and the ability of PTPases to counteract PTK oncogenic activation by antiproliferative action suggests that the genes coding for PTPases, in many instances, may be considered tumor-suppressing genes or even anti-oncogenes.

The existence of PTPases was first predicted to explain the rapid loss of phosphorylation of *in vitro* phosphorylated membrane proteins (Carpenter *et al.*, 1979, *J Biol Chem* 254:4884-4891). The main PTPase in human placenta (PTP1B) was purified 15 to homogeneity and sequenced (Tonks *et al.*, 1988, *J Biol Chem* 263:6722-2730; Charbonneau *et al.*, 1989, *PNAS USA* 86:5252-5256). Sequence homology between the catalytic domain of PTP1B and the leukocyte common antigen (LCA, or CD45) was demonstrated, indicating that PTPases can be considered a family of structurally related 20 molecules.

The effects of many growth factors such as NGF, BDNF, NT3, FGF, insulin and IGF1 are known to be mediated by high-affinity receptors with tyrosine kinases activity (Fantl *et al.* *Annu. Rev. Biochem.*, 62 (1993) 453-481; Schlessinger and Ulrich *Neuron*, 9 (1992) 383-391; Ullrich and Schlessinger *Cell*, 61 (1990) 203-212). Expression of 25 several tyrosine phosphatase genes has been detected in the brain (Jones *et al.* *J. Biol. Chem.*, 264 (1989) 7747-7753), including *RPTP α* (Kaplan *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87 (1990) 7000-7004; Sap *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87 (1990) 6112-6116), *RNPTP X* (Guan *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87 (1990) 1501-1505), *STEP* (Lombroso *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88 (1991) 7242-7246), *SH-PTP2* 30 (Freeman *et al.* *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89 (1992) 11239-11243), *MPTP δ* (Mizuno

et al. *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 13 (1993) 5513-5523), *DPTP99A* and *DPTP10D* (*Yang et al. Cell*, 67 (1991) 661-673).

Intraventricular administration of either NGF, BDNF, insulin or IGF1 prevents delayed neuronal death in the CA1 subfield of the hippocampus (*Beck et al. J. Cereb Blood Flow Metab.*, 14 (1994) 689-692; *Shigeno et al. J. Neurosci.*, 11 (1991) 2914-2919; *Zhu and Auer J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.*, 14 (1994) 237-242).

Tyrosine kinase inhibitors block the tyrosine phosphorylation of MAP kinase (*Blenis Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90 (1993) 5889-5892; *Pelech and Sanghera Science*, 257 (1992) 1335-1356) and prevent delayed neuronal death after forebrain 10 ischemia (*Kindy J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.*, 13 (1993) 372-377). During reperfusion after ischemia, tyrosine phosphorylation of proteins increases in the hippocampus but some proteins in the hippocampus are dephosphorylated (*Campos-Gonzalez J. Neurochem.*, 59 (1992) 1955-1958; *Hu and Wieloch J. Neurochem.*, 62 (1994) 1357-1367; *Takano et al. J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.*, 15 (1995) 33-41). These 15 observations suggest that tyrosine phosphorylation plays an important role in the delayed neuronal death which occurs as a result of ischemia-reperfusion injury.

A number of PTPases, in addition to the hydrolytic activity on phosphotyrosine, show some phosphoserine/phosphothreonine phosphatase activity. These enzymes, mostly localized in the nucleus and referred to as dual-specificity PTPases (dsPTPases), 20 are emerging as a subclass of PTPases acting as important regulators of cell cycle control and mitogenic signal transduction possibly by controlling the activity of signal transduction proteins like ERK. In fact, they appear responsible for *in vivo* nuclear dephosphorylation and inactivation of nuclear dephosphorylation and inactivation of MAP kinases (*Alessi et al.*, 1995, *Curr Biol* 5:195-283). These enzymes exhibit 25 sequence identity to the vaccinia H-1 gene product, the first identified dsPTPase (*Guan et al.*, 1991, *Nature* 350:359-362). Several dsPTPases differing from each other in length have been identified. These enzymes and the other PTPase subclasses share an active site sequence motif showing only a limited sequence homology beyond this region.

30 Given the importance of such protein tyrosine phosphatases in the regulation of the cell cycle, there exists a need to identify novel protein tyrosine phosphatases which

function as modulators in the cell cycle such as the suppression of proliferation and whose aberrant function can result in disorders arising from improper cell cycle regulation such as cancer.

5 Summary of the Invention

- The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of novel nucleic acid molecules and proteins encoded by such nucleic acid molecules, referred herein as "Cardiovascular System Associated Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase" ("CSAPTP") proteins. The CSAPTP nucleic acid and protein molecules of the present invention are useful as modulating agents in regulating a variety of cellular processes, e.g., cardiac cellular processes. Accordingly, in one aspect, this invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins or biologically active portions thereof, as well as nucleic acid fragments suitable as primers or hybridization probes for the detection of CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acids.
- 10 In one embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule of the invention is at least 35%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence (e.g., to the entire length of the nucleotide sequence) including SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule is at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence including SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or a complement thereof. In yet another embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule is at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence including SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or a complement thereof.
- 15 In a further embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule is at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence including SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or a complement thereof.
- 20 In a preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:3 and nucleotides 1-248 of

- 5 -

SEQ ID NO:1. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:3 and nucleotides 768-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1 or 3. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at 5 least 994 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or a complement thereof.

In another preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:6 and nucleotides 790-10 1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4 or 6. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 626 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or a complement thereof.

In another preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the 15 nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:9 and nucleotides 628-814 of SEQ ID NO:7. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7 or 9. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 531 nucleotides of the nucleotide 20 sequence of SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or a complement thereof.

In another preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule includes the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, or a complement thereof. In another embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes SEQ ID NO:12 and nucleotides 664-928 of SEQ ID NO:10. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule has 25 the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10 or 12. In another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 241 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or a complement thereof.

In another embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to 30 the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO. 11. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a

- 6 -

nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2). In another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 22%, 23%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:5 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5). In yet another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule 5 includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 24%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:8 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8). In another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide 10 sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence at least 30%, 35%, 40%, 42%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:11 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11).

In another preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes the 20 amino acid sequence of a human CSAPTP. In yet another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11. In yet another preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule includes a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25 2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO: 8, or SEQ ID NO:11.

Another embodiment of the invention features nucleic acid molecules, preferably CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, which specifically detect CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules relative to nucleic acid molecules encoding non-CSAPTP proteins. For example, in one embodiment, such a nucleic acid molecule is at least 240, 250, 300, 350, 30 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1050, 1100 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent conditions to a nucleic acid

- 7 -

molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:10, or a complement thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 994 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ 5 ID NO:3, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-17 and 1011-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise nucleotides 1-17 and 1011-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules 10 consist of nucleotides 1-17 and 1011-1315 of SEQ ID NO:1.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 626 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize 15 under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-342 of SEQ ID NO:4. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1002-1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise nucleotides 1002-1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules 20 consist of nucleotides 1002-1016 of SEQ ID NO:4.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of at least 531 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize 25 under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-103 and 774-814 of SEQ ID NO:7. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise nucleotides 1-103 and 774-814 of SEQ ID NO:7. In preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules consist of nucleotides 1-103 and 774-814 of SEQ ID NO:7.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule 30 comprises a fragment of at least 241 nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or a complement thereof. In preferred embodiments, the

nucleic acid molecules are at least 15 (e.g., contiguous) nucleotides in length and hybridize under stringent conditions to nucleotides 1-471 and 881-928 of SEQ ID NO:10. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules comprise nucleotides 1-471 and 881-928 of SEQ ID NO:1. In other preferred embodiments, the
5 nucleic acid molecules consist of nucleotides 1-471 and 881-928 of SEQ ID NO:1.

In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:1 or SEQ ID NO:3 under stringent conditions. In other
10 preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:4 or SEQ ID NO:6 under stringent conditions. In other preferred
embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a
15 polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:7 or SEQ ID NO:9 under stringent conditions. In other preferred embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule encodes a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide which includes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11, wherein the nucleic acid
20 molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule which includes SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions.

Another embodiment of the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule which is antisense to a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, e.g., the coding strand of a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule.

25 Another aspect of the invention provides a vector comprising a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule. In certain embodiments, the vector is a recombinant expression vector. In another embodiment, the invention provides a host cell containing a vector of the invention. The invention also provides a method for producing a protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, by culturing in a suitable medium, a host cell, e.g., a mammalian host
30 cell such as a non-human mammalian cell, of the invention containing a recombinant expression vector, such that the protein is produced.

Another aspect of this invention features isolated or recombinant CSAPTP proteins and polypeptides. In one embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, 5 preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:2. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at 10 least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., 15 signaling pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-1 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence 20 of SEQ ID NO:1 or SEQ ID NO:3.

In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 22%, 23%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:5. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a 25 30

CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., signaling pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-2 protein, includes at

5 least one CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:4 or SEQ ID NO:6.

In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 24%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:8. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., signaling pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-3 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by

15 a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:7 or SEQ ID NO:9.

In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one

- 11 -

- phosphatase active domain and has an amino acid sequence which is at least 30%, 35%, 40%, 42%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:11. In yet another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one
- 5 CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is expressed and/or functions in cells of the cardiovascular system. In an even further embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and plays a role in signaling pathways associated with cellular growth, e.g., signaling
- 10 pathways associated with cell cycle regulation. In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP-4 protein, includes at least one CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence
- 15 of SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12.

In another embodiment, the isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, has an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11. In a preferred embodiment, the protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, has an amino acid sequence at least 79%, 23%, 24%, 42% or more homologous to an amino acid sequence including SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11). In another embodiment, the invention features fragments of the proteins having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11,

20 wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 amino acids (e.g., contiguous amino acids) of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively. In another embodiment, the protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11.

25

30 Another embodiment of the invention features an isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, which is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide

- 12 -

sequence at least 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to a nucleotide sequence (e.g., to the entire length of the nucleotide sequence) including SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12, respectively, or 5 a complement thereof. This invention further features an isolated protein, preferably a CSAPTP protein, which is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12, 10 or a complement thereof.

The proteins of the present invention or biologically active portions thereof, can be operatively linked to a non-CSAPTP polypeptide (e.g., heterologous amino acid sequences) to form fusion proteins. The invention further features antibodies, such as monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies, that specifically bind proteins of the invention, 15 preferably CSAPTP proteins. In addition, the CSAPTP proteins or biologically active portions thereof can be incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions, which optionally include pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method for detecting the presence of a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, protein or polypeptide in a biological 20 sample by contacting the biological sample with an agent capable of detecting a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, protein or polypeptide such that the presence of a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, protein or polypeptide is detected in the biological sample.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method for detecting the 25 presence of CSAPTP activity in a biological sample by contacting the biological sample with an agent capable of detecting an indicator of CSAPTP activity such that the presence of CSAPTP activity is detected in the biological sample.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method for modulating CSAPTP activity comprising contacting a cell capable of expressing CSAPTP with an agent that 30 modulates CSAPTP activity such that CSAPTP activity in the cell is modulated. In one embodiment, the agent inhibits CSAPTP activity. In another embodiment, the agent

stimulates CSAPTP activity. In one embodiment, the agent is an antibody that specifically binds to a CSAPTP protein. In another embodiment, the agent modulates expression of CSAPTP by modulating transcription of a CSAPTP gene or translation of a CSAPTP mRNA. In yet another embodiment, the agent is a nucleic acid molecule 5 having a nucleotide sequence that is antisense to the coding strand of a CSAPTP mRNA or a CSAPTP gene.

In one embodiment, the methods of the present invention are used to treat a subject having a disorder characterized by aberrant CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression or activity by administering an agent which is a CSAPTP modulator to the 10 subject. In one embodiment, the CSAPTP modulator is a CSAPTP protein. In another embodiment the CSAPTP modulator is a CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule. In yet another embodiment, the CSAPTP modulator is a peptide, peptidomimetic, or other small molecule. In a preferred embodiment, the disorder characterized by aberrant CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression is an immune disorder, an anti-proliferative disorder, a 15 proliferative disorder, e.g., cancer, for example sporadic cancers e.g., brain, breast and prostate; inherited autosomal-dominant cancer, e.g., Cowden's syndrome; renal and lung carcinomas; a metabolic disorder, e.g., diabetes, for example, impaired dephosphorylation of both the insulin receptor and insulin receptor substrate-1; viral pathogenesis, e.g., cancer, for example, adenovirus E1A-mediated cell proliferation; e.g., 20 Bubonic Plague, for example, pathogenic *Yersinia pestis* viral PTPase dephosphorylation of host phospho-proteins: a neural disorder; a cardiovascular disorder, e.g., congestive heart failure, or a disorder arising from improper dephosphorylation of phosphorylated protein.

The present invention also provides a diagnostic assay for identifying the 25 presence or absence of a genetic alteration characterized by at least one of (i) aberrant modification or mutation of a gene encoding a CSAPTP protein; (ii) mis-regulation of the gene; and (iii) aberrant post-translational modification of a CSAPTP protein, wherein a wild-type form of the gene encodes a protein with a CSAPTP activity.

In another aspect the invention provides a method for identifying a compound 30 that binds to or modulates the activity of a CSAPTP protein, by providing an indicator composition comprising a CSAPTP protein having CSAPTP activity, contacting the

indicator composition with a test compound, and determining the effect of the test compound on CSAPTP activity in the indicator composition to identify a compound that modulates the activity of a CSAPTP protein.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the
5 following detailed description and claims.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Figure 1 depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of human CSAPTP-1. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 1315 of SEQ ID NO:1. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 173 of SEQ ID NO:2. The coding region without the 5' and 3' untranslated regions of the human CSAPTP-1 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:3.

Figure 2 depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of human CSAPTP-2. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 1016 of SEQ ID NO:4. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 263 of SEQ ID NO:5. The coding region without the 3' untranslated region of the human CSAPTP-2 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:6.

20 *Figure 3* depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of human CSAPTP-3. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 814 of SEQ ID NO:7. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 209 of SEQ ID NO:8. The coding region without the 3' untranslated region of the human CSAPTP-3 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:9.

25

Figure 4 depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-1 DNA sequence and the human protein tyrosine phosphatase DNA sequence (Accession No. AAB40597). This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 38.7% identity between the two sequences.

- 15 -

Figure 5 depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-1 protein sequence and the human protein tyrosine phosphatase protein sequence (Accession No. AAB40597). This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. 5 (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 78.6% identity between the two sequences.

Figure 6 depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-2 protein sequence and the human dual specificity phosphatase (SwissProt: P51452) protein sequence. This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 22.5% identity between the two sequences.

15 *Figure 7* depicts a global alignment between the CSAPTP-3 protein sequence and the SwissProt: Z68315 protein sequence. This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 24% identity between the two sequences.

20

Figure 8 is a list of genes whose expression is altered by the expression of CSAPTP-1 in C2C12 cells.

Figure 9 depicts the cDNA sequence and predicted amino acid sequence of human CSAPTP-4. The nucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleic acids 1 to 912 of SEQ ID NO:10. The amino acid sequence corresponds to amino acids 1 to 221 of SEQ ID NO:11. The coding region without the 5' and 3' untranslated regions of the human CSAPTP-4 gene is shown in SEQ ID NO:12.

Figure 10 depicts a global alignment between the human CSAPTP-4 amino acid sequence and dual specificity protein phosphatase (SwissProt No: P51452) amino acid sequence. This alignment were generated utilizing the ALIGN program with the following parameter setting: PAM120, gap penalties: -12/-4 (Myers, E. and Miller, W. 5 (1988) "Optimal Alignments in Linear Space" CABIOS 4:11-17). The results showed a 42% identity between the two sequences.

Detailed Description of the Invention

- 10 The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of novel molecules, referred to herein as "Cardiovascular System Associated Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase" or "CSAPTP" nucleic acid and polypeptide molecules, which play a role in or function in a variety of cellular processes, e.g., proliferation, differentiation, anti-proliferative mechanisms, immune responses, viral replication in a host, viral pathogenicity, neuroprotective responses, insulin responses, and cardiac cellular processes. In one embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a cellular proliferative and/or differentiative disorder, e.g., cancer. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in an immune cell disorder. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in viral replication and/or viral pathogenesis in a host. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a neuroprotective response, e.g., neuronal response to ischemic injury. In another 15 embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a metabolic disorder, e.g., diabetes. In one embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention modulate the activity of one or more proteins involved in a cardiovascular disorder, e.g., congestive heart failure. In another embodiment, the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention are capable of 20 modulating the phosphorylation state of a CSAPTP molecule or one or more proteins involved in cellular growth or differentiation, e.g., cardiac cell growth or differentiation.
- 25
- 30

As used herein, the term "protein tyrosine phosphatase" or "PTPase" includes a protein or polypeptide (e.g., an enzyme) which is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein or polypeptides (e.g., a phosphoprotein). As referred to herein, a "protein

5 tyrosine phosphatase" includes at least one catalytic domain having a specificity for dephosphorylating tyrosine residues or both serine/threonine residues and tyrosine residues (e.g., the dual specificity PTPases) and including at least about 200-400 amino acid residues in length, preferably about 200-300 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably about 250-300 amino acid residues in length. Phosphatases of the

10 present invention preferably include a catalytic domain which includes at least one conserved motif or subdomain having at least about 30-50 amino acid residues, more preferably 40 amino acid residues which are conserved among PTPases. PTPases can be either soluble or membrane bound (see e.g., Brautigan *Biochem. biophys. Acta*, 1114 (1992) 63-77; Charbonneau *Ann. Rev. Cell Biol.*, 8 (1992) 463-493; Fisher *et al.*

15 *Science*, 253 (1991) 401-406; Hunter *Cell*, 58 (1989) 1013-1016).

Membrane bound PTPases typically contain receptor-like extracellular regions connected to the intracellular (catalytic) domains by a short transmembrane segment (Streuli and Saito, 1993, *Adv Prot Phosphatases* 7:67-94). The non-transmembrane (cytoplasmic) PTPases typically include at least one catalytic domain (Koch *et al.*, 1991,

20 *Science* 252:668-674).

As used herein, the term "protein kinase" includes a protein or polypeptide which is capable of modulating its own phosphorylation state or the phosphorylation state of another protein or polypeptide. Protein kinases can have a specificity for (i.e., a specificity to phosphorylate) serine/threonine residues, tyrosine residues, or both

25 serine/threonine and tyrosine residues, e.g., the dual specificity kinases.

As used herein, the term "cardiovascular disorder" includes a disease, disorder, or state involving the cardiovascular system, e.g., the heart, the blood vessels, and/or the blood. A cardiovascular disorder can be caused by an imbalance in arterial pressure, a malfunction of the heart, or an occlusion of a blood vessel, e.g., by a thrombus.

30 Examples of such disorders include hypertension, atherosclerosis, coronary artery spasm, coronary artery disease, valvular disease, arrhythmias, cardiomyopathies (e.g.,

- 18 -

dilated cardiomyopathy, idiopathic cardiomyopathy), arteriosclerosis, ischemia reperfusion injury, restenosis, arterial inflammation, vascular wall remodeling, ventricular remodeling, rapid ventricular pacing, coronary microembolism, tachycardia, bradycardia, pressure overload, aortic bending, coronary artery ligation, vascular heart disease, atrial fibrillation, long-QT syndrome, congestive heart failure, sinus node dysfunction, angina, heart failure, hypertension, atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, myocardial infarction, cardiac hypertrophy, and coronary artery spasm.

As used herein, the term "congestive heart failure" includes a condition characterized by a diminished capacity of the heart to supply the oxygen demands of the body. Symptoms and signs of congestive heart failure include diminished blood flow to the various tissues of the body, accumulation of excess blood in the various organs, e.g., when the heart is unable to pump out the blood returned to it by the great veins, exertional dyspnea, fatigue, and/or peripheral edema, e.g., peripheral edema resulting from left ventricular dysfunction. Congestive heart failure may be acute or chronic. The manifestation of congestive heart failure usually occurs secondary to a variety of cardiac or systemic disorders that share a temporal or permanent loss of cardiac function. Examples of such disorders include hypertension, coronary artery disease, valvular disease, and cardiomyopathies, e.g., hypertrophic, dilative, or restrictive cardiomyopathies. Congestive heart failure is described in, for example, Cohn J.N. et al. (1998) *American Family Physician* 57:1901-04, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

As used herein, the term "cardiac cellular processes" includes intra-cellular or inter-cellular processes involved in the functioning of the heart. Cellular processes involved in the nutrition and maintenance of the heart, the development of the heart, or the ability of the heart to pump blood to the rest of the body are intended to be covered by this term. Such processes include, for example, cardiac muscle contraction, distribution and transmission of electrical impulses, and cellular processes involved in the opening and closing of the cardiac valves. The term "cardiac cellular processes" further includes processes such as the transcription, translation and post-translational modification of proteins involved in the functioning of the heart, e.g., myofilament

specific proteins, such as troponin I, troponin T, myosin light chain 1 (MLC1), and α -actinin.

As used herein, a "cellular proliferative disorder" includes a disorder, disease, or condition characterized by a deregulated, e.g., upregulated or downregulated, growth response. As used herein, a "cellular differentiative disorder" includes a disorder, disease, or condition characterized by aberrant or deficient cellular differentiation.

The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of novel molecules, referred to herein as CSAPTP protein and nucleic acid molecules, which comprise a family of molecules having certain conserved structural and functional features. The term "family" when referring to the protein and nucleic acid molecules of the invention is intended to mean two or more proteins or nucleic acid molecules having a common structural domain or motif and having sufficient amino acid or nucleotide sequence homology as defined herein. Such family members can be naturally occurring and can be from either the same or different species. For example, a family can contain a first protein of human origin, as well as other, distinct proteins of human origin or alternatively, can contain homologues of non-human origin. Members of a family may also have common functional characteristics.

One embodiment of the invention features CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, preferably human CSAPTP molecules, e.g., CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4, which were identified from cDNA libraries made from hearts of patients with congestive heart failure (CHF) of ischemic and idiopathic origin. The CSAPTP nucleic acid and protein molecules of the invention are described in further detail in the following subsections.

25 A. The CSAPTP-1 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

One embodiment of the invention features CSAPTP-1 proteins and nucleic acid molecules which have sequence similarity with protein-tyrosine phosphatases. Accordingly, CSAPTP-1 polypeptides of the invention may interact with (e.g., bind to) at least one ligand which is a phosphorylated tyrosine of a protein and, thus, may be involved in the regulation of proliferation, anti-proliferative mechanisms, immune

responses, viral replication in a host, viral pathogenicity, neuroprotective responses, insulin responses, and cardiac cellular processes.

In one embodiment, the isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-1 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least about 60-110 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 60-100 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 60-90, or at least 60-80, or preferably 67 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-67 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2). As further defined herein, a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, 15 however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain has amino acid residues 1-67 of SEQ ID NO:2.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 60-110 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 70-110 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 75-110, or at least 80-110, or preferably 105 amino acid residues in length, which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and is found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein)

In one embodiment, a phosphatase active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. In another embodiment, a phosphatase active domain has amino acid

residues 68-173 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase active domains are described in, for example, Charbonneau, H. and Tonks, N.K. (1992) *Ann. Rev. Cell Biol.* 8:463-493, and Zhang, Z (1998) *Crit. Rev. Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 33(1):1-52, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain within a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase extended catalytic active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 5-50 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 10-40 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 15-25, or at least 20-22, or preferably 21 amino acid residues in length which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase extended catalytic active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, the phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes the following amino acid consensus sequence (VXVH CXAG X SR SXTX (3) A Y LM, X= any amino acid). Phosphatase extended catalytic active domains are described in, for example, Keyse, S.M. (1995) *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1265:152-160, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. In another embodiment, a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 100-120). In another embodiment, a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain has amino acid residues 100-120 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase extended catalytic active domains are described in, for example, Ramponi G. and Stefani, M (1997) *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 29(2):279-292, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase extended catalytic active domain of

a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain within a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase catalytic active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 5-20 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 7-15 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 8-12, or at least 9-11, or preferably 10 amino acid residues in length which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase catalytic active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, in one embodiment, the phosphatase catalytic active domain includes the following amino acid consensus sequence ([I/V] HCXAGXXR [S/T] X= any amino acid). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase catalytic active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 102-111). Preferably, a phosphatase catalytic active domain has amino acid residues 102-111 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase catalytic active domains are described in, for example, Keyse, S.M. (1995) *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1265:152-160, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase catalytic active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain within a phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase catalytic core active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 5-15 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 7-11, or at least 8-10, or preferably 9 amino acid residues in length

which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase catalytic core active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, in one embodiment, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes the following amino acid consensus sequence (H/V)C(X)₅R(S/T), X= any amino acid). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic core active domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase catalytic core active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 103-111). Preferably, a phosphatase catalytic core active domain has amino acid residues 103-111 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase catalytic core active domains are described in, for example, Misra-Press, A. et al (1995) *J Biol. Chem.* 270(24):14587-14596, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase catalytic core active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain within the phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 4-15 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 5-11 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 6-10, or at least 8-9, or preferably 7 amino acid residues in length which is conserved in phosphatases which dephosphorylate tyrosine, serine, or threonine residues and found in the catalytic domain of PTPases. A phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain is capable of facilitating (e.g., catalyzing) the removal of a phosphate group attached to a tyrosine, serine or threonine residue of a protein (e.g., a phosphoprotein). Preferably, the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes the following amino acid consensus sequence (C(X)₅R, X= any amino acid). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active

domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 104-110). In another embodiment, a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain has amino acid residues 104-110 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domains are described in, for example, Misra-Press, A. et al (1995) *J Biol. Chem.* 270(24):14587-14596, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, a phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment of the invention, a CSAPTP-1 family member is identified based on the presence of an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence. As used herein, an "intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence" includes a protein domain which is at least 3-20 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 3-15 amino acid residues in length, and more preferably at least 5-9, or at least 6-8, or preferably 7 amino acid residues in length, and is the site of cysteine-cysteine bonding within a single protein molecule. In one embodiment, an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence of a human CSAPTP-1 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2 (e.g., amino acid residues 97-103). In another embodiment, an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence has amino acid residues 97-103 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2. Intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence domains are described in, for example, Beck, S. and Barrel, B.G. (1988) *Nature* 331:269-272, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. As further defined herein, an intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence of a CSAPTP-1 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-1 protein family.

In another embodiment, CSAPTP-1 family members include at least 1, 2, or more Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation sites. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 13-15 and 165-167 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4 or more Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites. Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 32-35, 56-59, 64-67 and 147-150 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least one tyrosine kinase phosphorylation site. Tyrosine kinase phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 47-53 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more N-glycosylation sites. N-glycosylation sites can be found at least at 5 residues 27-30 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 10 2 or more N-myristoylation sites. N-myristoylation sites can be found at least at residues 97-102 and 139-144 of SEQ ID NO:2. CSAPTP-1 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more homeobox domains. Homeobox domains can be found at least at 15 residues 134-152 of SEQ ID NO:2.

Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-1 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3. As used herein, the term "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which 20 contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share 25 common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30- 30 40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90%

- 26 -

homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently homologous.

- Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-1 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPTP-1 activity. Preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least one CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain and at least one PTPase active domain. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. Additional preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least 5 one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, and at least one 10 phosphatase catalytic core active domain. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain. 15 Further preferred proteins are CSAPTP-1 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-1 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence.

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-1 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-1 polypeptide are shown in 25 Figure 1 and in SEQ ID NOS:1, 3 and 2, respectively. A plasmid containing the nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-1 was deposited with American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit 30 of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely

- 27 -

as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-1 gene, which is approximately 1315 nucleotides in length, encodes a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 19 kD and which is 5 approximately 173 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-1 message was detected in human heart and skeletal, in all rat tissues but predominantly in rat skeletal, heart, placenta, lung and brain.

In a preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-1 proteins of the invention have an amino acid sequence of about 50-100, more preferably about 100-150, and even more 10 preferably about 150-200 or 173 amino acid residues in length.

B. The CSAPTP-2 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

In another embodiment, isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-2 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain as defined herein. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 110-130 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 115-145 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 120-140, or at least 125-135, or preferably 131 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain of a human CSAPTP-2 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:5 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-131 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:5). As further defined herein, a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-2 protein 25 family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-2 protein family. Preferably, a "CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain" has amino acid residues 1-131 of SEQ ID NO:5.

In yet another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based 30 on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. In yet

another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain. In yet another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain and at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain. In yet another embodiment, the isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain, each of the above domains are described herein.

In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 unique N-terminal domain includes amino acids 1-131. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase active domain includes amino acid residues 79-263. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 105-125. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 107-116. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes amino acid residues 108-116. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-2 phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes amino acid residues 109-115.

In another embodiment, CSAPTP-2 family members include at least 1, 2, 3 or more Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation sites. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 11-13, 220-222 and 223-225 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4 or more Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites. Cascin kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 89-92, 131-134, 165-168 and 257-260 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least one amidation site. Amidation sites can be found at least at residues 176-179 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1 or more N-glycosylation sites. N-glycosylation sites can be found at

least at residues 50-53 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or more N-myristoylation sites. N-myristoylation sites can be found at least at residues 25-30, 58-63, 112-117, 160-165 and 246-251 of SEQ ID NO:5. CSAPTP-2 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more helix-loop-helix DNA-binding domains. Helix-loop-helix DNA-binding domains can be found at least at residues 31-43 of SEQ ID NO:5.

Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-2 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence 10 sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6. As used herein, the term "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or 15 nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one 20 and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30-40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently homologous.

25 Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-2 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPTP-2 activity as defined herein.

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-2 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-2 polypeptide are shown in Figure 2 and in SEQ ID NOS:4.6 and 5, respectively. A plasmid containing the 30 nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-2 was deposited with American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209.

- 30 -

on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-2 gene, which is approximately 1016 nucleotides in length, encodes a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 29 kD and which is approximately 263 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-2 message was detected in human with highest expression in skeletal muscle with some expression in heart and brain muscle, while in the rat expression was mainly found in skeletal muscle.

In a preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-2 proteins of the invention have an amino acid sequence of about 50-100, more preferably about 100-200, more preferably about 200-250, and even more preferably about 250-300 or 263 amino acid residues in length.

15 C. The CSAPTP-3 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

In another embodiment, the isolated proteins of present invention, preferably CSAPTP-3 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 100-110 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 95-115 amino acid residues in length, more preferably at least 90-120, or at least 85-125, or preferably 104 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain of a human CSAPTP-3 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:8 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-104 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8). As further defined herein, a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-3 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-3 protein family. Preferably, a "CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain" has amino acid residues 1-104 of SEQ ID NO:8

Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-3 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPK-3 activity. Preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain and, optionally, at least one intradomain disulfide bond

5 consensus sequence. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPK-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active

10 domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain. Additionally, preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-3

15 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain.

The CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain, the intradomain disulfide bond

20 consensus sequence, the phosphatase active domain, the phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain are described herein. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 unique N-terminal domain includes amino acid residues 1-104. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 disulfide bond

25 consensus sequence includes amino acid residues 131-137. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase active domain includes amino acid residues 105-209. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 134-154. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 136-145. In another

30 embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes amino acid

residues 137-145. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes amino acid residues 138-144.

In another embodiment, CSAPTP-3 family members include at least 1, 2, 3 or more Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation sites. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 22-24, 169-171 and 190-192 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3 or more Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites. Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 76-79, 89-92 and 104-107 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least one cAMP and cGMP dependent protein kinase phosphorylation site. cAMP and cGMP dependent protein kinase phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 24-27 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least one or more N-glycosylation sites. N-glycosylation sites can be found at least at residues 88-91 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least 1, 2, 3, 4 or more N-myristoylation sites. N-myristoylation sites can be found at least at residues 19-24, 41-46 and 120-125 of SEQ ID NO:8. CSAPTP-3 family members can further include at least 1, 2 or more transcription factor TFIIB repeats. Transcription factor TFIIB repeats can be found at least at residues 108-179 of SEQ ID NO:8.

Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-3 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9. As used herein, the term "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one

and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30-40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently homologous.

5 homologous.

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-3 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-3 polypeptide are shown in Figure 3 and in SEQ ID NOS:7,9 and 8, respectively. A plasmid containing the nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-3 was deposited with American Type 10 Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is 15 required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-3 gene, which is approximately 814 nucleotides in length, encodes a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 23 kD and which is approximately 209 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-3 message was detected in human in highest in heart and skeletal and also found in brain, placenta, kidney and pancreas.

20 In a preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-3 proteins of the invention have an amino acid sequence of about 50-100, more preferably about 100-200, and even more preferably about 200-250 or 209 amino acid residues in length.

D. The CSAPTP-4 Nucleic Acid and Protein Molecules

25 In another embodiment, the isolated proteins of present invention, preferably CSAPTP-4 proteins, are identified based on the presence of a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. As used herein, a "CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain" includes a protein domain which is at least 100-200 amino acid residues in length, preferably at least 110-190 amino acid residues in 30 length, more preferably at least 120-180, or at least 130-170, or preferably about 158 amino acid residues in length. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal

domain has at least 65-95%, preferably at least 70-90%, and more preferably at least 75-85% homology with the amino acid sequence of a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain of a human CSAPTP-4 sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:11 (e.g., amino acid residues 1-158 of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:11). As further defined 5 herein, a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain of a CSAPTP-4 protein family member, however, is not sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of a member of another protein family, such as a non-CSAPTP-4 protein. Preferably, a "CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain" has amino acid residues 1-158 of SEQ ID NO:11.

Accordingly, another embodiment of the invention features isolated CSAPTP-4 10 proteins and polypeptides having a CSAPK-4 activity. Preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain. Other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain and at least one phosphatase active domain, and at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain. Yet other 15 preferred proteins are CSAPK-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain.

Additionally, preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase active domain, at least one 20 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, and at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain. Yet other preferred proteins are CSAPTP-4 proteins having at least a CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, at least one phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic active domain, at least one phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and at 25 least one phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain.

The CSAPTP-4 unique N-terminal domain, the phosphatase active domain, the phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain are described herein. In one embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase 30 active domain includes amino acid residues 68-221 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain includes amino

acid residues 159-171 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase catalytic active domain includes amino acid residues 159-168 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a CSAPTP-4 phosphatase catalytic core active domain includes amino acid residues 160-168 of SEQ ID NO:11. In another embodiment, a 5 CSAPTP-3 phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain includes amino acid residues 161-167 of SEQ ID NO:11.

In another embodiment, CSAPTP-4 family members include at least one Protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation site. PKC phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 218-220 of SEQ ID NO:11. CSAPTP-4 family members can further include 10 at least one Casein kinase II phosphorylation site. Casein kinase II phosphorylation sites can be found at least at residues 183-186 of SEQ ID NO:11. CSAPTP-4 family members can further include at least one N-glycosylation site. N-glycosylation sites can be found at least at residues 181-184 of SEQ ID NO:11. CSAPTP-4 family members can further include at least one N-myristoylation site. N-myristoylation sites can be 15 found at least at residues 39-44 and 164-169 of SEQ ID NO:11.

Isolated proteins of the present invention, preferably CSAPTP-4 proteins, have an amino acid sequence sufficiently homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11 or are encoded by a nucleotide sequence which includes a nucleotide sequence sufficiently homologous to SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12. As used herein, the term 20 "sufficiently homologous" includes a first amino acid or nucleotide sequence which contains a sufficient or minimum number of identical or equivalent (e.g., an amino acid residue which has a similar side chain) amino acid residues or nucleotides to a second amino acid or nucleotide sequence such that the first and second amino acid or nucleotide sequences share common structural domains or motifs and/or a common 25 functional activity. For example, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share common structural domains have at least 30-40% homology, preferably 40-50% homology, more preferably 50-60%, and even more preferably 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90% homology across the amino acid sequences of the domains and contain at least one and preferably two structural domains or motifs, are defined herein as sufficiently 30 homologous. Furthermore, amino acid or nucleotide sequences which share at least 30-40%, preferably 40-50%, more preferably 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, or 80-90%

homology and share a common functional activity are defined herein as sufficiently homologous.

The nucleotide sequence of the isolated human CSAPTP-4 cDNA and the predicted amino acid sequence of the human CSPATP-4 polypeptide are shown in 5 Figure 9 and in SEQ ID NOS:10, 12 and 11, respectively. A plasmid containing the nucleotide sequence encoding human CSAPTP-3 was deposited with American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____ and assigned Accession Number _____. This deposit will be maintained under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit 10 of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. This deposit was made merely as a convenience for those of skill in the art and is not an admission that a deposit is required under 35 U.S.C. §112.

The CSAPTP-4 gene, which is approximately 928 nucleotides in length, encodes 15 a protein having a molecular weight of approximately 24 kD and which is approximately 221 amino acid residues in length. CSAPTP-4 message was detected in human heart and skeletal muscle.

In another preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-4 nucleic acids of the invention include at least 100 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 200 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 400 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at 20 least 600 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 800 consecutive nucleotides, more preferably at least 900 consecutive nucleotides of the nucleotide sequence shown SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, or a complement thereof.

In another preferred embodiment, CSAPTP-4 proteins of the invention include at least 50 consecutive amino acids, more preferably at least 100 consecutive amino acids, 25 more preferably at least 150 consecutive amino acids, more preferably at least 200 consecutive amino acids of the amino acid sequence shown SEQ ID NO:11.

E. CSAPTP Activities

As used interchangeably herein, a "CSAPTP activity", "biological activity of 30 CSAPTP" or "functional activity of CSAPTP", includes an activity exerted by a CSAPTP protein, polypeptide or nucleic acid molecule as determined *in vivo*, *in vitro*, or

- in situ*, according to standard techniques. In one embodiment, a CSAPTP activity is a direct activity, such as an association with a CSAPTP-target molecule. As used herein, a "target molecule" is a molecule with which a CSAPTP protein binds or interacts in nature, such that CSAPTP-mediated function is achieved. A CSAPTP target molecule
- 5 can be a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide of the present invention or a non-CSAPTP molecule. For example, a CSAPTP target molecule can be a non-CSAPTP protein molecule. Alternatively, a CSAPTP activity is an indirect activity, such as an activity mediated by interaction of the CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule such that the target molecule modulates a downstream cellular activity (e.g., interaction of an
- 10 CSAPTP molecule with a CSAPTP target molecule can modulate the activity of that target molecule on an immune cell).

In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP activity is at least one or more of the following activities: (i) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule; (ii) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule,

15 wherein the CSAPTP target is a ligand, e.g., phosphorylated amino acid residue of a phosphorylated protein (e.g., a phosphatase, for example, a cell cycle regulatory phosphatase, e.g., Cdc25A phosphatase, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, a CSAPTPase), a kinase (e.g., Mitogen Activating Protein (MAP) kinase, or a Cardiovascular associated Protein Tyrosine Kinase (CSAPTK)); (iii)

20 interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a receptor, e.g., insulin receptor, insulin receptor substrate 1; (iv) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a viral protein, e.g., *vaccinia* viral transcription-mediating proteins, Myxoma viral proteins, Shope Fibroma viral proteins, *Leishmania donovani*, *Trypanosoma brucei* and

25 *Trypanosoma cruzi* viral proteins.

In yet another preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP activity is at least one or more of the following activities: (1) regulation of cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., proliferation-mediating proteins,

30 e.g., Cdc25A, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, e.g., anti-proliferative proteins, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (2) mediation of the viral

pathogenicity, e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced disease, e.g., *Yersinia* pathogenesis, for example, *Yersinia pestis* (Bubonic Plague), e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host anti-proliferative phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced proliferative diseases, e.g., viral induced cancers, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (3) regulation of the phosphorylation state of receptors, e.g., insulin receptor, e.g., insulin receptor substrate 1, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*.

Various aspects of the invention are described in further detail in the following
10 subsections:

I. Isolated Nucleic Acid Molecules

One aspect of the invention pertains to isolated nucleic acid molecules that encode CSAPTP proteins or biologically active portions thereof, as well as nucleic acid fragments sufficient for use as hybridization probes to identify CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acids (e.g., CSAPTP mRNA) and fragments for use as PCR primers for the amplification or mutation of CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules. As used herein, the term "nucleic acid molecule" is intended to include DNA molecules (e.g., cDNA or genomic DNA) and RNA molecules (e.g., mRNA) and analogs of the DNA or RNA generated using nucleotide analogs. The nucleic acid molecule can be single-stranded or double-stranded, but preferably is double-stranded DNA.

An "isolated" nucleic acid molecule is one which is separated from other nucleic acid molecules which are present in the natural source of the nucleic acid. Preferably, an "isolated" nucleic acid is free of sequences which naturally flank the nucleic acid (i.e., sequences located at the 5' and 3' ends of the nucleic acid) in the genomic DNA of the organism from which the nucleic acid is derived. For example, in various embodiments, the isolated CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule can contain less than about 5 kb, 4kb, 3kb, 2kb, 1 kb, 0.5 kb or 0.1 kb of nucleotide sequences which naturally flank the nucleic acid molecule in genomic DNA of the cell from which the nucleic acid is derived.
25 Moreover, an "isolated" nucleic acid molecule, such as a cDNA molecule, can be substantially free of other cellular material, or culture medium when produced by
30

recombinant techniques, or substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized.

- A nucleic acid molecule of the present invention, e.g., a nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a portion thereof, can be isolated using standard molecular biology techniques and the sequence information provided herein. For example, using all or portion of the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, as a hybridization probe, CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules can be isolated using standard hybridization and cloning techniques (e.g., as described in Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. 15 *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd. ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989).

Moreover, a nucleic acid molecule encompassing all or a portion of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____ can be isolated by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using synthetic oligonucleotide primers designed based upon the sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as 25 Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____.

A nucleic acid of the invention can be amplified using cDNA, mRNA or alternatively, genomic DNA, as a template and appropriate oligonucleotide primers according to standard PCR amplification techniques. The nucleic acid so amplified can be cloned into an appropriate vector and characterized by DNA sequence analysis. 30 Furthermore, oligonucleotides corresponding to CSAPTP nucleotide sequences can be prepared by standard synthetic techniques, e.g., using an automated DNA synthesizer.

In a preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention comprises the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:10. The sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:10, corresponds to the human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2 CSAPTP-5 3 and CSAPTP-4 cDNAs, respectively. These cDNAs comprise sequence encoding the human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2 , CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 proteins, i.e., "the coding region", from nucleotides 247-767, 1-789, 1-627 and 1-663 respectively, as well as 5' untranslated and 3' untranslated sequences. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule can comprise only the coding region of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and 10 SEQ ID NO:10 (e.g., nucleotides 247-767, 1-789, 1-627 and 1-663, respectively), corresponding to SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9, and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively).

In another preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention comprises a nucleic acid molecule which is a complement of the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO. 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____ or a portion of any of these nucleotide sequences. A nucleic acid molecule which is complementary to the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID 15 NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____, is one which is sufficiently complementary to the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ 20 ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, respectively, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____, such that it can hybridize to the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, respectively, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of 25 the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____, thereby forming a stable duplex.

In still another preferred embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is at least 30, 31, 32-35%, preferably about 35-36%, 36-40%, more preferably at least 40-43%, 43-45%, more preferably at least 45-50%, and even more preferably at least 50-55%, 55-57%, 57-60%, 5 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to the nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____, or a portion of any of these 10 nucleotide sequences.

Moreover, the nucleic acid molecule of the invention can comprise only a portion of the nucleic acid sequence (e.g., to the entire length of the nucleotide sequence) of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert 15 of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, and _____, for example a fragment which can be used as a probe or primer or a fragment encoding a biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein. The nucleotide sequence determined from the cloning of the CSAPTP gene allows for the generation of probes and primers designed for use in identifying and/or cloning other CSAPTP family members, as well as CSAPTP homologues from other species. The probe/primer typically comprises substantially purified oligonucleotide. The oligonucleotide typically comprises a region of nucleotide sequence that hybridizes under stringent conditions to at least 12 or 15, preferably about 20 or 25, more preferably about 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, or 75 consecutive nucleotides of a sense sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID 20 NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____, of an anti-sense sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO: 12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert 25 30 of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____, or of a naturally occurring mutant of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ

ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, and _____.

In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention 5 comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 100, preferably 100-200, preferably 200-300, more preferably 300-400, more preferably 400-500, and even more preferably 500-516 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

10 In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 450, preferably 450-550, more preferably 550-650, more preferably 650-750, and even more preferably 750-789 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA 15 insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 300, preferably 300-400, more 20 preferably 400-500, more preferably 500-600, and even more preferably 600-627 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA 25 insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

In an exemplary embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention comprises a nucleotide sequence which is about 200, preferably 200-300, more 30 preferably 300-400, more preferably 400-500, and even more preferably 500-600 or more nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Number _____.

Probes based on the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences can be used to detect transcripts or genomic sequences encoding the same or homologous proteins. In 35 preferred embodiments, the probe further comprises a label group attached thereto, e.g., the label group can be a radioisotope, a fluorescent compound, an enzyme, or an enzyme

co-factor. Such probes can be used as a part of a diagnostic test kit for identifying cells or tissue which misexpress a CSAPTP protein, such as by measuring a level of a CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acid in a sample of cells from a subject e.g., detecting CSAPTP mRNA levels or determining whether a genomic CSAPTP gene has been 5 mutated or deleted.

A nucleic acid fragment encoding a "biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein" can be prepared by isolating a portion of the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid 10 deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, which encodes a polypeptide having a CSAPTP biological activity (the biological activities of the CSAPTP proteins have previously been described), expressing the encoded portion of the CSAPTP protein (e.g., by recombinant expression *in vitro*) and assessing the activity of the encoded portion of the CSAPTP protein.

15 The invention further encompasses nucleic acid molecules that differ from the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, due to degeneracy of the genetic code and thus encode the 20 same CSAPTP proteins as those encoded by the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____. In another embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention has a nucleotide 25 sequence encoding a protein having an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO: 11.

In addition to the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited 30 with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that DNA sequence polymorphisms that lead to changes in the

amino acid sequences of the CSAPTP proteins may exist within a population (e.g., the human population). Such genetic polymorphism in the CSAPTP genes may exist among individuals within a population due to natural allelic variation. As used herein, the terms "gene" and "recombinant gene" refer to nucleic acid molecules comprising an open reading frame encoding a CSAPTP protein, preferably a mammalian CSAPTP protein.

Such natural allelic variations can typically result in 1-5% variance in the nucleotide sequence of a CSAPTP gene. Any and all such nucleotide variations and resulting amino acid polymorphisms in CSAPTP genes that are the result of natural allelic variation and that do not alter the functional activity of a CSAPTP protein are intended to be within the scope of the invention.

Moreover, nucleic acid molecules encoding other CSAPTP family members, and thus which have a nucleotide sequence which differs from the CSAPTP sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ are intended to be within the scope of the invention. For example, a CSAPTP cDNA can be identified based on the nucleotide sequence of human CSAPTP. Moreover, nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins from different species, and thus which have a nucleotide sequence which differs from the CSAPTP sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ are intended to be within the scope of the invention. For example, an mouse CSAPTP cDNA can be identified based on the nucleotide sequence of a human CSAPTP.

Nucleic acid molecules corresponding to natural allelic variants and homologues of the CSAPTP cDNAs of the invention can be isolated based on their homology to the CSAPTP nucleic acids disclosed herein using the cDNAs disclosed herein, or a portion thereof, as a hybridization probe according to standard hybridization techniques under stringent hybridization conditions.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention is at least 15 nucleotides in length and hybridizes under stringent conditions to the nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10,

5 SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____. In other embodiment, the nucleic acid is at least 30, 50, 100, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 1500 nucleotides in length. As used herein, the term "hybridizes under stringent conditions" is intended to describe conditions for hybridization and washing under which nucleotide sequences at least

10 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95% or more homologous to each other typically remain hybridized to each other. Preferably, the conditions are such that sequences at least 70%, more preferably at least 80%, even more preferably at least 85% or 90% homologous to each other typically remain hybridized to each other. Such stringent conditions are known to those skilled in the art

15 and can be found in *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y. (1989), 6.3.1-6.3.6. A preferred, non-limiting example of stringent hybridization conditions are hybridization in 6X sodium chloride/sodium citrate (SSC) at about 45°C, followed by one or more washes in 0.2 X SSC, 0.1% SDS at 50-65°C. Preferably, an isolated nucleic acid molecule of the invention that hybridizes under stringent conditions

20 to the sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, or SEQ ID NO:12, corresponds to a naturally-occurring nucleic acid molecule. As used herein, a "naturally-occurring" nucleic acid molecule includes an RNA or DNA molecule having a nucleotide sequence that occurs in nature (e.g., encodes a natural protein).

25 In addition to naturally-occurring allelic variants of the CSAPTP sequences that may exist in the population, the skilled artisan will further appreciate that changes can be introduced by mutation into the nucleotide sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with

30 ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, thereby leading to changes in the amino acid sequence of the encoded CSAPTP proteins, without altering the functional

ability of the CSAPTP proteins. For example, nucleotide substitutions leading to amino acid substitutions at "non-essential" amino acid residues can be made in the sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of 5 the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____. A "non-essential" amino acid residue is a residue that can be altered from the wild-type sequence of CSAPTP (e.g., the sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11) without altering the biological activity, whereas an "essential" amino acid residue is required for biological activity. For example, amino acid residues 10 that are conserved among the CSAPTP proteins of the present invention, are predicted to be particularly unamenable to alteration (e.g., the ten conserved cysteines involved in forming disulfide linkages or the conserved histidine, aspartate, or serine of the active enzymatic site). Moreover, amino acid residues that are defined by the CSAPTP intradomain disulfide bond consensus sequence, the phosphatase active domain, the 15 phosphatase extended catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic active domain, the phosphatase catalytic core active domain, and the phosphatase catalytic invariant core active domain are signature sequences and are therefore particularly unamenable to alteration. Furthermore, additional amino acid residues that are conserved between the CSAPTP proteins of the present invention and other members of the Protein Tyrosine 20 Phosphatase superfamily or protein families containing tyrosine, serine or threonine phosphatase activity are not likely to be amenable to alteration.

Accordingly, another aspect of the invention pertains to nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins that contain changes in amino acid residues that are not essential for activity. Such CSAPTP proteins differ in amino acid sequence from SEQ 25 ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11 yet retain biological activity. In one embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a protein, wherein the protein comprises an amino acid sequence at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 42%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 57%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more homologous to the amino acid sequence 30 of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11. Preferably, the protein encoded by the nucleic acid molecule is at least 65-70% homologous to SEQ ID

- NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least 75-80% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, even more preferably at least 85-90% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, and most preferably at least 95% homologous to SEQ ID 5 NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11 (e.g., the entire amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11).

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a CSAPTP protein homologous to the protein of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11 can be created by introducing one or more nucleotide substitutions, additions or deletions into 10 the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, such that one or more amino acid substitutions, additions or deletions are introduced into the encoded protein. Mutations can be introduced into 15 SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ by standard techniques, such as site-directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated mutagenesis. Preferably, conservative amino acid substitutions are made at one or more predicted 20 non-essential amino acid residues. A "conservative amino acid substitution" is one in which the amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a similar side chain. Families of amino acid residues having similar side chains have been defined in the art. These families include amino acids with basic side chains (e.g., lysine, arginine, histidine), acidic side chains (e.g., aspartic acid, glutamic acid), 25 uncharged polar side chains (e.g., glycine, asparagine, glutamine, serine, threonine, tyrosine, cysteine), nonpolar side chains (e.g., alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan), beta-branched side chains (e.g., threonine, valine, isoleucine) and aromatic side chains (e.g., tyrosine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, histidine). Thus, a predicted nonessential amino acid residue in a CSAPTP 30 protein is preferably replaced with another amino acid residue from the same side chain family. Alternatively, in another embodiment, mutations can be introduced randomly

along all or part of a CSAPTP coding sequence, such as by saturation mutagenesis, and the resultant mutants can be screened for CSAPTP biological activity to identify mutants that retain activity. Following mutagenesis of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO: 10, SEQ ID NO:12, 5 or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, the encoded protein can be expressed recombinantly and the activity of the protein can be determined.

In a preferred embodiment, a mutant CSAPTP protein can be assayed for the ability to (1) regulate the cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved 10 in the cell cycle, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., proliferation-mediated proteins, e.g., Cdc25A, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, e.g., anti-proliferative proteins, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (2) mediation of the viral pathogenicity, e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced 15 disease, e.g., *Yersinia* pathogenesis, for example, *Yersinia pestis* (Bubonic Plague), e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host anti-proliferative phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced proliferative diseases, e.g., viral induced cancers, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (3) regulation of the phosphorylation state of receptors, e.g., insulin receptor, e.g., insulin receptor substrate 1, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*.

20 In addition to the nucleic acid molecules encoding CSAPTP proteins described above, another aspect of the invention pertains to isolated nucleic acid molecules which are antisense thereto. An "antisense" nucleic acid comprises a nucleotide sequence which is complementary to a "sense" nucleic acid encoding a protein, e.g., complementary to the coding strand of a double-stranded cDNA molecule or 25 complementary to an mRNA sequence. Accordingly, an antisense nucleic acid can hydrogen bond to a sense nucleic acid. The antisense nucleic acid can be complementary to an entire CSAPTP coding strand, or to only a portion thereof. In one embodiment, an antisense nucleic acid molecule is antisense to a "coding region" of the coding strand of a nucleotide sequence encoding CSAPTP. The term "coding region" 30 includes the region of the nucleotide sequence comprising codons which are translated into amino acid residues (e.g., the coding region of human CSAPTP corresponds to). In

another embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid molecule is antisense to a "noncoding region" of the coding strand of a nucleotide sequence encoding CSAPTP. The term "noncoding region" includes 5' and 3' sequences which flank the coding region that are not translated into amino acids (i.e., also referred to as 5' and 3' untranslated regions).

- Given the coding strand sequences encoding CSAPTP disclosed herein (e.g., SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:12), antisense nucleic acids of the invention can be designed according to the rules of Watson and Crick base pairing. The antisense nucleic acid molecule can be complementary to the entire coding region of CSAPTP mRNA, but more preferably is an oligonucleotide which is antisense to only a portion of the coding or noncoding region of CSAPTP mRNA. For example, the antisense oligonucleotide can be complementary to the region surrounding the translation start site of CSAPTP mRNA. An antisense oligonucleotide can be, for example, about 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45 or 50 nucleotides in length. An antisense nucleic acid of the invention can be constructed using chemical synthesis and enzymatic ligation reactions using procedures known in the art. For example, an antisense nucleic acid (e.g., an antisense oligonucleotide) can be chemically synthesized using naturally occurring nucleotides or variously modified nucleotides designed to increase the biological stability of the molecules or to increase the physical stability of the duplex formed between the antisense and sense nucleic acids, e.g., phosphorothioate derivatives and acridine substituted nucleotides can be used. Examples of modified nucleotides which can be used to generate the antisense nucleic acid include 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xantine, 4-acetylcytosine, 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid

methyleneester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine. Alternatively, the antisense nucleic acid can be produced biologically using an expression vector into which a nucleic acid has been subcloned in an antisense orientation (i.e., RNA transcribed from

5 the inserted nucleic acid will be of an antisense orientation to a target nucleic acid of interest, described further in the following subsection).

The antisense nucleic acid molecules of the invention are typically administered to a subject or generated *in situ* such that they hybridize with or bind to cellular mRNA and/or genomic DNA encoding a CSAPTP protein to thereby inhibit expression of the

10 protein, e.g., by inhibiting transcription and/or translation. The hybridization can be by conventional nucleotide complementarity to form a stable duplex, or, for example, in the case of an antisense nucleic acid molecule which binds to DNA duplexes, through specific interactions in the major groove of the double helix. An example of a route of administration of antisense nucleic acid molecules of the invention include direct

15 injection at a tissue site. Alternatively, antisense nucleic acid molecules can be modified to target selected cells and then administered systemically. For example, for systemic administration, antisense molecules can be modified such that they specifically bind to receptors or antigens expressed on a selected cell surface, e.g., by linking the antisense nucleic acid molecules to peptides or antibodies which bind to cell surface receptors or

20 antigens. The antisense nucleic acid molecules can also be delivered to cells using the vectors described herein. To achieve sufficient intracellular concentrations of the antisense molecules, vector constructs in which the antisense nucleic acid molecule is placed under the control of a strong pol II or pol III promoter are preferred.

In yet another embodiment, the antisense nucleic acid molecule of the invention

25 is an α -anomeric nucleic acid molecule. An α -anomeric nucleic acid molecule forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA in which, contrary to the usual β -units, the strands run parallel to each other (Gaultier *et al.* (1987) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:6625-6641). The antisense nucleic acid molecule can also comprise a 2'-o-methylribonucleotide (Inoue *et al.* (1987) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:6131-6148) or a

30 chimeric RNA-DNA analogue (Inoue *et al.* (1987) *FEBS Lett.* 215:327-330).

In still another embodiment, an antisense nucleic acid of the invention is a ribozyme. Ribozymes are catalytic RNA molecules with ribonuclease activity which are capable of cleaving a single-stranded nucleic acid, such as an mRNA, to which they have a complementary region. Thus, ribozymes (e.g., hammerhead ribozymes 5 (described in Haselhoff and Gerlach (1988) *Nature* 334:585-591)) can be used to catalytically cleave CSAPTP mRNA transcripts to thereby inhibit translation of CSAPTP mRNA. A ribozyme having specificity for a CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acid can be designed based upon the nucleotide sequence of a CSAPTP cDNA disclosed herein (i.e., SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, 10 SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the nucleotide sequence of the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____). For example, a derivative of a *Tetrahymena* L-19 IVS RNA can be constructed in which the nucleotide sequence of the active site is complementary to the nucleotide sequence to be cleaved in a CSAPTP-encoding mRNA. See, e.g., Cech *et al.* U.S. 15 Patent No. 4,987,071; and Cech *et al.* U.S. Patent No. 5,116,742. Alternatively, CSAPTP mRNA can be used to select a catalytic RNA having a specific ribonuclease activity from a pool of RNA molecules. See, e.g., Bartel, D. and Szostak, J.W. (1993) *Science* 261:1411-1418.

Alternatively, CSAPTP gene expression can be inhibited by targeting nucleotide 20 sequences complementary to the regulatory region of the CSAPTP (e.g., the CSAPTP promoter and/or enhancers) to form triple helical structures that prevent transcription of the CSAPTP gene in target cells. See generally, Helene, C. (1991) *Anticancer Drug Des.* 6(6):569-84; Helene, C. *et al.* (1992) *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 660:27-36; and Maher, L.J. (1992) *Bioassays* 14(12):807-15.

25 In yet another embodiment, the CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules of the present invention can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety or phosphate backbone to improve, e.g., the stability, hybridization, or solubility of the molecule. For example, the deoxyribose phosphate backbone of the nucleic acid molecules can be modified to generate peptide nucleic acids (see Hyrup B. *et al.* (1996) *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* 4 (1): 5-23). As used herein, the terms "peptide nucleic acids" or "PNAs" 30 refer to nucleic acid mimics, e.g., DNA mimics, in which the deoxyribose phosphate

backbone is replaced by a pseudopeptide backbone and only the four natural nucleobases are retained. The neutral backbone of PNAs has been shown to allow for specific hybridization to DNA and RNA under conditions of low ionic strength. The synthesis of PNA oligomers can be performed using standard solid phase peptide synthesis

5 protocols as described in Hyrup B. *et al.* (1996) *supra*; Perry-O'Keefe *et al.* PNAS 93: 14670-675.

PNAs of CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules can be used in therapeutic and diagnostic applications. For example, PNAs can be used as antisense or antigene agents for sequence-specific modulation of gene expression by, for example, inducing

10 transcription or translation arrest or inhibiting replication. PNAs of CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules can also be used in the analysis of single base pair mutations in a gene, (e.g., by PNA-directed PCR clamping); as 'artificial restriction enzymes' when used in combination with other enzymes, (e.g., S1 nucleases (Hyrup B. (1996) *supra*)); or as probes or primers for DNA sequencing or hybridization (Hyrup B. *et al.* (1996) *supra*;

15 Perry-O'Keefe *supra*).

In another embodiment, PNAs of CSAPTP can be modified, (e.g., to enhance their stability or cellular uptake), by attaching lipophilic or other helper groups to PNA, by the formation of PNA-DNA chimeras, or by the use of liposomes or other techniques of drug delivery known in the art. For example, PNA-DNA chimeras of CSAPTP

20 nucleic acid molecules can be generated which may combine the advantageous properties of PNA and DNA. Such chimeras allow DNA recognition enzymes, (e.g., RNase H and DNA polymerases), to interact with the DNA portion while the PNA portion would provide high binding affinity and specificity. PNA-DNA chimeras can be linked using linkers of appropriate lengths selected in terms of base stacking, number of

25 bonds between the nucleobases, and orientation (Hyrup B. (1996) *supra*). The synthesis of PNA-DNA chimeras can be performed as described in Hyrup B. (1996) *supra* and Finn P.J. *et al.* (1996) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24 (17): 3357-63. For example, a DNA chain can be synthesized on a solid support using standard phosphoramidite coupling chemistry and modified nucleoside analogs, e.g., 5'-(4-methoxytrityl)amino-5'-deoxy-

30 thymidine phosphoramidite, can be used as a between the PNA and the 5' end of DNA (Mag, M. *et al.* (1989) *Nucleic Acid Res.* 17: 5973-88). PNA monomers are then

coupled in a stepwise manner to produce a chimeric molecule with a 5' PNA segment and a 3' DNA segment (Finn P.J. *et al.* (1996) *supra*). Alternatively, chimeric molecules can be synthesized with a 5' DNA segment and a 3' PNA segment (Peterser, K.H. *et al.* (1975) *Bioorganic Med. Chem. Lett.* 5: 1119-1124).

- 5 In other embodiments, the oligonucleotide may include other appended groups such as peptides (e.g., for targeting host cell receptors *in vivo*), or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, e.g., Letsinger *et al.* (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. US* 86:6553-6556; Lemaitre *et al.* (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:648-652; PCT Publication No. W088/09810, published December 15, 1988) or the blood-brain
- 10 barrier (see, e.g., PCT Publication No. W089/10134, published April 25, 1988). In addition, oligonucleotides can be modified with hybridization-triggered cleavage agents (See, e.g., Krol *et al.* (1988) *BioTechniques* 6:958-976) or intercalating agents. (See, e.g., Zon (1988) *Pharm. Res.* 5:539-549). To this end, the oligonucleotide may be conjugated to another molecule, (e.g., a peptide, hybridization triggered cross-linking
- 15 agent, transport agent, or hybridization-triggered cleavage agent).

II. Isolated CSAPTP Proteins and Anti-CSAPTP Antibodies

- One aspect of the invention pertains to isolated CSAPTP proteins, and biologically active portions thereof, as well as polypeptide fragments suitable for use as
- 20 immunogens to raise anti-CSAPTP antibodies. In one embodiment, native CSAPTP proteins can be isolated from cells or tissue sources by an appropriate purification scheme using standard protein purification techniques. In another embodiment, CSAPTP proteins are produced by recombinant DNA techniques. Alternative to recombinant expression, a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide can be synthesized
- 25 chemically using standard peptide synthesis techniques.

- An "isolated" or "purified" protein or biologically active portion thereof is substantially free of cellular material or other contaminating proteins from the cell or tissue source from which the CSAPTP protein is derived, or substantially free from chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized. The language "substantially free of cellular material" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein in
- 30 which the protein is separated from cellular components of the cells from which it is

isolated or recombinantly produced. In one embodiment, the language "substantially free of cellular material" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein having less than about 30% (by dry weight) of non-CSAPTP protein (also referred to herein as a "contaminating protein"), more preferably less than about 20% of non-CSAPTP protein.

5 still more preferably less than about 10% of non-CSAPTP protein, and most preferably less than about 5% non-CSAPTP protein. When the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is recombinantly produced, it is also preferably substantially free of culture medium, i.e., culture medium represents less than about 20%, more preferably less than about 10%, and most preferably less than about 5% of the volume of the

10 protein preparation.

The language "substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein in which the protein is separated from chemical precursors or other chemicals which are involved in the synthesis of the protein. In one embodiment, the language "substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals" includes preparations of CSAPTP protein having less than about 30% (by dry weight) of chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals, more preferably less than about 20% chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals, still more preferably less than about 10% chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals, and most preferably less than about 5% chemical precursors or non-CSAPTP chemicals.

20 Biologically active portions of a CSAPTP protein include peptides comprising amino acid sequences sufficiently homologous to or derived from the amino acid sequence of the CSAPTP protein, e.g., the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11, which include less amino acids than the full length CSAPTP proteins, and exhibit at least one activity of a CSAPTP protein.

25 Typically, biologically active portions comprise a domain or motif with at least one activity of the CSAPTP protein. A biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein can be a polypeptide which is, for example, 10, 25, 50, 100 or more amino acids in length.

It is to be understood that a preferred biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein of the present invention may contain at least one of the above-identified structural domains. A more preferred biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein may contain at least two of the above-identified structural domains. Moreover, other

- 55 -

biologically active portions, in which other regions of the protein are deleted, can be prepared by recombinant techniques and evaluated for one or more of the functional activities of a native CSAPTP protein.

In a preferred embodiment, the CSAPTP protein has an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11. In other embodiments, the CSAPTP protein is substantially homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11 and retains the functional activity of the protein of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, yet differs in amino acid sequence due to natural allelic variation or mutagenesis, as described in detail in subsection I above.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-1 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least 79% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-1 proteins of SEQ ID NO:2. Preferably, the protein is at least 30-35% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, more preferably at least 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, even more preferably at least 40-45% homologous to SEQ ID NO:2, and even more preferably at least 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-79%, 79-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:2.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-2 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least 23% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5 and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-2 proteins of SEQ ID NO:5. Preferably, the protein is at least 10%-15% homologous to SEQ ID NO:5, more preferably at least 15-20%, more preferably at least 20-23%, more preferably at least 23-25%, more preferably at least 25-30%, more preferably at least 30-35%, more preferably at least 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:5, even more preferably at least 40-45% homologous to SEQ ID NO:5, and even more preferably at least 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:5.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-3 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least 24% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8 and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-3 proteins of SEQ

ID NO:8. Preferably, the protein is at least 10-15%, 15-20%, 20-24%, 24-25%, 25-30%, 30-35% homologous to SEQ ID NO:8, more preferably at least 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:8, even more preferably at least 40-45% homologous to SEQ ID NO:8, and even more preferably at least 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-
5 80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:8.

Accordingly, in another embodiment, the CSAPTP-4 protein is a protein which comprises an amino acid sequence at least about 42% or more homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11, and retains the functional activity of the CSAPTP-4 proteins of SEQ ID NO:11. Preferably, the protein is at least about 10-15% to SEQ ID
10 NO:11, more preferably at least about 15-20% to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 20-25% to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 25-30% to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 30-35% homologous to SEQ ID NO:11, more preferably at least about 35-40% homologous to SEQ ID NO:11, even more preferably at least about 40-42% homologous to SEQ ID NO:11, and even more preferably at least
15 about 42-45%, 45-50%, 50-55%, 55-60%, 60-65%, 65-70%, 70-75%, 75-80%, 80-85%, 85-90%, or 90-95% or more homologous to SEQ ID NO:11.

To determine the percent identity of two amino acid sequences or of two nucleic acid sequences, the sequences are aligned for optimal comparison purposes (e.g., gaps can be introduced in one or both of a first and a second amino acid or nucleic acid
20 sequence for optimal alignment and non-homologous sequences can be disregarded for comparison purposes). In a preferred embodiment, the length of a reference sequence aligned for comparison purposes is at least 30%, preferably at least 40%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, and even more preferably at least 70%, 80%, or 90% of the length of the reference sequence (e.g., when aligning a
25 second sequence to the CSAPTP amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 having 173 amino acid residues, at least 52, preferably at least 70, more preferably at least 87, even more preferably at least 104, and even more preferably at least 121, 138 or 158 amino acid residues are aligned). The amino acid residues or nucleotides at corresponding amino acid positions or nucleotide positions are then compared. When a position in the
30 first sequence is occupied by the same amino acid residue or nucleotide as the corresponding position in the second sequence, then the molecules are identical at that

position (as used herein amino acid or nucleic acid "identity" is equivalent to amino acid or nucleic acid "homology"). The percent identity between the two sequences is a function of the number of identical positions shared by the sequences, taking into account the number of gaps, and the length of each gap, which need to be introduced for 5 optimal alignment of the two sequences.

The comparison of sequences and determination of percent identity between two sequences can be accomplished using a mathematical algorithm. In a preferred embodiment, the percent identity between two amino acid sequences is determined using the Needleman and Wunsch (*J. Mol. Biol.* (48):444-453 (1970)) algorithm which has 10 been incorporated into the GAP program in the GCG software package (available at <http://www.gcg.com>), using either a Blossom 62 matrix or a PAM250 matrix, and a gap weight of 16, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, or 4 and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. In yet another preferred embodiment, the percent identity between two nucleotide sequences is determined using the GAP program in the GCG software package (available at 15 <http://www.gcg.com>), using a NWSgapdna.CMP matrix and a gap weight of 40, 50, 60, 70, or 80 and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. In another embodiment, the percent identity between two amino acid or nucleotide sequences is determined using the algorithm of E. Meyers and W. Miller (CABIOS, 4:11-17 (1989)) which has been incorporated into the ALIGN program (version 2.0), using a PAM120 weight residue 20 table, a gap length penalty of 12 and a gap penalty of 4.

The nucleic acid and protein sequences of the present invention can further be used as a "query sequence" to perform a search against public databases to, for example, identify other family members or related sequences. Such searches can be performed using the NBLAST and XBLAST programs (version 2.0) of Altschul, et al. (1990) *J. 25 Mol. Biol.* 215:403-10. BLAST nucleotide searches can be performed with the NBLAST program, score = 100, wordlength = 12 to obtain nucleotide sequences homologous to CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules of the invention. BLAST protein searches can be performed with the XBLAST program, score = 50, wordlength = 3 to obtain amino acid sequences homologous to CSAPTP protein molecules of the 30 invention. To obtain gapped alignments for comparison purposes, Gapped BLAST can be utilized as described in Altschul et al., (1997) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25(17):3389-3402.

When utilizing BLAST and Gapped BLAST programs, the default parameters of the respective programs (e.g., XBLAST and NBLAST) can be used. See <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov>.

- The invention also provides CSAPTP chimeric or fusion proteins. As used
- 5 herein, a CSAPTP "chimeric protein" or "fusion protein" comprises a CSAPTP polypeptide operatively linked to a non-CSAPTP polypeptide. A "CSAPTP polypeptide" includes a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to CSAPTP, whereas a "non-CSAPTP polypeptide" includes a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to a protein which is not substantially homologous
- 10 to the CSAPTP protein, e.g., a protein which is different from the CSAPTP protein and which is derived from the same or a different organism. Within a CSAPTP fusion protein the CSAPTP polypeptide can correspond to all or a portion of a CSAPTP protein. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP fusion protein comprises at least one biologically active portion of a CSAPTP protein. In another preferred embodiment, a
- 15 CSAPTP fusion protein comprises at least two biologically active portions of a CSAPTP protein. Within the fusion protein, the term "operatively linked" is intended to indicate that the CSAPTP polypeptide and the non-CSAPTP polypeptide are fused in-frame to each other. The non-CSAPTP polypeptide can be fused to the N-terminus or C-terminus of the CSAPTP polypeptide.
- 20 For example, in one embodiment, the fusion protein is a GST-CSAPTP fusion protein in which the CSAPTP sequences are fused to the C-terminus of the GST sequences. Such fusion proteins can facilitate the purification of recombinant CSAPTP.

- In another embodiment, the fusion protein is a CSAPTP protein containing a
- 25 heterologous signal sequence at its N-terminus. For example, the native CSAPTP signal sequence can be removed and replaced with a signal sequence from another protein. In certain host cells (e.g., mammalian host cells), expression and/or secretion of CSAPTP can be increased through use of a heterologous signal sequence.

- The CSAPTP fusion proteins of the invention can be incorporated into
- 30 pharmaceutical compositions and administered to a subject *in vivo*. The CSAPTP fusion proteins can be used to affect the bioavailability of a CSAPTP target molecule. Use of

CSAPTP fusion proteins may be useful therapeutically for the treatment of proliferative disorders (e.g., cancer). Moreover, the CSAPTP-fusion proteins of the invention can be used as immunogens to produce anti-CSAPTP antibodies in a subject, to purify CSAPTP ligands and in screening assays to identify molecules which inhibit the 5 interaction of CSAPTP with a CSAPTP target molecule.

Preferably, a CSAPTP chimeric or fusion protein of the invention is produced by standard recombinant DNA techniques. For example, DNA fragments coding for the different polypeptide sequences are ligated together in-frame in accordance with conventional techniques, for example by employing blunt-ended or stagger-ended 10 termini for ligation, restriction enzyme digestion to provide for appropriate termini, filling-in of cohesive ends as appropriate, alkaline phosphatase treatment to avoid undesirable joining, and enzymatic ligation. In another embodiment, the fusion gene can be synthesized by conventional techniques including automated DNA synthesizers. Alternatively, PCR amplification of gene fragments can be carried out using anchor 15 primers which give rise to complementary overhangs between two consecutive gene fragments which can subsequently be annealed and reamplified to generate a chimeric gene sequence (see, for example, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, eds. Ausubel *et al.* John Wiley & Sons: 1992). Moreover, many expression vectors are commercially available that already encode a fusion moiety (e.g., a GST polypeptide). A CSAPTP- 20 encoding nucleic acid can be cloned into such an expression vector such that the fusion moiety is linked in-frame to the CSAPTP protein.

The present invention also pertains to variants of the CSAPTP proteins which function as either CSAPTP agonists (mimetics) or as CSAPTP antagonists. Variants of the CSAPTP proteins can be generated by mutagenesis, e.g., discrete point mutation or 25 truncation of a CSAPTP protein. An agonist of the CSAPTP proteins can retain substantially the same, or a subset, of the biological activities of the naturally occurring form of a CSAPTP protein. An antagonist of a CSAPTP protein can inhibit one or more of the activities of the naturally occurring form of the CSAPTP protein by, for example, competitively inhibiting the phosphatase activity of a CSAPTP protein. Thus, specific 30 biological effects can be elicited by treatment with a variant of limited function. In one embodiment, treatment of a subject with a variant having a subset of the biological

activities of the naturally occurring form of the protein has fewer side effects in a subject relative to treatment with the naturally occurring form of the CSAPTP protein.

- In one embodiment, variants of a CSAPTP protein which function as either CSAPTP agonists (mimetics) or as CSAPTP antagonists can be identified by screening 5 combinatorial libraries of mutants, e.g., truncation mutants, of a CSAPTP protein for CSAPTP protein agonist or antagonist activity. In one embodiment, a variegated library of CSAPTP variants is generated by combinatorial mutagenesis at the nucleic acid level and is encoded by a variegated gene library. A variegated library of CSAPTP variants can be produced by, for example, enzymatically ligating a mixture of synthetic 10 oligonucleotides into gene sequences such that a degenerate set of potential CSAPTP sequences is expressible as individual polypeptides, or alternatively, as a set of larger fusion proteins (e.g., for phage display) containing the set of CSAPTP sequences therein. There are a variety of methods which can be used to produce libraries of potential CSAPTP variants from a degenerate oligonucleotide sequence. Chemical 15 synthesis of a degenerate gene sequence can be performed in an automatic DNA synthesizer, and the synthetic gene then ligated into an appropriate expression vector. Use of a degenerate set of genes allows for the provision, in one mixture, of all of the sequences encoding the desired set of potential CSAPTP sequences. Methods for synthesizing degenerate oligonucleotides are known in the art (see, e.g., Narang, S.A. 20 (1983) *Tetrahedron* 39:3; Itakura *et al.* (1984) *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 53:323; Itakura *et al.* (1984) *Science* 198:1056; Ike *et al.* (1983) *Nucleic Acid Res.* 11:477.

- In addition, libraries of fragments of a CSAPTP protein coding sequence can be used to generate a variegated population of CSAPTP fragments for screening and subsequent selection of variants of a CSAPTP protein. In one embodiment, a library of 25 coding sequence fragments can be generated by treating a double stranded PCR fragment of a CSAPTP coding sequence with a nuclease under conditions wherein nicking occurs only about once per molecule, denaturing the double stranded DNA, renaturing the DNA to form double stranded DNA which can include sense/antisense pairs from different nicked products, removing single stranded portions from reformed 30 duplexes by treatment with S1 nuclease, and ligating the resulting fragment library into

an expression vector. By this method, an expression library can be derived which encodes N-terminal, and internal fragments of various sizes of the CSAPTP protein.

Several techniques are known in the art for screening gene products of combinatorial libraries made by point mutations or truncation, and for screening cDNA 5 libraries for gene products having a selected property. Such techniques are adaptable for rapid screening of the gene libraries generated by the combinatorial mutagenesis of CSAPTP proteins. The most widely used techniques, which are amenable to high through-put analysis, for screening large gene libraries typically include cloning the gene library into replicable expression vectors, transforming appropriate cells with the 10 resulting library of vectors, and expressing the combinatorial genes under conditions in which detection of a desired activity facilitates isolation of the vector encoding the gene whose product was detected. Recursive ensemble mutagenesis (REM), a new technique which enhances the frequency of functional mutants in the libraries, can be used in combination with the screening assays to identify CSAPTP variants (Arkin and Yourvan 15 (1992) *PNAS* 89:7811-7815; Delgrave *et al.* (1993) *Protein Engineering* 6(3):327-331).

In one embodiment, cell based assays can be exploited to analyze a variegated CSAPTP library. For example, a library of expression vectors can be transfected into a cell line which ordinarily synthesizes and secretes CSAPTP. The transfected cells are then cultured such that CSAPTP and a particular mutant CSAPTP are secreted and the 20 effect of expression of the mutant on CSAPTP activity in cell supernatants can be detected, e.g., by any of a number of enzymatic assays. Plasmid DNA can then be recovered from the cells which score for inhibition, or alternatively, potentiation of CSAPTP activity, and the individual clones further characterized.

An isolated CSAPTP protein, or a portion or fragment thereof, can be used as an 25 immunogen to generate antibodies that bind CSAPTP using standard techniques for polyclonal and monoclonal antibody preparation. A full-length CSAPTP protein can be used or, alternatively, the invention provides antigenic peptide fragments of CSAPTP for use as immunogens. The antigenic peptide of a CSAPTP protein comprises at least 8 amino acid residues of the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, 30 SEQ ID NO:8, or SEQ ID NO:11 and encompasses an epitope of CSAPTP such that an antibody raised against the peptide forms a specific immune complex with CSAPTP.

Preferably, the antigenic peptide comprises at least 10 amino acid residues, more preferably at least 15 amino acid residues, even more preferably at least 20 amino acid residues, and most preferably at least 30 amino acid residues.

Preferred epitopes encompassed by the antigenic peptide are regions of CSAPTP 5 that are located on the surface of the protein, e.g., hydrophilic regions.

A CSAPTP immunogen typically is used to prepare antibodies by immunizing a suitable subject, (e.g., rabbit, goat, mouse or other mammal) with the immunogen. An appropriate immunogenic preparation can contain, for example, recombinantly expressed CSAPTP protein or a chemically synthesized CSAPTP polypeptide. The 10 preparation can further include an adjuvant, such as Freund's complete or incomplete adjuvant, or similar immunostimulatory agent. Immunization of a suitable subject with an immunogenic CSAPTP preparation induces a polyclonal anti-CSAPTP antibody response.

Accordingly, another aspect of the invention pertains to anti-CSAPTP 15 antibodies. The term "antibody" as used herein includes immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules, i.e., molecules that contain an antigen binding site which specifically binds (immunoreacts with) an antigen, such as CSAPTP. Examples of immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules include F(ab) and F(ab')₂ fragments which can be generated by treating the 20 antibody with an enzyme such as pepsin. The invention provides polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies that bind CSAPTP. The term "monoclonal antibody" or "monoclonal antibody composition", as used herein, includes a population of antibody molecules that contain only one species of an antigen binding site capable of immunoreacting with a particular epitope of CSAPTP. A monoclonal antibody 25 composition thus typically displays a single binding affinity for a particular CSAPTP protein with which it immunoreacts.

Polyclonal anti-CSAPTP antibodies can be prepared as described above by immunizing a suitable subject with a CSAPTP immunogen. The anti-CSAPTP antibody titer in the immunized subject can be monitored over time by standard techniques, such 30 as with an enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) using immobilized CSAPTP. If desired, the antibody molecules directed against CSAPTP can be isolated from the

- mammal (e.g., from the blood) and further purified by well known techniques, such as protein A chromatography to obtain the IgG fraction. At an appropriate time after immunization, e.g., when the anti-CSAPTP antibody titers are highest, antibody-producing cells can be obtained from the subject and used to prepare monoclonal
- 5 antibodies by standard techniques, such as the hybridoma technique originally described by Kohler and Milstein (1975) *Nature* 256:495-497) (see also, Brown *et al.* (1981) *J. Immunol.* 127:539-46; Brown *et al.* (1980) *J. Biol. Chem.* 255:4980-83; Yeh *et al.* (1976) *PNAS* 76:2927-31; and Yeh *et al.* (1982) *Int. J. Cancer* 29:269-75), the more recent human B cell hybridoma technique (Kozbor *et al.* (1983) *Immunol Today* 4:72).
- 10 the EBV-hybridoma technique (Cole *et al.* (1985), *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*. Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96) or trioma techniques. The technology for producing monoclonal antibody hybridomas is well known (see generally R. H. Kenneth, in *Monoclonal Antibodies: A New Dimension In Biological Analyses*, Plenum Publishing Corp., New York, New York (1980); E. A. Lerner (1981) *Yale J. Biol. Med.*,
- 15 54:387-402; M. L. Gefter *et al.* (1977) *Somatic Cell Genet.* 3:231-36). Briefly, an immortal cell line (typically a myeloma) is fused to lymphocytes (typically splenocytes) from a mammal immunized with a CSAPTP immunogen as described above, and the culture supernatants of the resulting hybridoma cells are screened to identify a hybridoma producing a monoclonal antibody that binds CSAPTP.
- 20 Any of the many well known protocols used for fusing lymphocytes and immortalized cell lines can be applied for the purpose of generating an anti-CSAPTP monoclonal antibody (see, e.g., G. Galfre *et al.* (1977) *Nature* 266:55052; Gefter *et al.* *Somatic Cell Genet.*, cited *supra*; Lerner, *Yale J. Biol. Med.*, cited *supra*; Kenneth, *Monoclonal Antibodies*, cited *supra*). Moreover, the ordinarily skilled worker will
- 25 appreciate that there are many variations of such methods which also would be useful. Typically, the immortal cell line (e.g., a myeloma cell line) is derived from the same mammalian species as the lymphocytes. For example, murine hybridomas can be made by fusing lymphocytes from a mouse immunized with an immunogenic preparation of the present invention with an immortalized mouse cell line. Preferred immortal cell
- 30 lines are mouse myeloma cell lines that are sensitive to culture medium containing hypoxanthine, aminopterin and thymidine ("HAT medium"). Any of a number of

- myeloma cell lines can be used as a fusion partner according to standard techniques, e.g., the P3-NS1/1-Ag4-1, P3-x63-Ag8.653 or Sp2/O-Ag14 myeloma lines. These myeloma lines are available from ATCC. Typically, HAT-sensitive mouse myeloma cells are fused to mouse splenocytes using polyethylene glycol ("PEG"). Hybridoma 5 cells resulting from the fusion are then selected using HAT medium, which kills unfused and unproductively fused myeloma cells (unfused splenocytes die after several days because they are not transformed). Hybridoma cells producing a monoclonal antibody of the invention are detected by screening the hybridoma culture supernatants for antibodies that bind CSAPTP, e.g., using a standard ELISA assay.
- 10 Alternative to preparing monoclonal antibody-secreting hybridomas, a monoclonal anti-CSAPTP antibody can be identified and isolated by screening a recombinant combinatorial immunoglobulin library (e.g., an antibody phage display library) with CSAPTP to thereby isolate immunoglobulin library members that bind CSAPTP. Kits for generating and screening phage display libraries are commercially 15 available (e.g., the Pharmacia *Recombinant Phage Antibody System*, Catalog No. 27-9400-01; and the Stratagene *SurfZAP™ Phage Display Kit*, Catalog No. 240612). Additionally, examples of methods and reagents particularly amenable for use in generating and screening antibody display library can be found in, for example, Ladner 20 *et al.* U.S. Patent No. 5,223,409; Kang *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/18619; Dower *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 91/17271; Winter *et al.* PCT International Publication WO 92/20791; Markland *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/15679; Breitling *et al.* PCT International Publication WO 93/01288; McCafferty *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/01047; Garrard 25 *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 92/09690; Ladner *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 90/02809; Fuchs *et al.* (1991) *Bio/Technology* 9:1370-1372; Hay *et al.* (1992) *Hum. Antibod. Hybridomas* 3:81-85; Huse *et al.* (1989) *Science* 246:1275-1281; Griffiths *et al.* (1993) *EMBO J* 12:725-734; Hawkins *et al.* (1992) *J. Mol. Biol.* 226:889-896; Clarkson *et al.* (1991) *Nature* 352:624-628; Gram *et al.* (1992) *PNAS* 89:3576-3580; Garrad *et al.* (1991) *Bio/Technology* 9:1373-1377; Hoogenboom *et al.* 30 (1991) *Nuc. Acid Res.* 19:4133-4137; Barbas *et al.* (1991) *PNAS* 88:7978-7982; and McCafferty *et al.* *Nature* (1990) 348:552-554.

Additionally, recombinant anti-CSAPTP antibodies, such as chimeric and humanized monoclonal antibodies, comprising both human and non-human portions, which can be made using standard recombinant DNA techniques, are within the scope of the invention. Such chimeric and humanized monoclonal antibodies can be produced by 5 recombinant DNA techniques known in the art, for example using methods described in Robinson *et al.* International Application No. PCT/US86/02269; Akira, *et al.* European Patent Application 184,187; Taniguchi, M.. European Patent Application 171,496; Morrison *et al.* European Patent Application 173,494; Neuberger *et al.* PCT International Publication No. WO 86/01533; Cabilly *et al.* U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; 10 Cabilly *et al.* European Patent Application 125,023; Better *et al.* (1988) *Science* 240:1041-1043; Liu *et al.* (1987) *PNAS* 84:3439-3443; Liu *et al.* (1987) *J. Immunol.* 139:3521-3526; Sun *et al.* (1987) *PNAS* 84:214-218; Nishimura *et al.* (1987) *Canc. Res.* 47:999-1005; Wood *et al.* (1985) *Nature* 314:446-449; and Shaw *et al.* (1988) *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 80:1553-1559); Morrison, S. L. (1985) *Science* 229:1202-1207; Oi *et al.* 15 (1986) *BioTechniques* 4:214; Winter U.S. Patent 5,225,539; Jones *et al.* (1986) *Nature* 321:552-525; Verhoeven *et al.* (1988) *Science* 239:1534; and Beidler *et al.* (1988) *J. Immunol.* 141:4053-4060.

An anti-CSAPTP antibody (e.g., monoclonal antibody) can be used to isolate CSAPTP by standard techniques, such as affinity chromatography or 20 immunoprecipitation. An anti-CSAPTP antibody can facilitate the purification of natural CSAPTP from cells and of recombinantly produced CSAPTP expressed in host cells. Moreover, an anti-CSAPTP antibody can be used to detect CSAPTP protein (e.g., in a cellular lysate or cell supernatant) in order to evaluate the abundance and pattern of expression of the CSAPTP protein. Anti-CSAPTP antibodies can be used diagnostically 25 to monitor protein levels in tissue as part of a clinical testing procedure, e.g., to, for example, determine the efficacy of a given treatment regimen. Detection can be facilitated by coupling (i.e., physically linking) the antibody to a detectable substance. Examples of detectable substances include various enzymes, prosthetic groups, fluorescent materials, luminescent materials, bioluminescent materials, and radioactive 30 materials. Examples of suitable enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, β -galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; examples of suitable prosthetic

group complexes include streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; examples of suitable fluorescent materials include umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; an example of a luminescent material includes luminol; examples of bioluminescent materials include luciferase, luciferin, and aequorin, and examples of suitable radioactive material include ^{125}I , ^{131}I , ^{35}S or ^3H .

III. Recombinant Expression Vectors and Host Cells

Another aspect of the invention pertains to vectors, preferably expression vectors, containing a nucleic acid encoding a CSAPTP protein (or a portion thereof). As used herein, the term "vector" includes a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting another nucleic acid to which it has been linked. One type of vector is a "plasmid", which includes a circular double stranded DNA loop into which additional DNA segments can be ligated. Another type of vector is a viral vector, wherein additional DNA segments can be ligated into the viral genome. Certain vectors are capable of autonomous replication in a host cell into which they are introduced (e.g., bacterial vectors having a bacterial origin of replication and episomal mammalian vectors). Other vectors (e.g., non-episomal mammalian vectors) are integrated into the genome of a host cell upon introduction into the host cell, and thereby are replicated along with the host genome. Moreover, certain vectors are capable of directing the expression of genes to which they are operatively linked. Such vectors are referred to herein as "expression vectors". In general, expression vectors of utility in recombinant DNA techniques are often in the form of plasmids. In the present specification, "plasmid" and "vector" can be used interchangeably as the plasmid is the most commonly used form of vector.

However, the invention is intended to include such other forms of expression vectors, such as viral vectors (e.g., replication defective retroviruses, adenoviruses and adeno-associated viruses), which serve equivalent functions.

The recombinant expression vectors of the invention comprise a nucleic acid of the invention in a form suitable for expression of the nucleic acid in a host cell, which means that the recombinant expression vectors include one or more regulatory sequences, selected on the basis of the host cells to be used for expression, which is

operatively linked to the nucleic acid sequence to be expressed. Within a recombinant expression vector, "operably linked" is intended to mean that the nucleotide sequence of interest is linked to the regulatory sequence(s) in a manner which allows for expression of the nucleotide sequence (e.g., in an *in vitro* transcription/translation system or in a host cell when the vector is introduced into the host cell). The term "regulatory sequence" is intended to include promoters, enhancers and other expression control elements (e.g., polyadenylation signals). Such regulatory sequences are described, for example, in Goeddel; *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, CA (1990). Regulatory sequences include those which direct constitutive expression of a nucleotide sequence in many types of host cell and those which direct expression of the nucleotide sequence only in certain host cells (e.g., tissue-specific regulatory sequences). It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the design of the expression vector can depend on such factors as the choice of the host cell to be transformed, the level of expression of protein desired, etc. The expression vectors of the invention can be introduced into host cells to thereby produce proteins or peptides, including fusion proteins or peptides, encoded by nucleic acids as described herein (e.g., CSAPTP proteins, mutant forms of CSAPTP proteins, fusion proteins, etc.).

The recombinant expression vectors of the invention can be designed for expression of CSAPTP proteins in prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells. For example, CSAPTP proteins can be expressed in bacterial cells such as *E. coli*, insect cells (using baculovirus expression vectors), yeast cells or mammalian cells. Suitable host cells are discussed further in Goeddel, *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, CA (1990). Alternatively, the recombinant expression vector can be transcribed and translated *in vitro*, for example using T7 promoter regulatory sequences and T7 polymerase.

Expression of proteins in prokaryotes is most often carried out in *E. coli* with vectors containing constitutive or inducible promoters directing the expression of either fusion or non-fusion proteins. Fusion vectors add a number of amino acids to a protein encoded therein, usually to the amino terminus of the recombinant protein. Such fusion vectors typically serve three purposes: 1) to increase expression of recombinant protein;

2) to increase the solubility of the recombinant protein; and 3) to aid in the purification of the recombinant protein by acting as a ligand in affinity purification. Often, in fusion expression vectors, a proteolytic cleavage site is introduced at the junction of the fusion moiety and the recombinant protein to enable separation of the recombinant protein from
5 the fusion moiety subsequent to purification of the fusion protein. Such enzymes, and their cognate recognition sequences, include Factor Xa, thrombin and enterokinase. Typical fusion expression vectors include pGEX (Pharmacia Biotech Inc: Smith, D.B. and Johnson, K.S. (1988) *Gene* 67:31-40), pMAL (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) and pRIT5 (Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ) which fuse glutathione S-transferase (GST).
10 maltose E binding protein, or protein A, respectively, to the target recombinant protein.

Purified fusion proteins can be utilized in CSAPTP activity assays, (e.g., direct assays or competitive assays described in detail below), or to generate antibodies specific for CSAPTP proteins, for example. In a preferred embodiment, a CSAPTP fusion protein expressed in a retroviral expression vector of the present invention can be
15 utilized to infect bone marrow cells which are subsequently transplanted into irradiated recipients. The pathology of the subject recipient is then examined after sufficient time has passed (e.g., six (6) weeks).

Examples of suitable inducible non-fusion *E. coli* expression vectors include pTrc (Amann *et al.*, (1988) *Gene* 69:301-315) and pET 11d (Studier *et al.*, *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, California (1990) 60-89). Target gene expression from the pTrc vector relies on host RNA polymerase transcription from a hybrid trp-lac fusion promoter. Target gene expression from the pET 11d vector relies on transcription from a T7 gn10-lac fusion promoter mediated by a coexpressed viral RNA polymerase (T7 gn1). This viral
25 polymerase is supplied by host strains BL21(DE3) or HMS174(DE3) from a resident prophage harboring a T7 gn1 gene under the transcriptional control of the lacUV 5 promoter.

One strategy to maximize recombinant protein expression in *E. coli* is to express the protein in a host bacteria with an impaired capacity to proteolytically cleave the
30 recombinant protein (Gottesman, S., *Gene Expression Technology: Methods in Enzymology* 185, Academic Press, San Diego, California (1990) 119-128). Another

strategy is to alter the nucleic acid sequence of the nucleic acid to be inserted into an expression vector so that the individual codons for each amino acid are those preferentially utilized in *E. coli* (Wada *et al.*, (1992) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 20:2111-2118). Such alteration of nucleic acid sequences of the invention can be carried out by standard
5 DNA synthesis techniques.

In another embodiment, the CSAPTP expression vector is a yeast expression vector. Examples of vectors for expression in yeast *S. cerevisiae* include pYEPSec1 (Baldari, *et al.*, (1987) *EMBO J.* 6:229-234), pMFA (Kurjan and Herskowitz, (1982) *Cell* 30:933-943), pJRY88 (Schultz *et al.*, (1987) *Gene* 54:113-123), pYES2 (Invitrogen
10 Corporation, San Diego, CA), and picZ (InVitrogen Corp, San Diego, CA).

Alternatively, CSAPTP proteins can be expressed in insect cells using baculovirus expression vectors. Baculovirus vectors available for expression of proteins in cultured insect cells (e.g., Sf 9 cells) include the pAc series (Smith *et al.* (1983) *Mol. Cell Biol.* 3:2156-2165) and the pVL series (Lucklow and Summers (1989) *Virology*
15 170:31-39).

In yet another embodiment, a nucleic acid of the invention is expressed in mammalian cells using a mammalian expression vector. Examples of mammalian expression vectors include pCDM8 (Seed, B. (1987) *Nature* 329:840) and pMT2PC (Kaufman *et al.* (1987) *EMBO J.* 6:187-195). When used in mammalian cells, the
20 expression vector's control functions are often provided by viral regulatory elements. For example, commonly used promoters are derived from polyoma, Adenovirus 2, cytomegalovirus and Simian Virus 40. For other suitable expression systems for both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells see chapters 16 and 17 of Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd, ed., Cold Spring
25 Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY,
1989.

In another embodiment, the recombinant mammalian expression vector is capable of directing expression of the nucleic acid preferentially in a particular cell type (e.g., tissue-specific regulatory elements are used to express the nucleic acid). Tissue-
30 specific regulatory elements are known in the art. Non-limiting examples of suitable tissue-specific promoters include the albumin promoter (liver-specific; Pinkert *et al.*

(1987) *Genes Dev.* 1:268-277), lymphoid-specific promoters (Calame and Eaton (1988) *Adv. Immunol.* 43:235-275), in particular promoters of T cell receptors (Winoto and Baltimore (1989) *EMBO J.* 8:729-733) and immunoglobulins (Banerji *et al.* (1983) *Cell* 33:729-740; Queen and Baltimore (1983) *Cell* 33:741-748), neuron-specific promoters
5 (e.g., the neurofilament promoter; Byrne and Ruddle (1989) *PNAS* 86:5473-5477), pancreas-specific promoters (Edlund *et al.* (1985) *Science* 230:912-916), and mammary gland-specific promoters (e.g., milk whey promoter; U.S. Patent No. 4,873,316 and European Application Publication No. 264,166). Developmentally-regulated promoters are also encompassed, for example the murine hox promoters (Kessel and Gruss (1990)
10 *Science* 249:374-379) and the α -fetoprotein promoter (Campes and Tilghman (1989) *Genes Dev.* 3:537-546).

The invention further provides a recombinant expression vector comprising a DNA molecule of the invention cloned into the expression vector in an antisense orientation. That is, the DNA molecule is operatively linked to a regulatory sequence in
15 a manner which allows for expression (by transcription of the DNA molecule) of an RNA molecule which is antisense to CSAPTP mRNA. Regulatory sequences operatively linked to a nucleic acid cloned in the antisense orientation can be chosen which direct the continuous expression of the antisense RNA molecule in a variety of cell types, for instance viral promoters and/or enhancers, or regulatory sequences can be
20 chosen which direct constitutive, tissue specific or cell type specific expression of antisense RNA. The antisense expression vector can be in the form of a recombinant plasmid, phagemid or attenuated virus in which antisense nucleic acids are produced under the control of a high efficiency regulatory region, the activity of which can be determined by the cell type into which the vector is introduced. For a discussion of the
25 regulation of gene expression using antisense genes see Weintraub, H. *et al.*, Antisense RNA as a molecular tool for genetic analysis. *Reviews - Trends in Genetics*, Vol. 1(1) 1986.

Another aspect of the invention pertains to host cells into which a recombinant expression vector of the invention has been introduced. The terms "host cell" and
30 "recombinant host cell" are used interchangeably herein. It is understood that such terms refer not only to the particular subject cell but to the progeny or potential progeny

of such a cell. Because certain modifications may occur in succeeding generations due to either mutation or environmental influences, such progeny may not, in fact, be identical to the parent cell, but are still included within the scope of the term as used herein.

5 A host cell can be any prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell. For example, a CSAPTP protein can be expressed in bacterial cells such as *E. coli*, insect cells, yeast or mammalian cells (such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO) or COS cells). Other suitable host cells are known to those skilled in the art.

10 Vector DNA can be introduced into prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells via conventional transformation or transfection techniques. As used herein, the terms "transformation" and "transfection" are intended to refer to a variety of art-recognized techniques for introducing foreign nucleic acid (e.g., DNA) into a host cell, including calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection, lipofection, or electroporation. Suitable methods for transforming or 15 transfecting host cells can be found in Sambrook, *et al.* (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd, ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989), and other laboratory manuals.

For stable transfection of mammalian cells, it is known that, depending upon the expression vector and transfection technique used, only a small fraction of cells may 20 integrate the foreign DNA into their genome. In order to identify and select these integrants, a gene that encodes a selectable marker (e.g., resistance to antibiotics) is generally introduced into the host cells along with the gene of interest. Preferred selectable markers include those which confer resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin and methotrexate. Nucleic acid encoding a selectable marker can be 25 introduced into a host cell on the same vector as that encoding a CSAPTP protein or can be introduced on a separate vector. Cells stably transfected with the introduced nucleic acid can be identified by drug selection (e.g., cells that have incorporated the selectable marker gene will survive, while the other cells die).

A host cell of the invention, such as a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host cell in 30 culture, can be used to produce (i.e., express) a CSAPTP protein. Accordingly, the invention further provides methods for producing a CSAPTP protein using the host cells

of the invention. In one embodiment, the method comprises culturing the host cell of invention (into which a recombinant expression vector encoding a CSAPTP protein has been introduced) in a suitable medium such that a CSAPTP protein is produced. In another embodiment, the method further comprises isolating a CSAPTP protein from the
5 medium or the host cell.

The host cells of the invention can also be used to produce nonhuman transgenic animals. For example, in one embodiment, a host cell of the invention is a fertilized oocyte or an embryonic stem cell into which CSAPTP-coding sequences have been introduced. Such host cells can then be used to create non-human transgenic animals in
10 which exogenous CSAPTP sequences have been introduced into their genome or homologous recombinant animals in which endogenous CSAPTP sequences have been altered. Such animals are useful for studying the function and/or activity of a CSAPTP and for identifying and/or evaluating modulators of CSAPTP activity. As used herein, a "transgenic animal" is a non-human animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a
15 rodent such as a rat or mouse, in which one or more of the cells of the animal includes a transgene. Other examples of transgenic animals include non-human primates, sheep, dogs, cows, goats, chickens, amphibians, etc. A transgene is exogenous DNA which is integrated into the genome of a cell from which a transgenic animal develops and which remains in the genome of the mature animal, thereby directing the expression of an
20 encoded gene product in one or more cell types or tissues of the transgenic animal. As used herein, a "homologous recombinant animal" is a non-human animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a mouse, in which an endogenous CSAPTP gene has been altered by homologous recombination between the endogenous gene and an exogenous DNA molecule introduced into a cell of the animal, e.g., an embryonic cell of the
25 animal, prior to development of the animal.

A transgenic animal of the invention can be created by introducing a CSAPTP-encoding nucleic acid into the male pronuclei of a fertilized oocyte, e.g., by microinjection, retroviral infection, and allowing the oocyte to develop in a pseudopregnant female foster animal. The CSAPTP cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:1,
30 SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 can be introduced as a transgene into the genome of a non-

human animal. Alternatively, a nonhuman homologue of a human CSAPTP gene, such as a mouse or rat CSAPTP gene, can be used as a transgene. Alternatively, a CSAPTP gene homologue, such as another CSAPTP family member, can be isolated based on hybridization to the CSAPTP cDNA sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ 5 ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12, or the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____ (described further in subsection I above) and used as a transgene. Intrinsic sequences and polyadenylation signals can also be included in the transgene to increase the efficiency of expression of the transgene. A tissue-specific regulatory 10 sequence(s) can be operably linked to a CSAPTP transgene to direct expression of a CSAPTP protein to particular cells. Methods for generating transgenic animals via embryo manipulation and microinjection, particularly animals such as mice, have become conventional in the art and are described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,736,866 and 4,870,009, both by Leder *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191 by Wagner *et* 15 *al.* and in Hogan, B., *Manipulating the Mouse Embryo*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1986). Similar methods are used for production of other transgenic animals. A transgenic founder animal can be identified based upon the presence of a CSAPTP transgene in its genome and/or expression of CSAPTP mRNA in tissues or cells of the animals. A transgenic founder animal can then be used to breed 20 additional animals carrying the transgene. Moreover, transgenic animals carrying a transgene encoding a CSAPTP protein can further be bred to other transgenic animals carrying other transgenes.

To create a homologous recombinant animal, a vector is prepared which contains at least a portion of a CSAPTP gene into which a deletion, addition or substitution has 25 been introduced to thereby alter, e.g., functionally disrupt, the CSAPTP gene. The CSAPTP gene can be a human gene (e.g., the cDNA of), but more preferably, is a non-human homologue of a human CSAPTP gene (e.g., a cDNA isolated by stringent hybridization with the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12). 30 For example, a mouse CSAPTP gene can be used to construct a homologous recombination vector suitable for altering an endogenous CSAPTP gene in the mouse

genome. In a preferred embodiment, the vector is designed such that, upon homologous recombination, the endogenous CSAPTP gene is functionally disrupted (i.e., no longer encodes a functional protein; also referred to as a "knock out" vector). Alternatively, the vector can be designed such that, upon homologous recombination, the endogenous

5 CSAPTP gene is mutated or otherwise altered but still encodes functional protein (e.g., the upstream regulatory region can be altered to thereby alter the expression of the endogenous CSAPTP protein). In the homologous recombination vector, the altered portion of the CSAPTP gene is flanked at its 5' and 3' ends by additional nucleic acid sequence of the CSAPTP gene to allow for homologous recombination to occur between

10 the exogenous CSAPTP gene carried by the vector and an endogenous CSAPTP gene in an embryonic stem cell. The additional flanking CSAPTP nucleic acid sequence is of sufficient length for successful homologous recombination with the endogenous gene. Typically, several kilobases of flanking DNA (both at the 5' and 3' ends) are included in the vector (see e.g., Thomas, K.R. and Capecchi, M. R. (1987) *Cell* 51:503 for a

15 description of homologous recombination vectors). The vector is introduced into an embryonic stem cell line (e.g., by electroporation) and cells in which the introduced CSAPTP gene has homologously recombined with the endogenous CSAPTP gene are selected (see e.g., Li, E. *et al.* (1992) *Cell* 69:915). The selected cells are then injected into a blastocyst of an animal (e.g., a mouse) to form aggregation chimeras (see e.g.,

20 Bradley, A. in *Teratocarcinomas and Embryonic Stem Cells: A Practical Approach*, E.J. Robertson, ed. (IRL, Oxford, 1987) pp. 113-152). A chimeric embryo can then be implanted into a suitable pseudopregnant female foster animal and the embryo brought to term. Progeny harboring the homologously recombined DNA in their germ cells can be used to breed animals in which all cells of the animal contain the homologously

25 recombined DNA by germline transmission of the transgene. Methods for constructing homologous recombination vectors and homologous recombinant animals are described further in Bradley, A. (1991) *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 2:823-829 and in PCT International Publication Nos.: WO 90/11354 by Le Mouellec *et al.*; WO 91/01140 by Smithies *et al.*; WO 92/0968 by Zijlstra *et al.*; and WO 93/04169 by Berns *et al.*

- 75 -

In another embodiment, transgenic non-humans animals can be produced which contain selected systems which allow for regulated expression of the transgene. One example of such a system is the *cre/loxP* recombinase system of bacteriophage P1. For a description of the *cre/loxP* recombinase system, see, e.g., Lakso *et al.* (1992) *PNAS* 89:6232-6236. Another example of a recombinase system is the FLP recombinase system of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (O'Gorman *et al.* (1991) *Science* 251:1351-1355. If a *cre/loxP* recombinase system is used to regulate expression of the transgene, animals containing transgenes encoding both the *Cre* recombinase and a selected protein are required. Such animals can be provided through the construction of "double" transgenic animals, e.g., by mating two transgenic animals, one containing a transgene encoding a selected protein and the other containing a transgene encoding a recombinase.

Clones of the non-human transgenic animals described herein can also be produced according to the methods described in Wilmut, I. *et al.* (1997) *Nature* 385:810-813. In brief, a cell, e.g., a somatic cell, from the transgenic animal can be isolated and induced to exit the growth cycle and enter G₀ phase. Alternatively, a cell, e.g., an embryonic stem cell, from the inner cell mass of a developing embryo can be transformed with a preferred transgene. Alternatively, a cell, e.g., a somatic cell, from cell culture line can be transformed with a preferred transgene and induced to exit the growth cycle and enter G₀ phase. The cell can then be fused, e.g., through the use of electrical pulses, to an enucleated mammalian oocyte. The reconstructed oocyte is then cultured such that it develops to morula or blastocyst and then transferred to pseudopregnant female foster animal. The offspring borne of this female foster animal will be a clone of the animal from which the nuclear donor cell, e.g., the somatic cell, is isolated.

25

IV. Pharmaceutical Compositions

The CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, CSAPTP proteins, and anti-CSAPTP antibodies (also referred to herein as "active compounds") of the invention can be incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions suitable for administration. Such compositions typically comprise the nucleic acid molecule, protein, or antibody and a

pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. As used herein the language "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" is intended to include any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, and the like, compatible with pharmaceutical administration. The use of such media and 5 agents for pharmaceutically active substances is well known in the art. Except insofar as any conventional media or agent is incompatible with the active compound, use thereof in the compositions is contemplated. Supplementary active compounds can also be incorporated into the compositions.

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention is formulated to be compatible 10 with its intended route of administration. Examples of routes of administration include parenteral, e.g., intravenous, intradermal, subcutaneous, oral (e.g., inhalation), transdermal (topical), transmucosal, and rectal administration. Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, or subcutaneous application can include the following components: a sterile diluent such as water for injection, saline solution, fixed oils, 15 polyethylene glycols, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvents; antibacterial agents such as benzyl alcohol or methyl parabens; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulfite; chelating agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid; buffers such as acetates, citrates or phosphates and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose. pH can be adjusted with acids or bases, 20 such as hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide. The parenteral preparation can be enclosed in ampoules, disposable syringes or multiple dose vials made of glass or plastic.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the 25 extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. For intravenous administration, suitable carriers include physiological saline, bacteriostatic water, Cremophor EL™ (BASF, Parsippany, NJ) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS). In all cases, the composition must be sterile and should be fluid to the extent that easy syringability exists. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage 30 and must be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for

example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethyleneglycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of 5 surfactants. Prevention of the action of microorganisms can be achieved by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, ascorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as manitol, sorbitol, sodium chloride in the composition. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be 10 brought about by including in the composition an agent which delays absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating the active compound (e.g., a CSAPTP protein or anti-CSAPTP antibody) in the required amount in an appropriate solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as 15 required, followed by filtered sterilization. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the active compound into a sterile vehicle which contains a basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, the preferred methods of preparation are vacuum drying and freeze-drying which yields a 20 powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from a previously sterile-filtered solution thereof.

Oral compositions generally include an inert diluent or an edible carrier. They can be enclosed in gelatin capsules or compressed into tablets. For the purpose of oral therapeutic administration, the active compound can be incorporated with excipients and 25 used in the form of tablets, troches, or capsules. Oral compositions can also be prepared using a fluid carrier for use as a mouthwash, wherein the compound in the fluid carrier is applied orally and swished and expectorated or swallowed. Pharmaceutically compatible binding agents, and/or adjuvant materials can be included as part of the composition. The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like can contain any of the 30 following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatin; an excipient such as starch or

lactose, a disintegrating agent such as alginic acid, Primogel, or corn starch; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate or Sterotes; a glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide; a sweetening agent such as sucrose or saccharin; or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, methyl salicylate, or orange flavoring.

- 5 For administration by inhalation, the compounds are delivered in the form of an aerosol spray from pressured container or dispenser which contains a suitable propellant, e.g., a gas such as carbon dioxide, or a nebulizer.

Systemic administration can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be
10 permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, for transmucosal administration, detergents, bile salts, and fusidic acid derivatives. Transmucosal administration can be accomplished through the use of nasal sprays or suppositories. For transdermal administration, the active compounds are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams as generally known in
15 the art.

The compounds can also be prepared in the form of suppositories (e.g., with conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter and other glycerides) or retention enemas for rectal delivery.

In one embodiment, the active compounds are prepared with carriers that will
20 protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art.
25 The materials can also be obtained commercially from Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Liposomal suspensions (including liposomes targeted to infected cells with monoclonal antibodies to viral antigens) can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811.

It is especially advantageous to formulate oral or parenteral compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form as used herein includes physically discrete units suited as unitary dosages for the subject to be treated; each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active compound

- 5 calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. The specification for the dosage unit forms of the invention are dictated by and directly dependent on the unique characteristics of the active compound and the particular therapeutic effect to be achieved, and the limitations inherent in the art of compounding such an active compound for the treatment of individuals.

10 Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the LD₅₀ (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED₅₀ (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio

- 15 LD₅₀/ED₅₀. Compounds which exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. While compounds that exhibit toxic side effects may be used, care should be taken to design a delivery system that targets such compounds to the site of affected tissue in order to minimize potential damage to uninfected cells and, thereby, reduce side effects.

The data obtained from the cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED50 with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. For any compound used in the method of the invention, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. A dose may be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range that includes the IC50 (i.e., the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Levels in plasma may be measured, for example, by high performance liquid chromatography.

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be inserted into vectors and used as gene therapy vectors. Gene therapy vectors can be delivered to a subject by, for example, intravenous injection, local administration (see U.S. Patent 5,328,470) or by stereotactic injection (see e.g., Chen *et al.* (1994) *PNAS* 91:3054-3057). The pharmaceutical preparation of the gene therapy vector can include the gene therapy vector in an acceptable diluent, or can comprise a slow release matrix in which the gene delivery vehicle is imbedded. Alternatively, where the complete gene delivery vector can be produced intact from recombinant cells, e.g., retroviral vectors, the pharmaceutical preparation can include one or more cells which produce the gene delivery system.

The pharmaceutical compositions can be included in a container, pack, or dispenser together with instructions for administration.

V. Uses and Methods of the Invention

The nucleic acid molecules, proteins, protein homologues, and antibodies described herein can be used in one or more of the following methods: a) screening assays; b) predictive medicine (e.g., diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, monitoring clinical trials, and pharmacogenetics); and c) methods of treatment (e.g., therapeutic and prophylactic).

As described herein, a CSAPTP protein of the invention has one or more of the following activities: (i) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule; (ii) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a ligand, e.g., phosphorylated amino acid residue of a phosphorylated protein, e.g., a phosphatase, for example, a cell cycle regulatory phosphatase, e.g., Cdc25A phosphatase, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, a CSAPTPase, a kinase, e.g., Mitogen Activating Protein (MAP) kinase, or a Cardiovascular Associated Protein Tyrosine Kinase (CSAPTK); (iii) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a receptor, e.g., insulin receptor, insulin receptor substrate 1; (iv) interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a CSAPTP target molecule, wherein the CSAPTP target is a viral protein, e.g., *vaccinia* viral transcription-mediating proteins, Myxoma viral

proteins, Shope Fibroma viral proteins, *Leishmania donovani*, *Trypanosoma brucei* and *Trypanosoma cruzi* viral proteins.

Further, as described herein, a CSAPTP protein of the invention has one or more of the above activities and can thus be used in, for example, the: (1) regulation of cell cycle,

- 5 e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins involved in the cell cycle, e.g., proliferation-mediated proteins, e.g., Cdc25A, a cell cycle phosphatase which regulates the G1/S-phase transition, e.g., anti-proliferative proteins, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (2) mediation of viral pathogenicity, e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced disease, 10 e.g., *Yersinia* pathogenesis, for example, *Yersinia pestis* (Bubonic Plague), e.g., viral phosphatase mediated dephosphorylation of host anti-proliferative phosphorylated proteins, for example, viral induced proliferative diseases, e.g., viral induced cancers, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*; (3) regulation of the phosphorylation state of receptors, e.g., insulin receptor, e.g., insulin receptor substrate 1, either *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *in situ*.

- 15 The isolated nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be used, for example, to express CSAPTP protein (e.g., via a recombinant expression vector in a host cell in gene therapy applications), to detect CSAPTP mRNA (e.g., in a biological sample) or a genetic alteration in a CSAPTP gene, and to modulate CSAPTP activity, as described further below. The CSAPTP proteins can be used to treat disorders characterized by 20 insufficient or excessive production of a CSAPTP or CSAPTP target molecules. In addition, the CSAPTP proteins can be used to screen for naturally occurring CSAPTP target molecules, to screen for drugs or compounds which modulate CSAPTP activity, as well as to treat disorders characterized by insufficient or excessive production of CSAPTP protein or production of CSAPTP protein forms which have decreased or 25 aberrant activity compared to CSAPTP wild type protein. Moreover, the anti-CSAPTP antibodies of the invention can be used to detect and isolate CSAPTP proteins, regulate the bioavailability of CSAPTP proteins, and modulate CSAPTP activity.

Accordingly one embodiment of the present invention involves a method of use (e.g., a diagnostic assay, prognostic assay, or a prophylactic/therapeutic method of treatment) wherein a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, 30 CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator) is used, for example, to diagnose.

prognose and/or treat a disease and/or condition in which any of the aforementioned activities (i.e., activities (i) - (iv) and (1) - (3) in the above paragraph) is indicated. In another embodiment, the present invention involves a method of use (e.g., a diagnostic assay, prognostic assay, or a prophylactic/therapeutic method of treatment) wherein a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator) is used, for example, for the diagnosis, prognosis, and/or treatment of subjects, preferably a human subject, in which any of the aforementioned activities is pathologically perturbed. In a preferred embodiment, the methods of use (e.g., diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, or prophylactic/therapeutic methods of treatment) involve administering to a subject, preferably a human subject, a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator) for the diagnosis, prognosis, and/or therapeutic treatment. In another embodiment, the methods of use (e.g., diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, or prophylactic/therapeutic methods of treatment) involve administering to a human subject a molecule of the present invention (e.g., a CSAPTP protein, CSAPTP nucleic acid, or a CSAPTP modulator).

A. Screening Assays:

The invention provides a method (also referred to herein as a "screening assay") for identifying modulators, i.e., candidate or test compounds or agents (e.g., peptides, peptidomimetics, small molecules or other drugs) which bind to CSAPTP proteins, have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on, for example, CSAPTP expression or CSAPTP activity, or have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on, for example, the activity of an CSAPTP target molecule.

In one embodiment, the invention provides assays for screening candidate or test compounds which are target molecules of a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide or biologically active portion thereof. In another embodiment, the invention provides assays for screening candidate or test compounds which bind to or modulate the activity of a CSAPTP protein or polypeptide or biologically active portion thereof. The test compounds of the present invention can be obtained using any of the numerous approaches in combinatorial library methods known in the art, including: biological

libraries; spatially addressable parallel solid phase or solution phase libraries; synthetic library methods requiring deconvolution; the 'one-bead one-compound' library method; and synthetic library methods using affinity chromatography selection. The biological library approach is limited to peptide libraries, while the other four approaches are
5 applicable to peptide, non-peptide oligomer or small molecule libraries of compounds (Lam, K.S. (1997) *Anticancer Drug Des.* 12:145).

Examples of methods for the synthesis of molecular libraries can be found in the art, for example in: DeWitt *et al.* (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:6909; Erb *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:11422; Zuckermann *et al.* (1994), *J. Med. 10 Chem.* 37:2678; Cho *et al.* (1993) *Science* 261:1303; Carell *et al.* (1994) *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 33:2059; Carell *et al.* (1994) *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 33:2061; and in Gallop *et al.* (1994) *J. Med. Chem.* 37:1233.

Libraries of compounds may be presented in solution (e.g., Houghten (1992) *Biotechniques* 13:412-421), or on beads (Lam (1991) *Nature* 354:82-84), chips (Fodor 15 (1993) *Nature* 364:555-556), bacteria (Ladner USP 5,223,409), spores (Ladner USP '409), plasmids (Cull *et al.* (1992) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 89:1865-1869) or on phage (Scott and Smith (1990) *Science* 249:386-390); (Devlin (1990) *Science* 249:404-406); (Cwirla *et al.* (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 87:6378-6382); (Felici (1991) *J. Mol. Biol.* 222:301-310); (Ladner *supra*).

20 In one embodiment, an assay is a cell-based assay in which a cell which expresses a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to modulate CSAPTP activity determined. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate CSAPTP activity can be accomplished by monitoring the bioactivity of the CSAPTP protein or
25 biologically active portion thereof. The cell, for example, can be of mammalian origin or a yeast cell. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate CSAPTP activity can be accomplished, for example, by coupling the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a radioisotope or enzymatic label such that binding of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof to its cognate
30 target molecule can be determined by detecting the labeled CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof in a complex. For example, compounds (e.g.,

CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof) can be labeled with ^{125}I , ^{35}S , ^{14}C , or ^3H , either directly or indirectly, and the radioisotope detected by direct counting of radioemmission or by scintillation counting. Alternatively, compounds can be enzymatically labeled with, for example, horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, 5 or luciferase, and the enzymatic label detected by determination of conversion of an appropriate substrate to product.

It is also within the scope of this invention to determine the ability of a compound (e.g., CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof) to interact with its cognate target molecule without the labeling of any of the interactants. For example, 10 a microphysiometer can be used to detect the interaction of a compound with its cognate target molecule without the labeling of either the compound or the receptor. McConnell, H. M. *et al.* (1992) *Science* 257:1906-1912. As used herein, a "microphysiometer" (e.g., Cytosensor) is an analytical instrument that measures the rate at which a cell acidifies its environment using a light-addressable potentiometric sensor (LAPS). 15 Changes in this acidification rate can be used as an indicator of the interaction between compound and receptor.

In a preferred embodiment, the assay comprises contacting a cell which expresses a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, with a target molecule to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, 20 and determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, wherein determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, comprises determining the ability of the test compound to modulate a biological activity of the CSAPTP expressing cell (e.g., determining the 25 ability of the test compound to modulate cell proliferation, viral replication, and/or receptor regulation).

In another preferred embodiment, the assay comprises contacting a cell which is responsive to a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof, with a CSAPTP protein or biologically-active portion thereof, to form an assay mixture, contacting the 30 assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof.

wherein determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof comprises determining the ability of the test compound to modulate a biological activity of the CSAPTP-responsive cell (e.g., determining the ability of the test compound to modulate cell proliferation, viral replication, and/or receptor regulation).

In another embodiment, an assay is a cell-based assay comprising contacting a cell expressing a CSAPTP target molecule with a test compound and determining the ability of the test compound to modulate (e.g. stimulate or inhibit) the activity of the CSAPTP target molecule. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of a CSAPTP target molecule can be accomplished, for example, by determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to or interact with the CSAPTP target molecule.

Determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to or interact with a CSAPTP target molecule can be accomplished by one of the methods described above for determining direct binding. In a preferred embodiment, determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to or interact with a CSAPTP target molecule can be accomplished by determining the activity of the target molecule. For example, the activity of the target molecule can be determined by detecting dephosphorylation of a phosphorylated protein. For example, the activity of the target molecule can be determined by detecting induction of a cellular second messenger of the target (i.e. intracellular Ca^{2+} , diacylglycerol, IP_3 , etc.), detecting catalytic/enzymatic activity of the target an appropriate substrate, detecting the induction of a reporter gene (comprising a target-responsive regulatory element operatively linked to a nucleic acid encoding a detectable marker, e.g., luciferase), or detecting a target-regulated cellular response, for example, cell proliferation, viral replication, and/or receptor regulation.

In yet another embodiment, an assay of the present invention is a cell-free assay in which a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to bind to the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is determined. Binding of the test compound to the CSAPTP protein can be determined either directly or indirectly as described above. In a preferred embodiment, the assay includes contacting the CSAPTP protein or

biologically active portion thereof with a known compound which binds CSAPTP (e.g., a CSAPTP target molecule) to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with a CSAPTP protein, wherein determining the ability of the test compound to interact with a
5 CSAPTP protein comprises determining the ability of the test compound to preferentially bind to CSAPTP or biologically active portion thereof as compared to the known compound.

In another embodiment, the assay is a cell-free assay in which a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of
10 the test compound to modulate (e.g., stimulate or inhibit) the activity of the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is determined. Determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of a CSAPTP protein can be accomplished, for example, by determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to a CSAPTP target molecule by one of the methods described above for determining direct binding.
15 Determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to bind to a CSAPTP target molecule can also be accomplished using a technology such as real-time Biomolecular Interaction Analysis (BIA). Sjolander, S. and Urbaniczky, C. (1991) *Anal. Chem.* 63:2338-2345 and Szabo *et al.* (1995) *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol.* 5:699-705. As used herein, "BIA" is a technology for studying biospecific interactions in real time, without labeling any of the
20 interactants (e.g., BIACore). Changes in the optical phenomenon of surface plasmon resonance (SPR) can be used as an indication of real-time reactions between biological molecules.

In an alternative embodiment, determining the ability of the test compound to modulate the activity of a CSAPTP protein can be accomplished by determining the
25 ability of the CSAPTP protein to further modulate the activity of a downstream effector (e.g., a transcriptionally activated immediate early response pathway component) of a CSAPTP target molecule. For example, the activity of the effector molecule on an appropriate target can be determined or the binding of the effector to an appropriate target can be determined as previously described.

- In yet another embodiment, the cell-free assay involves contacting a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a known compound which binds the CSAPTP protein to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with the
- 5 CSAPTP protein, wherein determining the ability of the test compound to interact with the CSAPTP protein comprises determining the ability of the CSAPTP protein to preferentially bind to or modulate the activity of a CSAPTP target molecule.

The cell-free assays of the present invention are amenable to use of both soluble and/or membrane-bound forms of isolated proteins (e.g. CSAPTP proteins or

10 biologically active portions thereof or receptors to which CSAPTP targets bind). In the case of cell-free assays in which a membrane-bound form of an isolated protein is used (e.g., a cell surface receptor) it may be desirable to utilize a solubilizing agent such that the membrane-bound form of the isolated protein is maintained in solution. Examples of such solubilizing agents include non-ionic detergents such as n-octylglucoside, n-

15 dodecylglucoside, n-dodecylmaltoside, octanoyl-N-methylglucamide, decanoyl-N-methylglucamide, Triton® X-100, Triton® X-114, Thesit®, Isotridecypoly(ethylene glycol ether)_n, 3-[(3-cholamidopropyl)dimethylammonio]-1-propane sulfonate (CHAPS), 3-[(3-cholamidopropyl)dimethylammonio]-2-hydroxy-1-propane sulfonate (CHAPSO), or N-dodecyl=N,N-dimethyl-3-ammonio-1-propane sulfonate.

20 In more than one embodiment of the above assay methods of the present invention, it may be desirable to immobilize either CSAPTP or its target molecule to facilitate separation of complexed from uncomplexed forms of one or both of the proteins, as well as to accommodate automation of the assay. Binding of a test compound to a CSAPTP protein, or interaction of a CSAPTP protein with a target

25 molecule in the presence and absence of a candidate compound, can be accomplished in any vessel suitable for containing the reactants. Examples of such vessels include microtitre plates, test tubes, and micro-centrifuge tubes. In one embodiment, a fusion protein can be provided which adds a domain that allows one or both of the proteins to be bound to a matrix. For example, glutathione-S-transferase/CSAPTP fusion proteins

30 or glutathione-S-transferase/target fusion proteins can be adsorbed onto glutathione sepharose beads (Sigma Chemical, St. Louis, MO) or glutathione derivatized microtitre

plates, which are then combined with the test compound or the test compound and either the non-adsorbed target protein or CSAPTP protein, and the mixture incubated under conditions conducive to complex formation (e.g., at physiological conditions for salt and pH). Following incubation, the beads or microtitre plate wells are washed to remove 5 any unbound components, the matrix immobilized in the case of beads, complex determined either directly or indirectly, for example, as described above. Alternatively, the complexes can be dissociated from the matrix, and the level of CSAPTP binding or activity determined using standard techniques.

Other techniques for immobilizing proteins on matrices can also be used in the 10 screening assays of the invention. For example, either a CSAPTP protein or a CSAPTP target molecule can be immobilized utilizing conjugation of biotin and streptavidin. Biotinylated CSAPTP protein or target molecules can be prepared from biotin-NHS (N-hydroxy-succinimide) using techniques well known in the art (e.g., biotinylation kit, Pierce Chemicals, Rockford, IL), and immobilized in the wells of streptavidin-coated 96 15 well plates (Pierce Chemical). Alternatively, antibodies reactive with CSAPTP protein or target molecules but which do not interfere with binding of the CSAPTP protein to its target molecule can be derivatized to the wells of the plate, and unbound target or CSAPTP protein trapped in the wells by antibody conjugation. Methods for detecting such complexes, in addition to those described above for the GST-immobilized 20 complexes, include immunodetection of complexes using antibodies reactive with the CSAPTP protein or target molecule, as well as enzyme-linked assays which rely on detecting an enzymatic activity associated with the CSAPTP protein or target molecule.

In another embodiment, modulators of CSAPTP expression are identified in a method wherein a cell is contacted with a candidate compound and the expression of 25 CSAPTP mRNA or protein in the cell is determined. The level of expression of CSAPTP mRNA or protein in the presence of the candidate compound is compared to the level of expression of CSAPTP mRNA or protein in the absence of the candidate compound. The candidate compound can then be identified as a modulator of CSAPTP expression based on this comparison. For example, when expression of CSAPTP 30 mRNA or protein is greater (statistically significantly greater) in the presence of the candidate compound than in its absence, the candidate compound is identified as a

stimulator of CSAPTP mRNA or protein expression. Alternatively, when expression of CSAPTP mRNA or protein is less (statistically significantly less) in the presence of the candidate compound than in its absence, the candidate compound is identified as an inhibitor of CSAPTP mRNA or protein expression. The level of CSAPTP mRNA or 5 protein expression in the cells can be determined by methods described herein for detecting CSAPTP mRNA or protein.

In yet another aspect of the invention, the CSAPTP proteins can be used as "bait proteins" in a two-hybrid assay or three-hybrid assay (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,283,317; Zervos *et al.* (1993) *Cell* 72:223-232; Madura *et al.* (1993) *J. Biol. Chem.* 10 268:12046-12054; Bartel *et al.* (1993) *Biotechniques* 14:920-924; Iwabuchi *et al.* (1993) *Oncogene* 8:1693-1696; and Brent WO94/10300), to identify other proteins, which bind to or interact with CSAPTP ("CSAPTP-binding proteins" or "CSAPTP-bp") and are involved in CSAPTP activity. Such CSAPTP-binding proteins are also likely to be involved in the propagation of signals by the CSAPTP proteins or CSAPTP targets 15 as, for example, downstream elements of a CSAPTP-mediated signaling pathway. Alternatively, such CSAPTP-binding proteins are likely to be CSAPTP inhibitors.

The two-hybrid system is based on the modular nature of most transcription factors, which consist of separable DNA-binding and activation domains. Briefly, the assay utilizes two different DNA constructs. In one construct, the gene that codes for a 20 CSAPTP protein is fused to a gene encoding the DNA binding domain of a known transcription factor (e.g., GAL-4). In the other construct, a DNA sequence, from a library of DNA sequences, that encodes an unidentified protein ("prey" or "sample") is fused to a gene that codes for the activation domain of the known transcription factor. If the "bait" and the "prey" proteins are able to interact, *in vivo*, forming a CSAPTP-dependent complex, the DNA-binding and activation domains of the transcription factor are brought into close proximity. This proximity allows transcription of a reporter gene 25 (e.g., LacZ) which is operably linked to a transcriptional regulatory site responsive to the transcription factor. Expression of the reporter gene can be detected and cell colonies containing the functional transcription factor can be isolated and used to obtain the 30 cloned gene which encodes the protein which interacts with the CSAPTP protein.

This invention further pertains to novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays and to processes for producing such agents by use of these assays. Accordingly, in one embodiment, the present invention includes a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising the steps of any one of the aforementioned screening assays (e.g., cell-based assays or cell-free assays). For example, in one embodiment, the invention includes a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a cell which expresses a CSAPTP target molecule with a test compound and the determining the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate the activity of, the CSAPTP target molecule. In another embodiment, the invention includes a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a cell which expresses a CSAPTP target molecule with a CSAPTP protein or biologically-active portion thereof, to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with, or modulate the activity of, the CSAPTP target molecule. In another embodiment, the invention includes a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a test compound and determining the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate (e.g., stimulate or inhibit) the activity of, the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof. In yet another embodiment, the present invention included a compound or agent obtainable by a method comprising contacting a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof with a known compound which binds the CSAPTP protein to form an assay mixture, contacting the assay mixture with a test compound, and determining the ability of the test compound to interact with, or modulate the activity of the CSAPTP protein.

Accordingly, it is within the scope of this invention to further use an agent identified as described herein in an appropriate animal model. For example, an agent identified as described herein (e.g., a CSAPTP modulating agent, an antisense CSAPTP nucleic acid molecule, a CSAPTP-specific antibody, or a CSAPTP-binding partner) can be used in an animal model to determine the efficacy, toxicity, or side effects of treatment with such an agent. Alternatively, an agent identified as described herein can be used in an animal model to determine the mechanism of action of such an agent.

Furthermore, this invention pertains to uses of novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays for treatments as described herein.

The present invention also pertains to uses of novel agents identified by the above-described screening assays for diagnoses, prognoses, and treatments as described herein. Accordingly, it is within the scope of the present invention to use such agents in the design, formulation, synthesis, manufacture, and/or production of a drug or pharmaceutical composition for use in diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment, as described herein. For example, in one embodiment, the present invention includes a method of synthesizing or producing a drug or pharmaceutical composition by reference to the structure and/or properties of a compound obtainable by one of the above-described screening assays. For example, a drug or pharmaceutical composition can be synthesized based on the structure and/or properties of a compound obtained by a method in which a cell which expresses a CSAPTP target molecule is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate the activity of, the CSAPTP target molecule is determined. In another exemplary embodiment, the present invention includes a method of synthesizing or producing a drug or pharmaceutical composition based on the structure and/or properties of a compound obtainable by a method in which a CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is contacted with a test compound and the ability of the test compound to bind to, or modulate (e.g., stimulate or inhibit) the activity of, the CSAPTP protein or biologically active portion thereof is determined.

B. Detection Assays

Portions or fragments of the cDNA sequences identified herein (and the corresponding complete gene sequences) can be used in numerous ways as polynucleotide reagents. For example, these sequences can be used to: (i) map their respective genes on a chromosome; and, thus, locate gene regions associated with genetic disease; (ii) identify an individual from a minute biological sample (tissue typing); and (iii) aid in forensic identification of a biological sample. These applications are described in the subsections below.

1. Chromosome Mapping

Once the sequence (or a portion of the sequence) of a gene has been isolated, this sequence can be used to map the location of the gene on a chromosome. This process is called chromosome mapping. Accordingly, portions or fragments of the CSAPTP 5 nucleotide sequences, described herein, can be used to map the location of the CSAPTP genes on a chromosome. The mapping of the CSAPTP sequences to chromosomes is an important first step in correlating these sequences with genes associated with disease.

Briefly, CSAPTP genes can be mapped to chromosomes by preparing PCR primers (preferably 15-25 bp in length) from the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences. 10 Computer analysis of the CSAPTP sequences can be used to predict primers that do not span more than one exon in the genomic DNA, thus complicating the amplification process. These primers can then be used for PCR screening of somatic cell hybrids containing individual human chromosomes. Only those hybrids containing the human gene corresponding to the CSAPTP sequences will yield an amplified fragment.

15 Somatic cell hybrids are prepared by fusing somatic cells from different mammals (e.g., human and mouse cells). As hybrids of human and mouse cells grow and divide, they gradually lose human chromosomes in random order, but retain the mouse chromosomes. By using media in which mouse cells cannot grow, because they lack a particular enzyme, but human cells can, the one human chromosome that contains 20 the gene encoding the needed enzyme, will be retained. By using various media, panels of hybrid cell lines can be established. Each cell line in a panel contains either a single human chromosome or a small number of human chromosomes, and a full set of mouse chromosomes, allowing easy mapping of individual genes to specific human chromosomes. (D'Eustachio P. *et al.* (1983) *Science* 220:919-924). Somatic cell 25 hybrids containing only fragments of human chromosomes can also be produced by using human chromosomes with translocations and deletions.

PCR mapping of somatic cell hybrids is a rapid procedure for assigning a particular sequence to a particular chromosome. Three or more sequences can be assigned per day using a single thermal cycler. Using the CSAPTP nucleotide 30 sequences to design oligonucleotide primers, sublocalization can be achieved with panels of fragments from specific chromosomes. Other mapping strategies which can

- 93 -

similarly be used to map a 9o, 1p, or 1v sequence to its chromosome include *in situ* hybridization (described in Fan, Y. *et al.* (1990) *PNAS*, 87:6223-27), pre-screening with labeled flow-sorted chromosomes, and pre-selection by hybridization to chromosome specific cDNA libraries.

5 Fluorescence *in situ* hybridization (FISH) of a DNA sequence to a metaphase chromosomal spread can further be used to provide a precise chromosomal location in one step. Chromosome spreads can be made using cells whose division has been blocked in metaphase by a chemical such as colcemid that disrupts the mitotic spindle. The chromosomes can be treated briefly with trypsin, and then stained with Giemsa. A
10 pattern of light and dark bands develops on each chromosome, so that the chromosomes can be identified individually. The FISH technique can be used with a DNA sequence as short as 500 or 600 bases. However, clones larger than 1,000 bases have a higher likelihood of binding to a unique chromosomal location with sufficient signal intensity for simple detection. Preferably 1,000 bases, and more preferably 2,000 bases will
15 suffice to get good results at a reasonable amount of time. For a review of this technique, see Verma *et al.*, Human Chromosomes: A Manual of Basic Techniques (Pergamon Press, New York 1988).

Reagents for chromosome mapping can be used individually to mark a single chromosome or a single site on that chromosome, or panels of reagents can be used for
20 marking multiple sites and/or multiple chromosomes. Reagents corresponding to noncoding regions of the genes actually are preferred for mapping purposes. Coding sequences are more likely to be conserved within gene families, thus increasing the chance of cross hybridizations during chromosomal mapping.

Once a sequence has been mapped to a precise chromosomal location, the
25 physical position of the sequence on the chromosome can be correlated with genetic map data. (Such data are found, for example, in V. McKusick, Mendelian Inheritance in Man, available on-line through Johns Hopkins University Welch Medical Library). The relationship between a gene and a disease, mapped to the same chromosomal region, can then be identified through linkage analysis (co-inheritance of physically adjacent genes).
30 described in, for example, Egeland, J. *et al.* (1987) *Nature*, 325:783-787.

Moreover, differences in the DNA sequences between individuals affected and unaffected with a disease associated with the CSAPTP gene, can be determined. If a mutation is observed in some or all of the affected individuals but not in any unaffected individuals, then the mutation is likely to be the causative agent of the particular disease.

- 5 Comparison of affected and unaffected individuals generally involves first looking for structural alterations in the chromosomes, such as deletions or translocations that are visible from chromosome spreads or detectable using PCR based on that DNA sequence. Ultimately, complete sequencing of genes from several individuals can be performed to confirm the presence of a mutation and to distinguish mutations from polymorphisms.

10

2. Tissue Typing

- The CSAPTP sequences of the present invention can also be used to identify individuals from minute biological samples. The United States military, for example, is considering the use of restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) for 15 identification of its personnel. In this technique, an individual's genomic DNA is digested with one or more restriction enzymes, and probed on a Southern blot to yield unique bands for identification. This method does not suffer from the current limitations of "Dog Tags" which can be lost, switched, or stolen, making positive identification difficult. The sequences of the present invention are useful as additional DNA markers 20 for RFLP (described in U.S. Patent 5,272,057).

- Furthermore, the sequences of the present invention can be used to provide an alternative technique which determines the actual base-by-base DNA sequence of selected portions of an individual's genome. Thus, the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences described herein can be used to prepare two PCR primers from the 5' and 3' ends of the 25 sequences. These primers can then be used to amplify an individual's DNA and subsequently sequence it.

- Panels of corresponding DNA sequences from individuals, prepared in this manner, can provide unique individual identifications, as each individual will have a unique set of such DNA sequences due to allelic differences. The sequences of the 30 present invention can be used to obtain such identification sequences from individuals and from tissue. The CSAPTP nucleotide sequences of the invention uniquely represent

- 95 -

- portions of the human genome. Allelic variation occurs to some degree in the coding regions of these sequences, and to a greater degree in the noncoding regions. It is estimated that allelic variation between individual humans occurs with a frequency of about once per each 500 bases. Each of the sequences described herein can, to some degree, be used as a standard against which DNA from an individual can be compared for identification purposes. Because greater numbers of polymorphisms occur in the noncoding regions, fewer sequences are necessary to differentiate individuals. The noncoding sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 can comfortably provide positive individual identification with a panel of perhaps 10 to 1,000 primers which each yield a noncoding amplified sequence of 100 bases. If predicted coding sequences, such as those in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 are used, a more appropriate number of primers for positive individual identification would be 500-2,000.
- If a panel of reagents from CSAPTP nucleotide sequences described herein is used to generate a unique identification database for an individual, those same reagents can later be used to identify tissue from that individual. Using the unique identification database, positive identification of the individual, living or dead, can be made from extremely small tissue samples.

20

3. Use of Partial CSAPTP Sequences in Forensic Biology

DNA-based identification techniques can also be used in forensic biology. Forensic biology is a scientific field employing genetic typing of biological evidence found at a crime scene as a means for positively identifying, for example, a perpetrator 25 of a crime. To make such an identification, PCR technology can be used to amplify DNA sequences taken from very small biological samples such as tissues, e.g., hair or skin, or body fluids, e.g., blood, saliva, or semen found at a crime scene. The amplified sequence can then be compared to a standard, thereby allowing identification of the origin of the biological sample.

The sequences of the present invention can be used to provide polynucleotide reagents, e.g., PCR primers, targeted to specific loci in the human genome, which can enhance the reliability of DNA-based forensic identifications by, for example, providing another "identification marker" (i.e. another DNA sequence that is unique to a particular individual). As mentioned above, actual base sequence information can be used for identification as an accurate alternative to patterns formed by restriction enzyme generated fragments. Sequences targeted to noncoding regions of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 are particularly appropriate for this use as greater numbers of polymorphisms occur in the noncoding regions, making it easier to differentiate individuals using this technique. Examples of polynucleotide reagents include the CSAPTP nucleotide sequences or portions thereof, e.g., fragments derived from the noncoding regions of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 and SEQ ID NO:12 having a length of at least 20 bases, preferably at least 30 bases.

The CSAPTP nucleotide sequences described herein can further be used to provide polynucleotide reagents, e.g., labeled or labelable probes which can be used in, for example, an *in situ* hybridization technique, to identify a specific tissue, e.g., brain tissue. This can be very useful in cases where a forensic pathologist is presented with a tissue of unknown origin. Panels of such CSAPTP probes can be used to identify tissue by species and/or by organ type.

In a similar fashion, these reagents, e.g., CSAPTP primers or probes can be used to screen tissue culture for contamination (i.e. screen for the presence of a mixture of different types of cells in a culture).

25

C. Predictive Medicine:

The present invention also pertains to the field of predictive medicine in which diagnostic assays, prognostic assays, and monitoring clinical trials are used for prognostic (predictive) purposes to thereby treat an individual prophylactically. Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention relates to diagnostic assays for determining CSAPTP protein and/or nucleic acid expression as well as CSAPTP

activity, in the context of a biological sample (e.g., blood, serum, cells, tissue) to thereby determine whether an individual is afflicted with a disease or disorder, or is at risk of developing a disorder, associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. The invention also provides for prognostic (or predictive) assays for determining whether an 5 individual is at risk of developing a disorder associated with CSAPTP protein, nucleic acid expression or activity. For example, mutations in a CSAPTP gene can be assayed in a biological sample. Such assays can be used for prognostic or predictive purpose to thereby prophylactically treat an individual prior to the onset of a disorder characterized by or associated with CSAPTP protein, nucleic acid expression or activity.

10 Another aspect of the invention pertains to monitoring the influence of agents (e.g., drugs, compounds) on the expression or activity of CSAPTP in clinical trials.

These and other agents are described in further detail in the following sections.

1. Diagnostic Assays

15 An exemplary method for detecting the presence or absence of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid in a biological sample involves obtaining a biological sample from a test subject and contacting the biological sample with a compound or an agent capable of detecting CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid (e.g., mRNA, genomic DNA) that encodes CSAPTP protein such that the presence of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid is detected in 20 the biological sample. A preferred agent for detecting CSAPTP mRNA or genomic DNA is a labeled nucleic acid probe capable of hybridizing to CSAPTP mRNA or genomic DNA. The nucleic acid probe can be, for example, a full-length CSAPTP nucleic acid, such as the nucleic acid of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 or SEQ ID NO:10 (or that of SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:12, 25 or the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____, or a portion thereof), such as an oligonucleotide of at least 15, 30, 50, 100, 250 or 500 nucleotides in length and sufficient to specifically hybridize under stringent conditions to CSAPTP mRNA or genomic DNA. Other suitable probes for use in the diagnostic assays of the invention are described herein.

30 A preferred agent for detecting CSAPTP protein is an antibody capable of binding to CSAPTP protein, preferably an antibody with a detectable label. Antibodies

can be polyclonal, or more preferably, monoclonal. An intact antibody, or a fragment thereof (e.g., Fab or F(ab')₂) can be used. The term "labeled", with regard to the probe or antibody, is intended to encompass direct labeling of the probe or antibody by coupling (i.e., physically linking) a detectable substance to the probe or antibody, as well as indirect labeling of the probe or antibody by reactivity with another reagent that is directly labeled. Examples of indirect labeling include detection of a primary antibody using a fluorescently labeled secondary antibody and end-labeling of a DNA probe with biotin such that it can be detected with fluorescently labeled streptavidin.

The term "biological sample" is intended to include tissues, cells and biological fluids isolated from a subject, as well as tissues, cells and fluids present within a subject. That is, the detection method of the invention can be used to detect CSAPTP mRNA, protein, or genomic DNA in a biological sample *in vitro* as well as *in vivo*. For example, *in vitro* techniques for detection of CSAPTP mRNA include Northern hybridizations and *in situ* hybridizations. *In vitro* techniques for detection of CSAPTP protein include enzyme linked immunosorbent assays (ELISAs), Western blots, immunoprecipitations and immunofluorescence. *In vitro* techniques for detection of CSAPTP genomic DNA include Southern hybridizations. Furthermore, *in vivo* techniques for detection of CSAPTP protein include introducing into a subject a labeled anti-CSAPTP antibody. For example, the antibody can be labeled with a radioactive marker whose presence and location in a subject can be detected by standard imaging techniques.

In one embodiment, the biological sample contains protein molecules from the test subject. Alternatively, the biological sample can contain mRNA molecules from the test subject or genomic DNA molecules from the test subject. A preferred biological sample is a serum sample isolated by conventional means from a subject.

In another embodiment, the methods further involve obtaining a control biological sample from a control subject, contacting the control sample with a compound or agent capable of detecting CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA, such that the presence of CSAPTP protein, mRNA or genomic DNA is detected in the biological sample, and comparing the presence of CSAPTP protein, mRNA or genomic DNA in the control sample with the presence of CSAPTP protein, mRNA or genomic DNA in the test sample.

The invention also encompasses kits for detecting the presence of CSAPTP in a biological sample. For example, the kit can comprise a labeled compound or agent capable of detecting CSAPTP protein or mRNA in a biological sample; means for determining the amount of CSAPTP in the sample; and means for comparing the amount 5 of CSAPTP in the sample with a standard. The compound or agent can be packaged in a suitable container. The kit can further comprise instructions for using the kit to detect CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid.

2. Prognostic Assays

- 10 The diagnostic methods described herein can furthermore be utilized to identify subjects having or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. For example, the assays described herein, such as the preceding diagnostic assays or the following assays, can be utilized to identify a subject having or at risk of developing a disorder associated with CSAPTP protein, nucleic acid 15 expression or activity such as a proliferative disorder (e.g., cancer). Alternatively, the prognostic assays can be utilized to identify a subject having or at risk for developing a metabolic disorder. Thus, the present invention provides a method for identifying a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity in which a test sample is obtained from a subject and CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid (e.g., mRNA, 20 genomic DNA) is detected, wherein the presence of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid is diagnostic for a subject having or at risk of developing a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. As used herein, a "test sample" includes a biological sample obtained from a subject of interest. For example, a test sample can be a biological fluid (e.g., serum), cell sample, or tissue.
- 25 Furthermore, the prognostic assays described herein can be used to determine whether a subject can be administered an agent (e.g., an agonist, antagonist, peptidomimetic, protein, peptide, nucleic acid, small molecule, or other drug candidate) to treat a disease or disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. For example, such methods can be used to determine whether a subject can be effectively treated with an agent for a proliferative disorder (e.g., cancer). For example, 30 such methods can be used to determine whether a subject can be effectively treated with

- an agent for a metabolic disorder. Thus, the present invention provides methods for determining whether a subject can be effectively treated with an agent for a disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity in which a test sample is obtained and CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression or activity is detected (e.g., 5 wherein the abundance of CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid expression or activity is diagnostic for a subject that can be administered the agent to treat a disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity.)

The methods of the invention can also be used to detect genetic alterations in a CSAPTP gene, thereby determining if a subject with the altered gene is at risk for a disorder characterized by aberrant developmental progression. In preferred embodiments, the methods include detecting, in a sample of cells from the subject, the presence or absence of a genetic alteration characterized by at least one of an alteration affecting the integrity of a gene encoding a CSAPTP-protein, or the mis-expression of the CSAPTP gene. For example, such genetic alterations can be detected by 10 ascertaining the existence of at least one of 1) a deletion of one or more nucleotides from a CSAPTP gene; 2) an addition of one or more nucleotides to a CSAPTP gene; 3) a substitution of one or more nucleotides of a CSAPTP gene, 4) a chromosomal rearrangement of a CSAPTP gene; 5) an alteration in the level of a messenger RNA transcript of a CSAPTP gene, 6) aberrant modification of a CSAPTP gene, such as of 15 the methylation pattern of the genomic DNA, 7) the presence of a non-wild type splicing pattern of a messenger RNA transcript of a CSAPTP gene, 8) a non-wild type level of a CSAPTP-protein, 9) allelic loss of a CSAPTP gene, and 10) inappropriate post-translational modification of a CSAPTP-protein. As described herein, there are a large number of assay techniques known in the art which can be used for detecting alterations 20 in a CSAPTP gene. A preferred biological sample is a tissue or serum sample isolated by conventional means from a subject.

In certain embodiments, detection of the alteration involves the use of a probe/primer in a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 4,683,195 and 4,683,202), such as anchor PCR or RACE PCR, or, alternatively, in a 25 ligation chain reaction (LCR) (see, e.g., Landegran *et al.* (1988) *Science* 241:1077-1080; and Nakazawa *et al.* (1994) *PNAS* 91:360-364), the latter of which can be particularly

useful for detecting point mutations in the CSAPTP-gene (see Abravaya *et al.* (1995) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23:675-682). This method can include the steps of collecting a sample of cells from a patient, isolating nucleic acid (e.g., genomic, mRNA or both) from the cells of the sample, contacting the nucleic acid sample with one or more primers which specifically hybridize to a CSAPTP gene under conditions such that hybridization and amplification of the CSAPTP-gene (if present) occurs, and detecting the presence or absence of an amplification product, or detecting the size of the amplification product and comparing the length to a control sample. It is anticipated that PCR and/or LCR may be desirable to use as a preliminary amplification step in conjunction with any of the techniques used for detecting mutations described herein.

Alternative amplification methods include: self sustained sequence replication (Guatelli, J.C. *et al.*, 1990, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:1874-1878), transcriptional amplification system (Kwoh, D.Y. *et al.*, 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:1173-1177), Q-Beta Replicase (Lizardi, P.M. et all, 1988, Bio/Technology 6:1197), or any other nucleic acid amplification method, followed by the detection of the amplified molecules using techniques well known to those of skill in the art. These detection schemes are especially useful for the detection of nucleic acid molecules if such molecules are present in very low numbers.

In an alternative embodiment, mutations in a CSAPTP gene from a sample cell can be identified by alterations in restriction enzyme cleavage patterns. For example, sample and control DNA is isolated, amplified (optionally), digested with one or more restriction endonucleases, and fragment length sizes are determined by gel electrophoresis and compared. Differences in fragment length sizes between sample and control DNA indicates mutations in the sample DNA. Moreover, the use of sequence specific ribozymes (see, for example, U.S. Patent No. 5,498,531) can be used to score for the presence of specific mutations by development or loss of a ribozyme cleavage site.

In other embodiments, genetic mutations in CSAPTP can be identified by hybridizing a sample and control nucleic acids, e.g., DNA or RNA, to high density arrays containing hundreds or thousands of oligonucleotides probes (Cronin, M.T. *et al.* (1996) *Human Mutation* 7: 244-255; Kozal, M.J. *et al.* (1996) *Nature Medicine* 2: 753-

759). For example, genetic mutations in CSAPTP can be identified in two dimensional arrays containing light-generated DNA probes as described in Cronin, M.T. *et al. supra*. Briefly, a first hybridization array of probes can be used to scan through long stretches of DNA in a sample and control to identify base changes between the sequences by

5 making linear arrays of sequential overlapping probes. This step allows the identification of point mutations. This step is followed by a second hybridization array that allows the characterization of specific mutations by using smaller, specialized probe arrays complementary to all variants or mutations detected. Each mutation array is composed of parallel probe sets, one complementary to the wild-type gene and the other

10 complementary to the mutant gene.

In yet another embodiment, any of a variety of sequencing reactions known in the art can be used to directly sequence the CSAPTP gene and detect mutations by comparing the sequence of the sample CSAPTP with the corresponding wild-type (control) sequence. Examples of sequencing reactions include those based on

15 techniques developed by Maxim and Gilbert ((1977) *PNAS* 74:560) or Sanger ((1977) *PNAS* 74:5463). It is also contemplated that any of a variety of automated sequencing procedures can be utilized when performing the diagnostic assays ((1995) *Biotechniques* 19:448), including sequencing by mass spectrometry (see, e.g., PCT International Publication No. WO 94/16101; Cohen *et al.* (1996) *Adv. Chromatogr.* 36:127-162; and

20 Griffin *et al.* (1993) *Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol.* 38:147-159).

Other methods for detecting mutations in the CSAPTP gene include methods in which protection from cleavage agents is used to detect mismatched bases in RNA/RNA or RNA/DNA heteroduplexes (Myers *et al.* (1985) *Science* 230:1242). In general, the art technique of "mismatch cleavage" starts by providing heteroduplexes of formed by

25 hybridizing (labeled) RNA or DNA containing the wild-type CSAPTP sequence with potentially mutant RNA or DNA obtained from a tissue sample. The double-stranded duplexes are treated with an agent which cleaves single-stranded regions of the duplex such as which will exist due to basepair mismatches between the control and sample strands. For instance, RNA/DNA duplexes can be treated with RNase and DNA/DNA

30 hybrids treated with S1 nuclease to enzymatically digesting the mismatched regions. In other embodiments, either DNA/DNA or RNA/DNA duplexes can be treated with

hydroxylamine or osmium tetroxide and with piperidine in order to digest mismatched regions. After digestion of the mismatched regions, the resulting material is then separated by size on denaturing polyacrylamide gels to determine the site of mutation. See, for example, Cotton *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl Acad Sci USA* 85:4397; Saleeba *et al.* 5 (1992) *Methods Enzymol.* 217:286-295. In a preferred embodiment, the control DNA or RNA can be labeled for detection.

In still another embodiment, the mismatch cleavage reaction employs one or more proteins that recognize mismatched base pairs in double-stranded DNA (so called "DNA mismatch repair" enzymes) in defined systems for detecting and mapping point 10 mutations in CSAPTP cDNAs obtained from samples of cells. For example, the mutY enzyme of *E. coli* cleaves A at G/A mismatches and the thymidine DNA glycosylase from HeLa cells cleaves T at G/T mismatches (Hsu *et al.* (1994) *Carcinogenesis* 15:1657-1662). According to an exemplary embodiment, a probe based on a CSAPTP sequence, e.g., a wild-type CSAPTP sequence, is hybridized to a cDNA or other DNA 15 product from a test cell(s). The duplex is treated with a DNA mismatch repair enzyme, and the cleavage products, if any, can be detected from electrophoresis protocols or the like. See, for example, U.S. Patent No. 5,459,039.

In other embodiments, alterations in electrophoretic mobility will be used to identify mutations in CSAPTP genes. For example, single strand conformation 20 polymorphism (SSCP) may be used to detect differences in electrophoretic mobility between mutant and wild type nucleic acids (Orita *et al.* (1989) *Proc Natl. Acad. Sci USA*: 86:2766, see also Cotton (1993) *Mutat Res* 285:125-144; and Hayashi (1992) *Genet Anal Tech Appl* 9:73-79). Single-stranded DNA fragments of sample and control 25 CSAPTP nucleic acids will be denatured and allowed to renature. The secondary structure of single-stranded nucleic acids varies according to sequence, the resulting alteration in electrophoretic mobility enables the detection of even a single base change. The DNA fragments may be labeled or detected with labeled probes. The sensitivity of the assay may be enhanced by using RNA (rather than DNA), in which the secondary structure is more sensitive to a change in sequence. In a preferred embodiment, the 30 subject method utilizes heteroduplex analysis to separate double stranded heteroduplex

molecules on the basis of changes in electrophoretic mobility (Keen *et al.* (1991) *Trends Genet* 7:5).

In yet another embodiment the movement of mutant or wild-type fragments in polyacrylamide gels containing a gradient of denaturant is assayed using denaturing 5 gradient gel electrophoresis (DGGE) (Myers *et al.* (1985) *Nature* 313:495). When DGGE is used as the method of analysis, DNA will be modified to insure that it does not completely denature, for example by adding a GC clamp of approximately 40 bp of 10 high-melting GC-rich DNA by PCR. In a further embodiment, a temperature gradient is used in place of a denaturing gradient to identify differences in the mobility of control and sample DNA (Rosenbaum and Reissner (1987) *Biophys Chem* 265:12753).

Examples of other techniques for detecting point mutations include, but are not limited to, selective oligonucleotide hybridization, selective amplification, or selective primer extension. For example, oligonucleotide primers may be prepared in which the known mutation is placed centrally and then hybridized to target DNA under conditions 15 which permit hybridization only if a perfect match is found (Saiki *et al.* (1986) *Nature* 324:163); Saiki *et al.* (1989) *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci USA* 86:6230). Such allele specific oligonucleotides are hybridized to PCR amplified target DNA or a number of different mutations when the oligonucleotides are attached to the hybridizing membrane and hybridized with labeled target DNA.

20 Alternatively, allele specific amplification technology which depends on selective PCR amplification may be used in conjunction with the instant invention. Oligonucleotides used as primers for specific amplification may carry the mutation of interest in the center of the molecule (so that amplification depends on differential hybridization) (Gibbs *et al.* (1989) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 17:2437-2448) or at the extreme 25 3' end of one primer where, under appropriate conditions, mismatch can prevent, or reduce polymerase extension (Prossner (1993) *Tibtech* 11:238). In addition it may be desirable to introduce a novel restriction site in the region of the mutation to create cleavage-based detection (Gasparini *et al.* (1992) *Mol. Cell Probes* 6:1). It is anticipated that in certain embodiments amplification may also be performed using Taq ligase for 30 amplification (Barany (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 88:189). In such cases, ligation will occur only if there is a perfect match at the 3' end of the 5' sequence making it

possible to detect the presence of a known mutation at a specific site by looking for the presence or absence of amplification.

The methods described herein may be performed, for example, by utilizing pre-packaged diagnostic kits comprising at least one probe nucleic acid or antibody reagent described herein, which may be conveniently used, e.g., in clinical settings to diagnose patients exhibiting symptoms or family history of a disease or illness involving a CSAPTP gene.

Furthermore, any cell type or tissue in which CSAPTP is expressed may be utilized in the prognostic assays described herein.

10

3. Monitoring of Effects During Clinical Trials

Monitoring the influence of agents (e.g., drugs, compounds) on the expression or activity of a CSAPTP protein (e.g., modulation of cell proliferation, e.g., dephosphorylation of phosphorylated cell cycle proteins) can be applied not only in basic drug screening, but also in clinical trials. For example, the effectiveness of an agent determined by a screening assay as described herein to increase CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or upregulate CSAPTP activity, can be monitored in clinical trials of subjects exhibiting decreased CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or downregulated CSAPTP activity. Alternatively, the effectiveness of an agent determined by a screening assay to decrease CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or downregulate CSAPTP activity, can be monitored in clinical trials of subjects exhibiting increased CSAPTP gene expression, protein levels, or upregulated CSAPTP activity. In such clinical trials, the expression or activity of a CSAPTP gene, and preferably, other genes that have been implicated in, for example, a developmental disorder can be used as a "read out" or markers of the phenotype of a particular cell.

For example, and not by way of limitation, genes, including CSAPTP, that are modulated in cells by treatment with an agent (e.g., compound, drug or small molecule) which modulates CSAPTP activity (e.g., identified in a screening assay as described herein) can be identified. Thus, to study the effect of agents on proliferative disorders, for example, in a clinical trial, cells can be isolated and RNA prepared and analyzed for the levels of expression of CSAPTP and other genes implicated in a proliferative,

differentiative, or metabolic disorder. The levels of gene expression (i.e., a gene expression pattern) can be quantified by Northern blot analysis or RT-PCR, as described herein, or alternatively by measuring the amount of protein produced, by one of the methods as described herein, or by measuring the levels of activity of CSAPTP or other genes. In this way, the gene expression pattern can serve as a marker, indicative of the physiological response of the cells to the agent. Accordingly, this response state may be determined before, and at various points during treatment of the individual with the agent.

In a preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a method for monitoring the effectiveness of treatment of a subject with an agent (e.g., an agonist, antagonist, peptidomimetic, protein, peptide, nucleic acid, small molecule, or other drug candidate identified by the screening assays described herein) comprising the steps of (i) obtaining a pre-administration sample from a subject prior to administration of the agent; (ii) detecting the level of expression of a CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the preadministration sample; (iii) obtaining one or more post-administration samples from the subject; (iv) detecting the level of expression or activity of the CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the post-administration samples; (v) comparing the level of expression or activity of the CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the pre-administration sample with the CSAPTP protein, mRNA, or genomic DNA in the post administration sample or samples; and (vi) altering the administration of the agent to the subject accordingly. For example, increased administration of the agent may be desirable to increase the expression or activity of CSAPTP to higher levels than detected, i.e., to increase the effectiveness of the agent. Alternatively, decreased administration of the agent may be desirable to decrease expression or activity of CSAPTP to lower levels than detected, i.e. to decrease the effectiveness of the agent. According to such an embodiment, CSAPTP expression or activity may be used as an indicator of the effectiveness of an agent, even in the absence of an observable phenotypic response.

- 107 -

C. Methods of Treatment:

The present invention provides for both prophylactic and therapeutic methods of treating a subject at risk of (or susceptible to) a disorder or having a disorder associated with aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity. With regards to both prophylactic and 5 therapeutic methods of treatment, such treatments may be specifically tailored or modified, based on knowledge obtained from the field of pharmacogenomics.

"Pharmacogenomics", as used herein, includes the application of genomics technologies such as gene sequencing, statistical genetics, and gene expression analysis to drugs in clinical development and on the market. More specifically, the term refers the study of 10 how a patient's genes determine his or her response to a drug (e.g., a patient's "drug response phenotype", or "drug response genotype".) Thus, another aspect of the invention provides methods for tailoring an individual's prophylactic or therapeutic treatment with either the CSAPTP molecules of the present invention or CSAPTP modulators according to that individual's drug response genotype. Pharmacogenomics 15 allows a clinician or physician to target prophylactic or therapeutic treatments to patients who will most benefit from the treatment and to avoid treatment of patients who will experience toxic drug-related side effects.

1. Prophylactic Methods

20 In one aspect, the invention provides a method for preventing in a subject, a disease or condition associated with an aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity, by administering to the subject a CSAPTP or an agent which modulates CSAPTP expression or at least one CSAPTP activity. Subjects at risk for a disease which is caused or contributed to by aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity can be identified by, 25 for example, any or a combination of diagnostic or prognostic assays as described herein. Administration of a prophylactic agent can occur prior to the manifestation of symptoms characteristic of the CSAPTP aberrancy, such that a disease or disorder is prevented or, alternatively, delayed in its progression. Depending on the type of CSAPTP aberrancy, for example, a CSAPTP, CSAPTP agonist or CSAPTP antagonist 30 agent can be used for treating the subject. The appropriate agent can be determined

based on screening assays described herein. The prophylactic methods of the present invention are further discussed in the following subsections.

2. Therapeutic Methods

5 Another aspect of the invention pertains to methods of modulating CSAPTP expression or activity for therapeutic purposes. Accordingly, in an exemplary embodiment, the modulatory method of the invention involves contacting a cell with a CSAPTP or agent that modulates one or more of the activities of CSAPTP protein activity associated with the cell. An agent that modulates CSAPTP protein activity can
10 be an agent as described herein, such as a nucleic acid or a protein, a naturally-occurring target molecule of a CSAPTP protein, a CSAPTP antibody, a CSAPTP agonist or antagonist, a peptidomimetic of a CSAPTP agonist or antagonist, or other small molecule. In one embodiment, the agent stimulates one or more CSAPTP activities. Examples of such stimulatory agents include active CSAPTP protein and a nucleic acid
15 molecule encoding CSAPTP that has been introduced into the cell. In another embodiment, the agent inhibits one or more CSAPTP activities. Examples of such inhibitory agents include antisense CSAPTP nucleic acid molecules, anti-CSAPTP antibodies, and CSAPTP inhibitors. These modulatory methods can be performed *in vitro* (e.g., by culturing the cell with the agent), *in vivo* (e.g., by administering the agent
20 to a subject), or alternatively *in situ* (e.g., at the site of lesion or injury, for example, in the hematopoietic system, e.g., bone marrow). As such, the present invention provides methods of treating an individual afflicted with a disease or disorder characterized by aberrant expression or activity of a CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid molecule. In one embodiment, the method involves administering an agent (e.g., an agent identified by a
25 screening assay described herein), or combination of agents that modulates (e.g., upregulates or downregulates) CSAPTP expression or activity. In another embodiment, the method involves administering a CSAPTP protein or nucleic acid molecule as therapy to compensate for reduced or aberrant CSAPTP expression or activity.

Stimulation of CSAPTP activity is desirable in situations in which CSAPTP is
30 abnormally downregulated and/or in which increased CSAPTP activity is likely to have a beneficial effect. For example, stimulation of CSAPTP activity is desirable in

situations in which a CSAPTP is downregulated and/or in which increased CSAPTP activity is likely to have a beneficial effect. Likewise, inhibition of CSAPTP activity is desirable in situations in which CSAPTP is abnormally upregulated and/or in which decreased CSAPTP activity is likely to have a beneficial effect.

5

3. Pharmacogenomics

The CSAPTP molecules of the present invention, as well as agents, or modulators which have a stimulatory or inhibitory effect on CSAPTP activity (e.g., CSAPTP gene expression) as identified by a screening assay described herein can be 10 administered to individuals to treat (prophylactically or therapeutically) disorders associated with aberrant CSAPTP activity (e.g., proliferative and/or differentiative disorder). In conjunction with such treatment, pharmacogenomics (i.e., the study of the relationship between an individual's genotype and that individual's response to a foreign compound or drug) may be considered. Differences in metabolism of therapeutics can 15 lead to severe toxicity or therapeutic failure by altering the relation between dose and blood concentration of the pharmacologically active drug. Thus, a physician or clinician may consider applying knowledge obtained in relevant pharmacogenomics studies in determining whether to administer a CSAPTP molecule or CSAPTP modulator as well as tailoring the dosage and/or therapeutic regimen of treatment with a CSAPTP 20 molecule or CSAPTP modulator.

Pharmacogenomics deals with clinically significant hereditary variations in the response to drugs due to altered drug disposition and abnormal action in affected persons. See e.g., Eichelbaum, M., *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol*, 1996, 23(10-11):983-985 and Linder, M.W., *Clin Chem*, 1997, 43(2):254-266. In general, two types of 25 pharmacogenetic conditions can be differentiated. Genetic conditions transmitted as a single factor altering the way drugs act on the body (altered drug action) or genetic conditions transmitted as single factors altering the way the body acts on drugs (altered drug metabolism). These pharmacogenetic conditions can occur either as rare genetic defects or as naturally-occurring polymorphisms. For example, glucose-6-phosphate 30 dehydrogenase deficiency (G6PD) is a common inherited enzymopathy in which the

main clinical complication is haemolysis after ingestion of oxidant drugs (anti-malarials, sulfonamides, analgesics, nitrofurans) and consumption of fava beans.

One pharmacogenomics approach to identifying genes that predict drug response, known as "a genome-wide association", relies primarily on a high-resolution map of the human genome consisting of already known gene-related markers (e.g., a "biallelic" gene marker map which consists of 60,000-100,000 polymorphic or variable sites on the human genome, each of which has two variants.) Such a high-resolution genetic map can be compared to a map of the genome of each of a statistically significant number of patients taking part in a Phase II/III drug trial to identify markers associated with a particular observed drug response or side effect. Alternatively, such a high resolution map can be generated from a combination of some ten-million known single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in the human genome. As used herein, a "SNP" is a common alteration that occurs in a single nucleotide base in a stretch of DNA. For example, a SNP may occur once per every 1000 bases of DNA. A SNP may be involved in a disease process, however, the vast majority may not be disease-associated. Given a genetic map based on the occurrence of such SNPs, individuals can be grouped into genetic categories depending on a particular pattern of SNPs in their individual genome. In such a manner, treatment regimens can be tailored to groups of genetically similar individuals, taking into account traits that may be common among such genetically similar individuals.

Alternatively, a method termed the "candidate gene approach", can be utilized to identify genes that predict drug response. According to this method, if a gene that encodes a drug's target is known (e.g., a CSAPTP protein or CSAPTP receptor of the present invention), all common variants of that gene can be fairly easily identified in the population and it can be determined if having one version of the gene versus another is associated with a particular drug response.

As an illustrative embodiment, the activity of drug metabolizing enzymes is a major determinant of both the intensity and duration of drug action. The discovery of genetic polymorphisms of drug metabolizing enzymes (e.g., N-acetyltransferase 2 (NAT 2) and cytochrome P450 enzymes CYP2D6 and CYP2C19) has provided an explanation as to why some patients do not obtain the expected drug effects or show exaggerated

- 111 -

drug response and serious toxicity after taking the standard and safe dose of a drug. These polymorphisms are expressed in two phenotypes in the population, the extensive metabolizer (EM) and poor metabolizer (PM). The prevalence of PM is different among different populations. For example, the gene coding for CYP2D6 is highly polymorphic 5 and several mutations have been identified in PM, which all lead to the absence of functional CYP2D6. Poor metabolizers of CYP2D6 and CYP2C19 quite frequently experience exaggerated drug response and side effects when they receive standard doses. If a metabolite is the active therapeutic moiety, PM show no therapeutic response, as demonstrated for the analgesic effect of codeine mediated by its CYP2D6-formed 10 metabolite morphine. The other extreme are the so called ultra-rapid metabolizers who do not respond to standard doses. Recently, the molecular basis of ultra-rapid metabolism has been identified to be due to CYP2D6 gene amplification.

Alternatively, a method termed the "gene expression profiling", can be utilized to identify genes that predict drug response. For example, the gene expression of an 15 animal dosed with a drug (e.g., a CSAPTP molecule or CSAPTP modulator of the present invention) can give an indication whether gene pathways related to toxicity have been turned on.

Information generated from more than one of the above pharmacogenomics approaches can be used to determine appropriate dosage and treatment regimens for 20 prophylactic or therapeutic treatment an individual. This knowledge, when applied to dosing or drug selection, can avoid adverse reactions or therapeutic failure and thus enhance therapeutic or prophylactic efficiency when treating a subject with a CSAPTP molecule or CSAPTP modulator, such as a modulator identified by one of the exemplary screening assays described herein.

25

This invention is further illustrated by the following examples which should not be construed as limiting. The contents of Sequence Listing, figures and all references, 30 patents and published patent applications cited throughout this application are incorporated herein by reference.

30

EXAMPLES**EXAMPLE 1: IDENTIFICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF HUMAN CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, and CSAPTP-3 cDNAs**

5

In this example, the identification and characterization of the genes encoding human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 (also referred to as b003g03, b037d02, b067c02 and fchrb018a01, respectively) is described.

10 **Isolation of the human CSAPTP cDNA**

The invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery of four human genes encoding members of the CSAPTP family. The human CSAPTP family members were isolated from cDNA libraries which were prepared from tissue obtained from subjects suffering from congestive heart failure of ischemic and idiopathic origin. Briefly, a 15 cardiac tissue sample was obtained from a biopsy of a patient suffering from congestive heart failure. mRNA was isolated from the cardiac tissue and a cDNA library was prepared therefrom using art known methods (described in, for example, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed., ed. by Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: 1989). Positive clones were isolated either by 20 examining the top protein blast hit for each sequence, by blasting the libraries against known phosphatases, or by using a computer program that recognizes protein motifs of phosphatases.

The sequences of the positive clones were determined and found to contain open reading frames. The nucleotide sequences encoding the human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, 25 CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 proteins, respectively, are shown in Figures 1, 2, 3 and 15, and are set forth as SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7, and SEQ ID NO:10. The full length proteins encoded by these nucleic acids comprise about 173, 263, 209 and 221 amino acids respectively, and have the amino acid sequences shown in Figures 1, 2, 3 and 15, respectively, and set forth as SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 30 and SEQ ID NO:11, respectively. The coding region (open reading frame) of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:10 is set forth as SEQ ID NO:3.

SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:9 and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. The clones comprising the entire coding region of human CSAPTP-1, CSAPTP-2, CSAPTP-3 and CSAPTP-4 were deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC[®]), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, on _____, _____, _____, and
5 _____ 1998, and assigned Accession Nos. _____, _____, _____, and _____ respectively.

Analysis of human CSAPTP

A BLAST search (Altschul et al. (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403) of the nucleotide
10 and protein sequences of human CSAPTP-1 revealed that CSAPTP-1 is similar to the following protein: human protein tyrosine phosphatase (Accession No. AAB40597). The CSAPTP-1 nucleic acid sequence is approximately 38.7% identical to that of human protein tyrosine phosphatase, as is shown in Figure 4. The CSAPTP-1 protein sequence is approximately 78.6 % identical (over amino acids 1-173) to that of human protein
15 tyrosine phosphatase, as is shown in Figure 5.

CSAPTP-2 is similar to the following protein: dual specificity protein phosphatase VHR (Accession No. P51452). The CSAPTP-2 protein is approximately 22.5% identical (over amino acids 1-263) to dual specificity protein phosphatase VHR, as is shown in Figure 6.

20 CSAPTP-3 is similar to the following proteins: dual specificity phosphatase 2 (Accession No. B57126, Q05922), *C. Elegans* protein F28C6.8 (Accession No. Z68315) and *Ovis aries* protein BIIA3 (Accession No. U60024). The CSAPTP-3 protein is approximately 50 % identical (over amino acids 118-155) and 29% identical (over amino acids 54-97) to mouse dual specificity phosphatase 2. The CSAPTP-3 protein is
25 approximately 46 % identical (over amino acids 6-20 and 50-64) and 41% identical (over amino acids 20-36) to BIIA3. The CSAPTP-3 protein is approximately 50 % identical (over amino acids 183-194), 42% identical (over amino acids 92-155) and 39% identical (over amino acids 60-92) to F28C6.8, as is shown in Figure 7.

CSAPTP-4 is similar to the following protein: dual specificity protein phosphatase 3 (Accession No. P51452). The CSAPTP-4 protein is approximately 42% identical (over amino acids 1-221 of SEQ ID NO: 11) to dual specificity protein phosphatase VHR, as shown in Figure 10.

5

Tissue Distribution of CSAPTP mRNA

This example describes the tissue distribution of CSAPTP mRNA, as determined by Northern blot hybridizations.

Northern blot hybridizations with the various RNA samples were performed
10 under standard conditions and washed under stringent conditions, i.e., 0.2 X SSC at 65° C. DNA probes corresponding to CSAPTP-1 (Achrb003g03), CSAPTP-2 (fchr037d02), CSAPTP-3 (fchr067c02) and CSAPTP-4 (fchrb018a01) were used. The DNA was radioactively labeled with ^{32}P -dCTP using the Prime-It kit (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) according to the instructions of the supplier. Filters containing human mRNA
15 (MultiTissue Northern I and MultiTissue Northern II from Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) were probed in ExpressHyb hybridization solution (Clontech) and washed at high stringency according to manufacturer's recommendations.

The expression of CSAPTP-1 in various human and rat tissues was assessed; CSAPTP-1 message was detected in human heart and skeletal muscle, where it was
20 highly expressed. CSAPTP-1 mRNA was also found in all rat tissues tested, but was predominantly expressed in rat skeletal muscle, heart, placenta, lung and brain.

CSAPTP-2 message was detected in several human tissues, with highest expression in skeletal muscle and moderate expression in heart and brain. In rat tissues, expression of CSAPTP-2 mRNA was mainly found in skeletal muscle.

25 CSAPTP-3 message was detected in several human tissues, with highest expression in heart and skeletal muscle, and moderate expression in brain, placenta, kidney and pancreas.

CSAPTP-4 message was detected in human heart and skeletal muscle. CSAPTP-
4 mRNA was also expressed in several rat tissues, although most predominantly in rat
30 brain.

**EXAMPLE 2: EXPRESSION OF RECOMBINANT CSAPTP-1 PROTEIN
IN C2C12 CELLS**

Preparation of Transgenic C2C12 Cells

5 To express the CSAPTP-1 gene in C2C12 (mouse myoblast) cells, the CSAPTP-1 cDNA was amplified by PCR and cloned into the pcDNA/Amp vector (Invitrogen Corporation (San Diego, CA)). This vector contains an SV40 origin of replication, an ampicillin resistance gene, an *E. coli* replication origin, a CMV promoter followed by a polylinker region, and an SV40 intron and polyadenylation site. C2C12 cells were
10 subsequently transfected with the CSAPTP-1-pcDNA/Amp plasmid DNA. Suitable methods for transfecting host cells can be found in Sambrook, J., Fritsh, E. F., and Maniatis, T. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. 2nd. ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989.

15 Expression of Recombinant CSAPTP-1 Protein in Transgenic C2C12 Cells

The expression of the CSAPTP-1 polypeptide in transfected cells is detected by radiolabeling (35 S-methionine or 35 S-cysteine, available from NEN, Boston, MA, can be used) and immunoprecipitation (Harlow, E. and Lane, D. *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1988).

20 Briefly, the cells are labeled for 8 hours with 35 S-methionine (or 35 S-cysteine). The culture medium is then collected and the cells are lysed using detergents (RIPA buffer, 150 mM NaCl, 1% NP-40, 0.1% SDS, 0.5% DOC, 50 mM Tris, pH 7.5). The CSAPTP-1 polypeptide is immunoprecipitated from the cell lysate and the culture medium and analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

25

Phenotype of C2C12 Cells Expressing CSAPTP-1

C2C12 cells are myoblasts, and, upon confluency, are able to rapidly differentiate to form contractile myotubes. This myotube formation is known to be stimulated by the utilization of horse serum (as opposed to fetal bovine serum) in the
30 medium. To determine whether the expression of the CSAPTP-1 gene in C2C12 cells impacts the ability of the cells to differentiate into myotubes, both untransfected control

C2C12 cells and a stably transfected CSAPTP-1-containing C2C12 cell line were grown for 5 days in standard growth medium containing 20% fetal bovine serum. After 5 days the medium was replaced with medium containing 2% horse serum, and the ability of the cells to fuse into myotubes was assessed. The untransfected control cells elongated and fused, forming myotubes. In contrast, the CSAPTP-1 containing cells displayed a reduced ability to fuse and formed many fewer higher-order myotube structures.

EXAMPLE 3: GENERATION OF CSAPTP-1 TRANSGENIC ANIMALS

10 An N-terminal His-tagged CSAPTP-1 cDNA was ligated to the cardiac-specific alpha-myosin heavy chain promoter and the human growth hormone polyadenylation signal sequence using art known techniques. This construct was microinjected into the male pronucleus of fertilized mouse eggs, which were subsequently implanted into a pseudopregnant foster mother. Founder mice were bred with non-transgenic cohorts for 15 the propagation of individual lines.

The presence of the CSAPTP-1 transgene in transgenic mice was confirmed by Southern analysis of genomic DNA. Briefly, 10 micrograms of mouse genomic DNA was digested with EcoRI or BamHI or XbaI (New England Biolabs), electrophoresed in a 0.8% agarose gel and transferred to a nylon membrane (Genescreen, DuPont).

20 Membranes were hybridized with a ³²P-labeled cDNA probe specific for the CSAPTP-1 sequence. Results confirmed that both of the founder mice 03645-4.7F and 03650-3.8F were found to have significant levels of the CSAPTP-1 transgene, whereas transgene expression was not visible in the wild-type mouse genomic DNA.

The expression of the CSAPTP-1 gene in the transgenic mice was also assessed 25 by Northern analysis. Total RNA from both wild-type and transgenic mice was isolated using the guanidinium isothiocyanate/acid phenol procedure (Chomczynski, (1987) Anal. Biochem. 162: 156-159). Northern blots (Sambrook (1989) *ibid*) were performed with 20 micrograms of total RNA from the heart tissue fractionated in a 1.5% agarose/formaldehyde gel and blotted onto a nylon membrane (Genescreen, DuPont). 30 Hybridization and washing were performed as recommended by the supplier. Briefly, membranes were probed using a ³²P-labeled probe for CSAPTP-1, applied in 50%

formamide hybridization solution at 42°C for 18h. The results demonstrated that there is a significant amount of mRNA for the transgene in both the 03645-4.7F and 03650-3.8F founder mice, whereas message was undetectable in the wild type mouse.

The phenotypes of the transgenic mice were also assessed. The transgenic 5 animals showed a 37% increase in heart/body ratio as compared to wild type mice, indicating that the heart was enlarged. Similarly, a significant number of the cardiomyocytes in transgenic mouse hearts were hypertrophied. An examination of the heart tissue from transgenic mice demonstrated the presence of calcification, similar to that seen in advanced stages of cardiomyopathy.

10

**EXAMPLE 4: ASSESSMENT OF THE EFFECT OF CSAPTP-1
EXPRESSION ON GENE EXPRESSION**

To determine whether the expression of CSAPTP-1 had an effect on the 15 expression of certain other genes of interest, (e.g., oncogenes, tumor suppressors, cell cycle regulators, transcription factors, cell surface antigens, or intracellular signal transduction modulators and effectors, or those genes involved in stress response, ion channels and transport, apoptosis, DNA repair, receptors, or cell-cell communications), a cDNA expression array was performed using an cDNA expression array kit (Clonetech) 20 according to the manufacturer instructions. In this procedure, labeled cDNA probe mixtures were synthesized by reverse transcription from the RNA population of whole heart tissue from both a wild type mouse and from mice containing the CSAPTP-1 transgene. Each labeled probe mixture was hybridized to an array of cDNAs for the gene of interest, the arrays were subjected to a high-stringency wash, and the hybridized 25 labeled probes were detected and quantified by phosphorimaging. The gene levels were normalized to GADPH expression.

The expression of a number of genes was different between the wild-type and the CSAPTP-1 transgenic mice. The results of an additional cDNA expression array experiment utilizing probes synthesized from control C2C12 cells and C2C12 cells 30 containing the CSAPTP-1 transgene also indicated that a number of genes were affected by the expression of CSAPTP-1 (see Figure 8). A 7.5-fold decrease in the presence of

the transcript for the DB-1 gene was observed in C2C12 cells expressing the CSAPTP-1 gene as compared to control cells. DB-1 is a zinc finger transcription factor which was first cloned by its affinity to an element *cis* to the IL-3 promoter (nucleotides -76 to -47), a region which is rich in CT/GC. This region is known to bind Egr1 and Egr2,
5 which, in the presence of TPA, transactivates the IL-3 promoter. The association of DB-1 and Egr1 or Egr2 has not been demonstrated to transactivate the IL-3 promoter. DB-1 is ubiquitously expressed, and has been shown to interact with both Tax and with prenylated RhoB. Upon binding to Tax, DB-1 is able to synergistically activate the IL-3 promoter. The interaction of DB-1 with prenylated RhoB has been implicated in actin
10 regulation, cell growth (e.g., transformation), gene activation (e.g., SREs), and cell adhesion and motility (e.g., integrins).

In addition, a decrease in transcription of the L1CAM and CD27 genes was detected in the CSAPTP-1- transgenic C2C12 cells in comparison with wild-type cells.
In contrast, the transcription of the PLA2, caspase, thymosin, and Hox7 genes was
15 increased in the CSAPTP-1 transgenic C2C12 cells as compared to control C2C12 cells.

EXAMPLE 5: EXPRESSION OF RECOMBINANT CSAPTP PROTEIN IN BACTERIAL CELLS

20 In this example, CSAPTP is expressed as a recombinant glutathione-S-transferase (GST) fusion polypeptide in *E. coli* and the fusion polypeptide is isolated and characterized. Specifically, CSAPTP is fused to GST and this fusion polypeptide is expressed in *E. coli*, e.g., strain PEB199. Expression of the GST-CSAPTP fusion protein in PEB199 is induced with IPTG. The recombinant fusion polypeptide is
25 purified from crude bacterial lysates of the induced PEB199 strain by affinity chromatography on glutathione beads. Using polyacrylamide gel electrophoretic analysis of the polypeptide purified from the bacterial lysates, the molecular weight of the resultant fusion polypeptide is determined.

- 119 -

Equivalents

Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following
5 claims.

What is claimed:

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of:
 - a) a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 38.7%, 50%, 50% or 50% homologous to a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, respectively, the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a complement thereof;
 - b) a nucleic acid molecule comprising a fragment of at least 994, 10 626, 531 or 241 nucleotides of a nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, respectively, the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a complement thereof;
 - c) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a polypeptide comprising 15 an amino acid sequence at least 79%, 23%, 24% or 42% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____;
 - d) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a fragment of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, 20 _____, or _____, wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 contiguous amino acid residues of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____; and
 - e) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a naturally occurring 25 allelic variant of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid

sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the nucleic acid molecule hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule comprising SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions.

2. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 which is selected from the

group consisting of:

- 10 a) a nucleic acid molecule comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:12 or the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, or a complement thereof; and

- 15 b) a nucleic acid molecule which encodes a polypeptide comprising
the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ
ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid
deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____.

3. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 further comprising vector nucleic acid sequences.

4. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 further comprising nucleic acid sequences encoding a heterologous polypeptide.

25 5. A host cell which contains the nucleic acid molecule of claim 1.

6. The host cell of claim 5 which is a mammalian host cell.

7. A non-human mammalian host cell containing the nucleic acid molecule
30 of claim 1.

- 122 -

8. An isolated polypeptide selected from the group consisting of:

a) a fragment of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the

5 polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____,

10 _____, or _____;

b) a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____,

15 wherein the polypeptide is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule comprising SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions; and

c) 20 a polypeptide which is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which is at least 38.7%, 50%, 50% or 50% homologous to a nucleic acid comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or 3, SEQ ID NO:4 or 6, SEQ ID NO:7 or 9, or SEQ ID NO:10 or 12, respectively, the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____.

d) 25 a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which is at least 79%, 23%, 24% or 42% homologous to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, respectively, or the polypeptide encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____.

30

- 123 -

9. The isolated polypeptide of claim 8 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11 or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____.

5

10. The polypeptide of claim 8 further comprising heterologous amino acid sequences.

10

11. An antibody which selectively binds to a polypeptide of claim 8.

12.

A method for producing a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of:

15

a) a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____;

20

b) a fragment of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____ wherein the fragment comprises at least 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or the amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, or _____; and

25

c) a naturally occurring allelic variant of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:8 or SEQ ID NO:11, or an amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____, wherein the polypeptide is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule which hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule comprising SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID

30

- 124 -

NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10 or SEQ ID NO:12 under stringent conditions;
comprising culturing the host cell of claim 5 under conditions in which the nucleic acid molecule is expressed.

5

13. A method for detecting the presence of a polypeptide of claim 8 in a sample comprising:

- a) contacting the sample with a compound which selectively binds to the polypeptide; and
- 10 b) determining whether the compound binds to the polypeptide in the sample to thereby detect the presence of a polypeptide of claim 8 in the sample.

14. The method of claim 13, wherein the compound which binds to the 15 polypeptide is an antibody.

15. A kit comprising a compound which selectively binds to a polypeptide of claim 8 and instructions for use.

20 16. A method for detecting the presence of a nucleic acid molecule in claim 1 in a sample comprising:

- a) contacting the sample with a nucleic acid probe or primer which selectively hybridizes to the nucleic acid molecule; and
- 25 b) determining whether the nucleic acid probe or primer binds to a nucleic acid molecule in the sample to thereby detect the presence of a nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 in the sample.

17. The method of claim 16, wherein the sample comprises mRNA molecules and is contacted with a nucleic acid probe.

30

- 125 -

18. A kit comprising a compound which selectively hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 and instructions for use.

19. A method for identifying a compound which binds to a polypeptide of
5 claim 8 comprising:

- a) contacting the polypeptide, or a cell expressing the polypeptide with a test compound; and
- b) determining whether the polypeptide binds to the test compound.

10 20. The method of claim 19, wherein the binding of the test compound to the polypeptide is detected by a method selected from the group consisting of:

- a) detection of binding by direct detection of test compound/polypeptide binding;
- b) detection of binding using a competition binding assay; and
- 15 c) detection of binding using an assay for CSAPTP activity.

21. A method of modulating the activity of a polypeptide of claim 8 comprising contacting the polypeptide or a cell expressing the polypeptide with a compound which binds to the polypeptide in a sufficient concentration to modulate the
20 activity of the polypeptide.

22. A method for identifying a compound which modulates the activity of a polypeptide of claim 8 comprising:

- 25 a) contacting a polypeptide of claim 8 with a test compound; and
- b) determining the effect of the test compound on the activity of the polypeptide to thereby identify a compound which modulates the activity of the polypeptide.

L/15

FIG. 1

DNA SEQUENCE:

GTCGACCCACCGTCCGTGGTTCTTTAATTATCAAACAGTGG
GCAGCTCCTCCCCCACACCCAAGTATTGCACAATATTGTGCGGGGT
ATGGGGGTGGTTTAAATCTCGTTCTTGGACAAGCACAGGGATC
TCGTTCTCCTCATTTGGGGGTGTGTGGGGACTTCTCAGGTCGTGTG
CCCAGCCTCTGCAGTCCTCTGCCCTGCCGGGGCGTCGGGAGGC
GCCATGGCTGGATGAACCGCCGGCCGGTGGAGGTGAGCTACAAAC
ACATGCGCTCCTCATCACCCACAACCCCACCAACGCCACGCTCAGCAC
CTTCATTGAGGACCTGAAGAAGTACGGGGTACCACTGTGGTGCCTGTG
TGTGAAGTGACCTATGACAAAACGCCGCTGGAGAAGGATGGCATCACCG
TTGTGGACTGGCCGTTGACGATGGGGCGCCCCGCCGGCAAGGTAGT
GGAAGACTGGCTGAGCCTGGTGAAGGCCAAGTTCTGTGAGGCCGGCGC
AGCTGCGTGGCTGTGCACTGCGTGGCGGGCTGGCCGGCTCCAGTCC
TTGTGGCGCTGGCCCTATTGAGAGCGGGATGAAGTACGAGGACGCCAT
CCAGTTCATCCGCCAGAACGCCGGAGCCATCAACAGCAAGCAGCTC
ACCTACCTGGAGAAATACCGGCCAACAGAGGGCTGCCGTTCAAAGACC
CACACACGCACAAGACCCGGTGCCTGCGTTATGTAGCTCAGGACCTTGGC
TGGGCCTGGTCGTATGTAGGTCAAGGACCTGGCTGGACCTGGAGGCC
TGCCCAGCCCTGCTCTGCCAGCCCAGCAGGGCTCCAGGCCTGGCTG
GCCAACATGCCCTTCCCTCCCGACACCTCCGTGCACTTGTGTCCGA
GGAGCGAGGAGGCCCTGGGCCCTGGTGGCCTCTGGGCCCTTCTCCT
GTCTCCGCCACTCCCTCTGGCGGCGTGGCGTGGCTCTGTCTCTGA
GGTGGGTGGCGCCCTCTGCCCGCCCCCTCCACACCAGCCAGGCTGG
TCTCCTCTAGCCTGTTGTGGGTGGGGTATATTTGTAACCACT
GGGCCCGAGCCCTCTTGCGACCCCTTGTCCCTGACCTGTTCTCGGC
ACCTTAAATTATTAGACCCGGGCAGTCAGGTGCTCCGGACACCCGAA
GGCAATAAAACAGGAGCCGTGAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAGGGCGGCCGN

AMINO ACID SEQUENCE:

MARMNRPAPVEVSYKHMRFILTHNPTNATLSTFIEDLKKYGATTVVRVCEVTYDKT
PLEKDGITVVDWPFDDGAPPPGKVVEDWLSQLVAKAFCEAPGSCVAVHCVAGLGRAP
VLVALALIESGMKYEDAIQFIRQKRRGAINSQQLTYLEKYRPKQRLRFKDPTHKT
RCCVM

2/15

FIG. 2

DNA SEQUENCE:

GTCGACCCACCGTCCGGCGGCTCCTCTACACAGGAAGACAGCCTGTAACCATGC
CGACGAGGTCTGCCAGGCCTCTATCTGGAGACCAGGACATGGCTAACAAACCGCC
GGGAGCTCGCCGCCTGGGCATCACGCACGTCTCAATGCCTCACACAGCCGGTGG
CGAGGCACGCCGGAGGCCTATGAGGGCTGGCATCCGCTACCTGGGTGTTGAGGC
CCACGACTGCCAGCCTTGACATGAGCATCCACTCCAGACGGCTGCCGACTTCA
TCCACCGGGCGCTGAGCCAGCCAGGAGGGAAAGATCCTGGTGCATTGTGCTGTGGC
GTGAGCCGATCCGCCACCCCTGGTACTGGCCTACCTCATGCTGTACCAACCACCTAC
CCTCGTGGAGGCCATCAAGAAAGTCAAAGACCACCGAGGAGAGGCCGAGCCCCAGG
CCACTGTCACTCTTGTGGGAGGGACGGGAGTGGAGTGGCAGTGTGGTGGAT
GGGCACCCAGGAAGGGTTGACCAGGAAGGAGGCAGCTAGGCTGTAGATGGAAGAT
GGTCCTGGGATTCGAACACCGCTGGGATCTGGCCAGGGTGCTCCCTGGGATTACA
GTCCCTTCCCCTCTTGTGCCAAGTGTTCCTCTCCCTCACCAAAAACAAAAA
AGGGCCATCTCTGCCCTGCACTTGTGCAGAAAGTCAGGGATACGGCAAGCATGA
ATGCAATGGTAGAGTTGTGAAACCCCTAGCATAGAGACAGACAGCGAAGAGA
TGGTGTGAAAGCTTGCAGAACAGACAGAGAACCCACAGACTTCCACTCCAAG
CACAGGAGGGAGGTAGCTAGCGTGTGAGGGTTGGCACTAGGCCACGGCTGCTGCTT
GGGCCAAAAACATACAGAGGTGCATGGCTGGCAGTCTGAAATTGTCACTCGCTTA
CTGGATCCAAGCGTCTCGAGGATAATAAGATCATGAAAAAAAAAAAAAAGG
GCGGCCGC

AMINO ACID SEQUENCE:

VDPRVRRLLYTGKTACNHADEVWPGLYLGQDMANNRRELRLGITHVLNASHSRW
RGTPEAYEGLGIRYLGVVEAHDSAFDMSIHFQTAADFIHRLSQPGGKILVHCAVG
VSRSATLVLAYLMLYHHLTLVEAIKKVKDHRGAEAPQATVTLCGRGRGVRLGSVVD
GHPGRVDQGRRQLGCRWKMVLGFHRWLARVLPGIHSPEPSLCPSVSLSPSPKTK
RAISAPALCAESQGYGKHECNGVELCETPSIETDSEEMV

3/15

FIG. 3

DNA SEQUENCE:

TNGGATCGAMCNSCGTCCGGCGGCCCGCGCTGCTGGAGGCCGGCCTGGCGCG
GGTGCTCTTCTACCCGACGCTGCTCTACACCCCTGTTCCGCAGGAAGGTGCCGGGT
CGGGCGCACCGGGACTGGTACCACCGCATCGACCCCCACCGTGCTGCTGGCGCGC
TGCCGTTGCCGAAGCTTGACGCCAGCTGGTACAGGACGAGAACGTGCGCGGGG
TGATCACCAGAACGAGGAGTACGAGACGAGGTTCTGTGCAACTCTTCACAGGA
GTGGAAGAGACTAGGAGTCGAGCAGCTGCGGCTCAGCACAGTAGACATGACTGGG
ATCCCCACCTGGACAACCTCCAGAAGGGAGTCCAATTGCTCTCAAGTACCACT
CGCTGGGCCAGTGTGTTACGTGCATTGTAAGGCTGGCGCTCCAGGAGTGCCAC
TATGGTGGCAGCATAACCTGATTCAAGGTTGCACAAATGGGAGTCCAGAGGAGGCTG
NNNGAGCCATGCCCAAGATCCGGTCATACATCCACATCAGGCCTGGCCAGCTT
GGATGTTCTAAAGAGTCCACAAAGCAGATTACTGCACSGGCMACAAAGGATGG
GACTTTGKCATTCAAAGACATGATGTATGGGATTAGAAAGAACTCAAGACAC
TCCTGCTTGATAACAGAACAAAAGAGCTTAACAGGACCAACAGGGCTTAAGCCC
GACTTGACGTAACAGAAATGTGCCAATAGGTAATAGGTAATTCTTCTCTGA
CTTGTGTTCTNAAATGGCACTGTTGAANNANTNTNNCTC

AMINO ACID SEQUENCE:

XDRXXVRAAPRCWRPAWRGCSSTRRCSTPCSAGR CRVGR GTGT TASTPPCCWAR
CRCGSLTRQLVQDENVRGVITMNEEYETRFLCNSSQEWKRLGVEQLRLSTVDMTG
IPTLDNLQKGVQFALKYQSLGQC VYVHCKAGR SRSATMVAAYLIQVAQM GVQRRL
XE PSPKIRVIHPHQAWPAWMFLKSSTKQITAXXTKDGT FXISKT

4/15

FIG. 4-1

ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
version 2.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)
> AchrB003g03cons - Vector Check 1315 aa vs.
> Genbank U48296 - Human protein tyrosine phosphatase 2200 aa
scoring matrix: pam120.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
38.7% identity; Global alignment score: 49

```

          10      20      30      40
inputs -----GTCGACC---CACG---CGTCCG-TGGGTTTCTTTTAATTATCCAAACAGT
          . . . : ; : . . . . : . . . : . . . . . . . . . . . .
          CGGGATTACTGCCAGGCACAGCACGACCTCTATGCAGACAAGTG-AACTGTAGAAACTGA
          10      20      30      40      50

          50      60      70
inputs GGGCAGCT--TCCT-----CCCCCA-----CACCCAAGTATT-----
          . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
          TTACTGCTCCACCAAGAACAGCCCCATAAGAGTGGTTATCCTGGACACAGAAGTGTGAAT
          60      70      80      90      100     110

          80      90      100     110
inputs TG-----CACAATA-TTTGTGC--GGGGTATGG---GGGTGGGTTTT---AAATC---
          : . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
          TGAAATCCACAGAGCATTTACAAGAGTTCTGACCTGGATGGGTAAACCTCAGTGCACT
          120     130     140     150     160     170

          120     130     140     150     160     170
inputs TCGTTCTCTTGGACA---AGCACAGGGATCTCGTTCTCCT-CAT-TTTTGCCCCGTG
          : . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
          TCTTTCTGTTGGCCTCAGTATTACTGGATTGAAGAATTGCTGCTTCTGTTAGGAGGTT
          180     190     200     210     220     230

          180     190     200
inputs GTGGGGACTTCTCAGGTCGTG-----TC---CCCA--GC-CT-----TCT-----
          . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
          CATTTCACTTATCATTACTACAACCTCATACTCAAAGCACTGAGAATTCAAGTGGAGT
          240     250     260     270     280     290

          210     220
inputs -----CTGCAGTCCCTT--CTGCC---CTG-----
          : . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
          ATATTGAAGTAGACTTCAGTTCTTGCATATTCTGTATTCAATTAAAAATTATTT
          300     310     320     330     340     350

          230     240     250     260     270
inputs CCGGGCCC-GTCGGGAG-----GC-----GCCATGGCTCGGATGAACCGCCGGCCCG
          : . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
          CATAACCCTATTGAGTGTAACTAAATAACATGGCTCGAATGAACCGCCAGCTCCT
          360     370     380     390     400     410

          280     290     300     310     320     330
inputs GTGGAGGTGAGCTACAAACACATGCGCTTCTCATCACCCACAACCCACCAACGCCACG
          : . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
          GTGGAAGTCACATACAAGAACATGAGATTCTTATTACACACAATCCAACCAATGCGACC
          420     430     440     450     460     470

          340     350     360     370     380     390
inputs CTCAGCACCTTCATTGAGGACCTGAAGAAGTACGGGGTACCAACTGTGGTGCCTGTGTG
          SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

```

5/15

FIG. 4-2

6/15

FIG. 4-3

850 860 870
 inputs -----C---TCTGCCCA-----GCCAGCAGGGGCTCCAGGC-----
 : : : : : : : : : : : :
 TTGGGTTACAGTCACCTATTGGATACTTGGCAAAAGATTCTGCTGTCAGCATATAAA
 1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130

880 890
 inputs -----CTTGGC-----TGGCC-----CCACATC--GC-----
 : : : : : : : :
 ATGTGCTTGTCAATTGACCTTCCCCAAATCATGCAGTATTGAGTTATGAC
 1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190

900
 inputs -----CTTTTCCC-----TC-----
 : : : : :
 TTGTTAAATCTATTCCCATGCCAGAACATCTTATCAATAAGAAATTAGGAAGATTAG
 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250

910 920 930
 inputs -----CCCGACAC-----CT-----CCGTGCACTTGTG---TCCG
 : : : : :
 GTGCCAAAATACCCAGCACAAACTTGTATTTTAGTACCATACAGAAGTAAAATCCC
 1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 1310

940 950
 inputs AGGAGCGAGGAGC-----CCCTCGGGC-----CCTGGT-----
 : : : : :
 AGGAACATATGAACACTAGACCTATGTGGTTATTCCCTCAATCATTCAAACATTGAAA
 1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 1370

960 970 980 990
 inputs ---GGCCT-C-TGG-----GCCCTTCTCCT-----GTCTCCGCCACTC---CC
 : : : : : : :
 GTAGGGCCTACATGGTTATTGCCTGCTCACTTATGTTACATCTCCACATTCAACC
 1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 1430

1000 1010 1020 1030
 inputs TCTG-GCGGC-----GCT-GGCCGTGG-----CTCTGTCTCTGAGG
 . : : : : : :
 AATATACGTCAGGTTGCTAACCATGATTTTTTTTACCAAGTCTACAGTGA
 1440 1450 1460 1470 1480 1490

1040 1050
 inputs TGGGT---CGGGCG-CC-----CTC-----TGC-----CCGCC-----
 : : : : : :
 TTATTTACGTTGTTCCATGTATCTCACTTGTGCTGTATTAAAAAAACCTCCATTGAA
 1500 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550

1060 1070
 inputs ----CCTC-----C----CACA---C-----CAG-----CCAGGC---
 : : : : : :
 AAATCTACGTTGACAGAACATGTCTTAATGTCTTCAGACAAAAAGCCTTACATT
 1560 1570 1580 1590 1600 1610

1080 1090 1100
 inputs -----TGGTCTC-CTCTA-----GCCTGTTGTTGTG-GGGT

7/15

FIG. 4-4

:: : : : :::::
AATTTAATGTTGCACCTGAGGTGCAACTTAACAGGGAGGGCCTGAGAAAAGAAATGGGA
 1620 1630 1640 1650 1660 1670

 1110 1120 1130
inputs GGGGG-----TATATT-----GTAACCA---CTGG-GCCCCCA-----
 ::::: ::::::: ::::::: ::::::: :: : :: ::
GGGGGCTATTAATTATTTAGCAAAATGTTGCCTTGCTGTGCAAACATGTAGAAT
 1680 1690 1700 1710 1720 1730

 1140
inputs --GCC-----CT-----C
 :: : :: :
ATGCTCTTAATCTAGTAAAATATTTTAAAAGGTAGAGATGCTTGTTATTGTAATC
 1740 1750 1760 1770 1780 1790

 1150 1160 1170
inputs TTTTGCACCC-----CTTGTCTGA---CCTGTTCT---CGG-----CACC
 ::::: .::: :::::: : . : : .::: : .: :
ATAAAACTTCCTGAAATTCTTGTATTTTCCCATACTTATCAGAAGTGTGTTACCAAC
 1800 1810 1820 1830 1840 1850

 1180 1190
inputs TTAAAATTA-TTAGA-----CC--CC-----
 ::::::: ::::: ::::: :: :
TTATTTTGTGAAAGTGTGATTTTTCTTCCAACCTCTTGCAAAAAAAGA
 1860 1870 1880 1890 1900 1910

 1200 1210
inputs ---GGG-----GCAG---TCAG-----GTGCT--
 :: : :: : :: : : :
AATGGGTTCTGCTAATGAATTGAGCAGAGATCTAATATTTATATGCCTTTGAGCTGT
 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970

inputs -----CCGGACA-----
 : : :::
GTAAGTTAATTTGATACCTTGACAATTGTTATTATGTAATTGATAAAATGGTGTGATG
 1980 1990 2000 2010 2020 2030

 1220 1230 1240
inputs -----C--CCGAAGGCAATAA--AACAGGAG-----CC
 : : :: : . . . : . . . : : : : :
TGTATTAATGTTAGTCACCATATATTATACTGTCTGGGATGTGTGGTTATAGTTCT
 2040 2050 2060 2070 2080 2090

 1250 1260 1270 1280
inputs GTGAAAAAAAAAAAAAA-----AAAAA
 ::::::: :: : . . . : . . . : . . . : . . :
GTGGGAGAAATAATTGTCAGTGTACCCAGCTTGTAAAAACTTAGTGCAGAGCTGAA
 2100 2110 2120 2130 2140 2150

 1290 1300 1310
inputs AAAAAAAAAAAAAAGGGCG-GC-----CGN-----
 : . . . : . . : . . : . . : . . : . . :
ACATCTAAATAATAATGACATGCATTATCATCATTGAAA
 2160 2170 2180 2190 2200

8/15

5
FIG.

ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
version 2.00Please cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)

>PTPCAA1

> fchrb003q03

scoring matrix: pam120.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
78.6% identity; Global alignment score: 776

173 aa

inputs	MARMNR PAPVEVTYKNNMRFILITHNPTNATLNKFIEELKKYGVTTIVRVEATYDTTLVEK ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: MARMNR PAPVEVSYKHMRFILITHNPTNATLSTFIELDLKKYGATTIVVRCEVTVYDKTPLEK	10	20	30	40	50	60
inputs	EGIHVLWDWPFDGAPPNSQIQVDDWLSLVKIKFREEPGCCIAVHCVAGLGRAPVVALALI ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: DIGITVVWDWPFDGAPPKGKVVEDWLSLVKAKFCCEAPGSCVAVHCVAGLGRAPVVALALI	70	80	90	100	110	120
inputs	130	140	150	160	170		
inputs	EGGMKYEDAVQFIRQKRRGAFTNSKQLLYEKYRPKMRFLRFKDSNGHRRNNCCIQ ::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ::::: ESGMKYEDAIQFIRQKRRGAINSQQLTYLEKYPKQRRLRFKDPTHKTRCCVM	130	140	150	160	170	

9/15

FIG. 6

ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
 version 2.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)
 > b037d02 prot 263 aa vs.
 > SwissProt P51452 - DUAL SPECIFICITY PROTEIN PHO 185 aa
 scoring matrix: pam120.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
 22.5% identity, Global alignment score: 205

10	20	30	40		
inputs ---VDPRVRRL--LYTGKTAC---	-NHA-DEVWPGLYLGQDMANNRRELRLGITHVL				
.
MSGSFELSVQDLNDLLSDGSGCYSLPSQPCNEVTPRIYVGNASVAQDIPKLQKLGITHVL					
10	20	30	40	50	60
50 60 70 80 90 100					
inputs NASHSRW----	RGTPEAYEGLGIRYLGV	EAHDSPAFDMSIHFQTAADF	IHRALSQPGGKI		
:
NAAEGRSFMHVNNTNANFYKD	SGCITYLG	KANDTQE	FNL SAYFERAADF	IDQALAQKNGRV	
70	80	90	100	110	120
110 120 130 140 150 160					
inputs LVHCAVGVSRSATLVLAYLMLYHH	LVEAIKKVKDHRGEAEPQATVT	-LCG-RGRGVRL			
:
LVHCREGYSRSP	TLVIAYLMMRQKMDVKSALSIV	RQNREIGPNDGFLAQLCQLNDRLAKE			
130	140	150	160	170	180
170 180 190 200 210 220					
inputs GSVVDGH	PGRVDQGRRQLGCRWKMVLGF	FEHRWDLARVLPGIHSPF	PSLCPSVSLS	SPSPKT	
:
GKLKP-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
230 240 250 260					
inputs KRAISAPALCAESQGYGKHECNGVELCETPSIETDSEEMV	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

10/15

FIG. 7

```
ALIGN calculates a global alignment of two sequences
  version 2.0uPlease cite: Myers and Miller, CABIOS (1989)
> Genbank 1657672 | 268315 Caenorhabditis elegans    150 aa vs.
> Achrb067c02.aa                                202 aa
scoring matrix: pam120.mat, gap penalties: -12/-4
24.0% identity;      Global alignment score: -63
```

inputs -----MPFRSMKDEL
 ..:.:. .:
 VRAATALLEAGLARVLFYPTLLYTLFRGKVPGRAHARDWYHRIDPTVLLGALPLRSLTRQL
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 20 30 40 50 60 70
 inputs IQKENVGGVVCCTEEFELKAAMNAMREVDWKNEGVEFFAVPMKDFTGTAPRAEINEAVEF
 .: : : . .: . .: . .: . .: . .: . .: . .: . .: . .: . .: . .: .
 VQDENVRGVITMNEEYETRFLCNSSQE--WKRLGVEQLRLSTVDMTGIPTLDNLQKGVQF
 70 80 90 100 110
 80 90 100 110 120 130
 inputs IESVASKGKTVYVHCKAGRTRSATVATCYLMKSRNWMSNVWEFLKDKRHQVLLRNAHWR
 : . .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .: .
 ALKYQSLGQCVCYVHCKAGRRSRSATMVAAYLIQVHKWSPEEVRAIAKIRSYIHIRPGQLD
 120 130 140 150 160 170
 140 150
 inputs TVNEYRRFLDSNSSSTG----SSN
 .: .: .: .: .: .: .:
 VLKEFHKOITARATKDGTIVISKT
 180 190 200

11/15

FIG. 8

Quantitative Results of cDNA Array		C2C12 - CSAPTP - 1 Pooled	
Genes	Density	Genes	Density
C2C12 Control		Normalized to GAPDH	
GAPDH	654	GAPDH	1.00
PLA2	681	PLA2	1.04
L1CAM	584	L1CAM	0.89
CD27	535	CD27	0.82
Caspase	780	Caspase	1.22
Thymosin	847	Thymosin	1.29
Hox7	494	Hox7	0.76
DB - 1	2255	DB - 1	3.45
			522
			1068
			1171
			737
			738
			1920
			1551
			911
			0.69
			0.69
			1.80
			1.45
			0.85
			0.49

12/15

FIG. 9-1

tgt	tcc	gct	cag	gca	gag	tcc	tgc	ccc	tgc	acc	cac	tcc	ccc	att	ccc	48
Cys	Ser	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu	Ser	Cys	Pro	Cys	Thr	His	Ser	Pro	Ile	Pro	
1								10								15
ggc	ccc	agg	cca	tgc	ccc	agg	atg	gac	tca	ctg	cag	aag	gac	ctc	96	
Gly	Pro	Arg	Pro	Cys	Pro	Arg	Met	Asp	Ser	Leu	Gln	Lys	Gln	Asp	Leu	
								25								30
cgg	agg	ccc	aag	atc	cat	ggg	gca	gtc	cag	gca	tct	ccc	tac	cag	cgg	144
Arg	Arg	Pro	Lys	Ile	His	Gly	Ala	Val	Gln	Ala	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Gln	Pro	
								40								45
ccc	aca	ttg	gct	tgc	ctg	cag	cgc	ttg	ctg	gtc	cgt	cag	gct	gcc	192	
Pro	Thr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Leu	Gln	Arg	Leu	Leu	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Ala	
								50								60
aca	ctg	aac	cat	atc	gat	gag	gtc	tgg	ccc	agg	ctc	ttc	ctg	gga	gat	240
Thr	Leu	Asn	His	Ile	Asp	Glu	Val	Trp	Pro	Ser	Leu	Phe	Leu	Gly	Asp	
								65								70
gcg	tac	gca	gcc	cgg	gac	aag	agc	aag	ctg	atc	cag	ctg	gga	atc	acc	288
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Arg	Asp	Lys	Ser	Lys	Leu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ile	Thr	
								85								90
cac	gtt	gtt	aat	gcc	gct	gca	ggc	aag	ttc	cag	gtg	gac	aca	ggt	gcc	336
His	Val	Val	Asn	Ala	Ala	Ala	Gly	Lys	Phe	Gln	Val	Asp	Thr	Gly	Ala	
								100								110

13/15

FIG. 9-2

aaa	tac	cgt	gga	atg	tcc	ctg	gag	tac	tat	ggc	att	gag	gcg	gac	384	
Lys	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Met	Ser	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Ile	Glu	Ala	Asp	
															115	
															120	
															125	
gac	aac	ccc	ttc	tgc	ctc	agt	gtc	tac	ttt	ctg	cct	gtt	gct	cga	432	
Asp	Asn	Pro	Phe	Phe	Asp	Leu	Ser	Val	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Pro	Val	Ala	Arg	
															130	
															135	
tac	atc	cga	gct	gcc	ctc	agt	gtt	ccc	caa	ggc	cgc	gtg	ctg	gta	cac	480
Tyr	Ile	Arg	Ala	Ala	Ieu	Ser	Val	Pro	Gln	Gly	Arg	Val	Leu	Val	His	
															145	
															150	
															155	
tgt	gcc	atg	ggg	gta	agg	cgc	tct	gcc	aca	ctt	gtc	ctg	gcc	ttc	ctc	528
Cys	Ala	Met	Gly	Val	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Ala	Phe	Leu		
															165	
															170	
															175	
atg	atc	tat	gag	aac	atg	acc	ctg	gta	gag	gcc	atc	cag	gtg	cag	576	
Met	Ile	Tyr	Glu	Asn	Met	Thr	Leu	Val	Glu	Ala	Ile	Gln	Thr	Val	Gln	
															180	
															185	
															190	
gcc	cac	cgc	aat	atc	tgc	cct	aac	tca	ggc	ttc	ctc	cg	ctc	cag	624	
Ala	His	Arg	Asn	Ile	Cys	Pro	Asn	Ser	Gly	Phe	Leu	Arg	Gln	Leu	Gln	
															195	
															200	
															205	
gtt	ctg	gac	aac	cga	ctg	ggg	gac	acc	ggg	cg	ttc	tgt	tct	ggca	673	
val	Leu	Asp	Asn	Arg	Ieu	Gly	Arg	Asp	Thr	Gly	Arg	Phe				
															210	
															215	
															220	

14/15

FIG. 9-3

ggcaggccagg atccctgacc cttggcccaa ccccacccagg ctggccctgg gaacagcagg 733
ctctgttt tcttagtgacc ctcagatgtt aacagcaagt gggggcttagt gcagaggcag 793
ggatagctgg gtggtgacct ctttagcggtt ggattccct gacccaattc agagatctt 853
tatgcaaaag ttagttcagt ccatttcata taataaaata ttcatnngtc ataaaaaaa 913
aaaaaaaaag gcgcc 928

15/15

FIG. 10

GAP of: FrGcgManager_77_MOASSfTL_ check: 6769 from: 1 to: 221

csaptpro (analysis only) - Import - complete

to: FrGcgManager_77_NOAOmptrsU check: 3219 from: 1 to: 185

P51452 in SwissProt

Symbol comparison table: /prod/ddm/seqanal/BLAST/matrix/aa/BLOSUM62
CompCheck: 1102

Matrix made by matblas from blosum62.iji

Gap Weight: 12 Average Match: 2.778
Length Weight: 4 Average Mismatch: -2.248

Quality: 284 Length: 225
Ratio: 1.535 Gaps: 3
Percent Similarity: 50.276 Percent Identity: 41.989

```
Match display thresholds for the alignment(s):
| = IDENTITY
: = 2
. = 1
```

FrGcgManager 77 MOASSfTL_x FrGcgManager 77 NOA0mprsu

1 CSAQAESCPCTHSPIPGPRPCPRMDSLQKQDLRRPKIHGAVQASPYQPPT 50
1 | . : |
1 MSGSFELSVQDLND 14

51 LASLQRLLWVRQAATLNHIDEVWPSLFLGDAYAARDKSJKLIQLGITHVNVN 100
| | : . | || | : ..|. | . | || .||| | . |
15 LLSDGSGCYSLPSQPCN...EVTPRIYVGNAVASVAQDIPKLQKLGITHVLN 61

101 AAAGK..FQVDTGAKFYRGMSLEYYGIEADDNPFFDLSVYFLPVARYIRA 148
| | : | . | | | : : | |||. | . | | | | | : |
62 AAEGRSFMHVNTNANFYKDSGITYLGIKANDTQEFLNSAYFERAADFIDQ 111

149 ALSVPQGRVLVHCAMGVRSATLVLAFMLIYENMTLVEAIQTVQAHHRNIC 198
| | . | | | | | | | | | | : | : | . | : | . | . | |
112 ALAQKNGRVLVHCREGYSRSPTLVIAYLMMRQKMDVKSAALSIVRQNREIG 161

199 PNSGFLRQLQVLDNRGLGRDTGRF.. 221
| | | | | | .. | : | : |
162 PNDGFLAOLCOLNDRLAKE.GKLKP 185

- 1 -

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Millennium Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

5 · 1200· NOVEL PROTEIN PHOSPHATASE MOLECULES AND USES THEREFOR

· 1300· MNI-051CFPC

· 1400·

10 · 1410·

· 1500· USSN 09/164,193

· 1510· 1996-09-30

15 · 1520· USSN 09/163,883

· 1530· 1998-09-30

· 1600· 12

20 · 1700· PatentIn Ver. 2.0

· 210· 1

· 211· 1315

· 212· DNA

25 · 2210· Homo sapiens

· 2220·

· 2221· CDS

· 2222· (249)..(767)

30 · 2400· 1

gttgtaccacac gctttccgtgg gttttctttt ttaattttcc aaacagtgaa cagtttcata 60

35 · 2500· 1

ccccacacaccc aatgtatttgc acaatatttg tgggggtat ggggtgggt ttttaaatct 120

cgttttctttt ggacaaggcac agggatctcg ttctctcat tttttggggg tgggtggga 180

ctt cttaggt cgtgtccccca gccttctctq cagtcccttc taccctggcg gacccgtcg 240

40 · 2600· 1

ggggggcc atg gct cgg atg aac cgc ccc ccc gtg gag gtg agc tac 290

Met Ala Arg Met Asn Arg Pro Ala Pro Val Glu Val Ser Tyr

1 5 10

45 · 2700· 1

aaa cac atg cgc ttc ctc atc acc cac aac ccc acc aac gcc acg ttc 338

Lys His Met Arg Phe Leu Ile Thr His Asn Pro Thr Asn Ala Thr Leu

15 20 25 30

50 · 2800· 1

aga acc ttc att gag gac ctg aag aag tac ggg gct acc act gtg gtg 386

Ser Thr Phe Ile Glu Asp Leu Lys Tyr Gly Ala Thr Thr Val Val

35 40 45

55 · 2900· 1

cgt gtg tgt gaa gtg acc tat gag aaa acg ccc ctg gag aag gat ggc 434
Arg Val Cys Glu Val Thr Tyr Asp Lys Thr Pro Leu Glu Lys Asp Gly

50 55 60

atc acc gtt gtg gag tgg ccc ttt gag gat ggg ggg ccc ccc ggc 452
Ile Thr Val Val Asp Trp Pro Phe Asp Asp Gly Ala Pro Pro Gly

65 70 75

- 2 -

- 3 -

Cys Glu Val Thr Tyr Asp Lys Thr Pro Leu Glu Lys Asp Gly Ile Thr
 50 55 60

5 Val Val Asp Trp Pro Phe Asp Asp Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Gly Lys Val
 65 70 75 80

Val Glu Asp Trp Leu Ser Leu Val Lys Ala Lys Phe Cys Glu Ala Pro
 85 90 95

10 Gly Ser Cys Val Ala Val His Cys Val Ala Gly Leu Gly Arg Ala Pro
 100 105 110

Val Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Leu Ile Glu Ser Gly Met Lys Tyr Glu Asp
 15 115 120 125

Ala Ile Gln Phe Ile Arg Gln Lys Arg Arg Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Lys
 130 135 140

20 Gin Leu Thr Tyr Leu Glu Lys Tyr Arg Pro Lys Gin Arg Leu Arg Phe
 145 150 155 160

Lys Asp Pro His Thr His Lys Thr Arg Cys Cys Val Met
 165 170

25

<210> 3
<211> 519
<212> DNA
30 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(519)

35 <400> 3
atg gct cgg atg aac cgc ccg gcc ccg gtg gag gtg agc tac aaa cac 48
Met Ala Arg Met Asn Arg Pro Ala Pro Val Glu Val Ser Tyr Lys His
1 5 10 15

40 atg cgc ttc ctc atc acc cat aac ccc acc aac gcc aag ctg agc acc 96
Met Arg Phe Leu Ile Thr His Asn Pro Thr Asn Ala Thr Leu Ser Thr
20 25 30

45 ttc att gag gac ctg aag aag tac ggg gct acc act gtt gtg cgt gtg 144
Phe Ile Glu Asp Leu Lys Tyr Gly Ala Thr Thr Val Val Arg Val
35 40 45

50 tgt gaa gtg acc tat gag aaa acg ccg ctg gag aag gat ggc atc acc 192
Cys Glu Val Thr Tyr Asp Lys Thr Pro Leu Glu Lys Asp Gly Ile Thr
50 55 60

55 gtt gtg gac tgg ccg ttt gac gat ggg gct ccc ccg ccc ggc aag gta 240
Val Val Asp Trp Pro Phe Asp Asp Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Gly Lys Val
65 70 75 80

gtg gaa gac tgg ctg agc ctg gtg aag gcc aag ttc tgt gag gcc ccc 288
Val Glu Asp Trp Leu Ser Leu Val Lys Ala Lys Phe Cys Glu Ala Pro
85 90 95

- 4 -

gac aat tac atg aca gtc ctc ttt atg ggg aac atc aac gaa atc ccc 346
 Gly Ser Cys Val Ala Val His Cys Val Aln Gly Leu Arg Arg Ile
 100 105 110

5 gtc ctt gtc gca ctc gtc gtc att aag agt ggg atc aac gaa atc ccc 384
 Val Leu Val Ala Leu Aln Ile Glu Ser Gly Met Lys Tyr Glu Asp
 115 120 125

10 gcc atc cag ttc atc cgc cgg aag aac ccc ccc aac atc aac aac 432
 Ala Ile Cln Phe Ile Arg Gin Lys Arg Arg Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Lys
 130 135 140

15 cag ctc acc tac atg ggg aaa tac cgg ccc aas caa aag atc ctc ttc 480
 Glu Leu Thr Tyr Leu Glu Lys Tyr Arg Pro Lys Gln Arg Leu Arg Phe
 145 150 155 160

20 aat aat cca cat aac aac aac cgg tgc tgc gtt atg 512
 Lys Asp Pro His Thr His Lys Thr Arg Cys Cys Val Met
 165 170

<210> 4
 <211> 1016
 <212> DNA
 25 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (1)..(789)

30 <400> 4
 gtc gac cca cgc gtc cgg cgg ctc atc aca ggc aag aca gcc tgt 48
 Val Asp Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Leu Leu Tyr Thr Gly Lys Thr Ala Cys
 1 5 10 15

35 aac cat gcc gac gag gtc tgg cca ggc ctc tat ctc gga gac cag gac 96
 Asn His Ala Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Gln Asp
 20 25 30

40 atg gct aac aac cgc cgg gag ctt ccc cgc ctg ggc atc aac gac 144
 Met Ala Asn Asn Arg Arg Glu Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Ile Thr His Val
 35 40 45

45 ctc aat gcc tca cac aac cgg tgg cga ggc arg sec gag gac tat gag 192
 Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Trp Arg Gly Thr Pro Glu Ala Tyr Glu
 50 55 60

50 ggg ctg ggc atc cgc tac ctg ggt gtt gag gac sac gac tcc cca gcc 240
 Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala
 65 70 75 80

55 ttt gag atg aac atc cac ttc cag aac gct gcc sac ttc atc cac cgg 288
 Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Gln Thr Ala Ala Asp Phe Ile His Arg
 85 90 95

60 gcg ctg aac caq cca gca ggg aac atc ctg gtg sat tat gct gtg ggc 336
 Ala Leu Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly
 100 105 110

- 5 -

	gtg	agc	cga	tcc	gcc	acc	ctg	gta	ctg	gcc	tac	ctc	atg	ctg	tac	cac	384
	Val	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Thr	Ley	Val	Ley	Ala	Tyr	Ley	Met	Leu	Tyr	His	
	115				120					125							
5	cac	ctt	acc	ctc	gtg	gag	gcc	atc	aag	aaa	gtc	aaa	gac	cac	cga	gga	432
	His	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Glu	Ala	Ile	Lys	Lys	Val	Lys	Asp	His	Arg	Gly	
	130				135					140							
10	gag	gcc	gag	ccc	cag	gcc	act	gtc	act	ctt	tgt	ggg	agg	gga	cgg	gga	480
	Glu	Ala	Glu	Pro	Gln	Ala	Thr	Val	Thr	Leu	Cys	Gly	Arg	Gly	Arg	Gly	
	145				150					155			160				
15	gtg	agg	ttg	gqc	agt	gtg	gtg	gat	ggg	cac	cca	gga	agg	gtt	gac	cag	528
	Val	Arg	Leu	Gly	Ser	Val	Val	Asp	Gly	His	Pro	Gly	Arg	Val	Asp	Gln	
	165				170					175							
20	gga	agg	agg	cag	cta	ggc	tgt	aga	tgg	aag	atg	gtc	ctg	gga	ttc	gaa	576
	Gly	Arg	Arg	Gln	Leu	Gly	Cys	Arg	Trp	Lys	Met	Val	Leu	Gly	Phe	Glu	
	180				185					190							
25	cac	cgc	tgg	gat	ctg	gcc	agg	gtg	ctc	ctt	ggg	att	cac	agt	ccc	ttc	624
	His	Arg	Trp	Asp	Leu	Ala	Arg	Val	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ile	His	Ser	Pro	Phe	
	195				200					205							
30	ccc	tct	ttg	tyc	cca	agt	gtt	tcc	ctc	tct	ccc	tca	cca	aaa	aca	aaa	672
	Pro	Ser	Leu	Cys	Pro	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Ser	Pro	Lys	Thr	Lys	
	210				215					220							
35	agg	gcc	atc	tct	gcc	cct	gca	ctt	tgt	gca	gaa	agt	cag	gga	tac	ggc	720
	Arg	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ala	Leu	Cys	Ala	Glu	Ser	Gln	Gly	Tyr	Gly	
	225				230					235			240				
40	aag	cat	gaa	tgc	aat	ggt	gta	gag	ttg	tgt	gaa	acc	cct	agc	ata	gag	768
	Lys	His	Glu	Cys	Asn	Gly	Val	Glu	Leu	Cys	Gly	Thr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Glu	
	35				245					250			255				
45	aca	gac	agc	gaa	gag	atg	gtg	tgaaaagctt	gcagaaccag	acagagaacc							819
	Thr	Asp	Ser	Glu	Glu	Met	Val										
		260															
50	ccacagactt	tcactccaa	gcacaggagg	aggttagctag	cggtgtgaggg	ttggcactag											879
	ccccacggct	gtgtgttggg	ccaaaaaacat	acagaggtgc	atggctggca	gtcttgaaat											939
55	tgtcactcgc	ttactggatc	caagcgtctc	gaggataaaat	aaagatcatg	aaaaaaaaaa											999
	aaaaaaaaggc	cgccgcg															1016
	<210>	5															
	<211>	263															
	<212>	PRT															
	<213>	Homo sapiens															
	Val	Asp	Pro	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Lys	Thr	Ala	Cys	
	1				5					10			15				

- 6 -

Asn His Ala Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Glu Asp
 25 26 27 28 29 30

Met Ala Arg Asn Arg Arg Glu Leu Arg Arg Ile Tyr Ile Thr His Val
 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13

Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Thr Arg Gly Thr Pro Leu Ala Tyr Glu
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23

10 Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala
 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80

Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Gln Thr Ala Ala Asp Phe Ile His Arg
 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92

15 Ala Leu Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly
 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110

Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Tyr Leu Met Leu Tyr His
 20 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125

His Leu Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Lys Lys Val Lys Asp His Asp Gly
 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140

25 Glu Ala Glu Pro Gln Ala Thr Val Thr Leu Cys Gly Arg Gly Arg Gly
 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160

Val Arg Leu Gly Ser Val Val Asp Gly His Pro Gly Arg Val Asp Gln
 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175

30 Gly Arg Arg Gln Leu Gly Cys Arg Trp Lys Met Val Leu Gly Phe Glu
 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190

His Arg Trp Asp Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro Gly Ile His Ser Pro Phe
 35 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205

Pro Ser Leu Cys Pro Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Pro Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys
 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220

40 Arg Ala Ile Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Cys Ala Glu Ser Gln Gly Tyr Gly
 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240

Lys His Glu Cys Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Cys Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu
 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255

45 Thr Asp Ser Glu Glu Met Val
 260

50 <210> 6
 <211> 789
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

55 <220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (1)..(789)

<400> 6

- 7 -

gtc gac cca cgc gtc cgg ctc ctc tac aca ggc aag aca gcc tgt	48
Val Asp Pro Arg Val Arg Leu Leu Tyr Thr Gly Lys Thr Ala Cys	
1 5 10 15	
 5 aac cat gcc gac gag gt ^r tgg cca ggc ctc tat ctc gga gac cag gac	96
Asn His Ala Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Gly Leu Tyr Leu Gly Asp Gln Asp	
20 25 30	
 10 atg gct aac aac cgc cgg gag ctt cgc cgg ctg ggc atc acg cac gtc	144
Met Ala Asn Asn Arg Arg Glu Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Ile Thr His Val	
35 40 45	
 15 ctc aat gcc tca cac ag ^r cgg tgg cga ggc acg ccc gag gcc tat gag	192
Leu Asn Ala Ser His Ser Arg Trp Arg Gly Thr Pro Glu Ala Tyr Glu	
50 55 60	
 20 ggg ctg ggc atc cgg tac ctg ggt gtt gag gcc ccc gag tcc cca gcc	240
Gly Leu Gly Ile Arg Tyr Leu Gly Val Glu Ala His Asp Ser Pro Ala	
65 70 75 80	
 25 ttt gag atg aac atc ccc ttc cag acg gct gcc gag tcc atc ccc cgg	288
Phe Asp Met Ser Ile His Phe Gin Thr Ala Ala Asp Phe Ile His Arg	
85 90 95	
 30 gcg ctg aac ccc cca gga ggg aag atc ctg gt ^r cat tgt gct gt ^r ggc	336
Ala Leu Ser Gln Pro Gly Gly Lys Ile Leu Val His Cys Ala Val Gly	
100 105 110	
 35 gtg aac ccc tcc gcc acc ctg gta ctg gcc tac ctt atg ctg tac ccc	384
Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Tyr Leu Met Leu Tyr His	
115 120 125	
 40 cac ctt acc ccc gtg gag gcc atc aag aaa gtc aaa gag ccc cgg gga	432
His Leu Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Lys Lys Val Lys Asp His Arg Gly	
130 135 140	
 45 gag gcc gag ccc cag gcc act gtc act ctt tgt egg agg gga cgg gga	480
Glu Ala Glu Pro Gln Ala Thr Val Thr Leu Cys Gly Arg Gly Arg Gly	
145 150 155 160	
 50 gtg agg ttg ggc agt gt ^r gt ^r gat ggg ccc cca gga agg gtt gag cag	528
Val Arg Leu Gly Ser Val Val Asp Gly His Pro Gly Arg Val Asp Gln	
165 170 175	
 55 gga agg agg caa ccc tcc ggg tgt aga tgg aag atg gtc ctg gga tcc gaa	576
Gly Arg Arg Gln Leu Gly Cys Arg Trp Lys Met Val Leu Gly Phe Glu	
180 185 190	
 60 cac cgc tgg gat ctg gcc agg ggg ctc ccc ggg att ccc agt ccc ttc	624
His Arg Trp Asp Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro Gly Ile His Ser Pro Phe	
195 200 205	
 65 ccc tcc ttg tgc cca agt gtt tcc ctc tcc ccc ccc aaa aca aca aca	672
Pro Ser Leu Cys Pro Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Pro Ser Pro Lys Thr Lys	
210 215 220	
 70 agg gcc atc tcc gcc ccc gca ctt tgt gca gaa agt cag gga tac ggc	720
Arg Ala Ile Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Cys Ala Glu Ser Gln Gly Tyr Gly	
225 230 235 240	

- 8 -

aac cat gaa ttt aat ggt gta gag ttg tgt aat aac cat aac atu gag 768
 Lys His Glu Cys Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Tyr Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Glu
 245 250 255

5 aca aac aac aac gat atg gtc 789
 Thr Asp Asp Asp Glu Met Val
 260

10 <210> 7
 <211> 814
 <211> DNA
 <211> Homo sapiens

15 <220>
 <221> CDS
 <221> (1)..(617)

20 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <221> (1)..(3)
 <221> Xaa = any amino acid

25 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <221> (10)..(12)
 <221> Xaa = any amino acid

30 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <221> (13)..(15)
 <221> Xaa = any amino acid

35 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <221> (496)..(498)
 <221> Xaa = any amino acid

40 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <221> (589)..(591)
 <221> Xaa = any amino acid

45 <220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <221> (592)..(594)
 <221> Xaa = any amino acid

50 <410> 7
 tgg gat cga mcn sgc gtc cgg gcg gcc ccg ccc tgg agg ccc gcc 48
 Xaa Asp Arg Xaa Xaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
 1 5 10 15

55 tgg cgc agg tgc tct tct acc cga cgc tgc tct aca ccc tgt tcc gcg 96
 Trp Arg Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
 20 25 30

- 9 -

gga agg tgc cgg gtc ggg cgc acc ggg act ggt acc acc gca tcc acc	144
Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Gly Thr Ala Ser Thr	
35 40 45	
5 cca ccg tgc tgc tgg gcg cgc tgc cgt tgc gga aac ttg aac cgc cag	192
Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Ser Leu Thr Arg Gln	
50 55 60	
10 ctg gta cag gag aac gtg cgc ggg gtg atc acc atg aac gag gag	240
Leu Val Gln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu	
65 70 75 80	
15 tac gag acg agg ttc ctg tgc aac tct tca cag gag tgg aag aga cta	288
Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gln Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu	
85 90 95	
20 gga gtc gag cag ctg cgg ctc aca gta gag atg act ggg atc ccc	336
Gly Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro	
100 105 110	
25 acc ttg gac aac ctc cag aag gya gtc caa ttt gct ctc aag tac cag	384
Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Gly Val Gln Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gln	
115 120 125	
30 tcg ctg ggc cag tgt gtt tac gtg cat tgt aag gct ggg cgc tcc agg	432
Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg	
130 135 140	
35 agt gcc act atg gtg gca gca tac ctg att cag gtt gca caa atg gga	480
Ser Ala Thr Met Val Ala Ala Tyr Leu Ile Gln Val Ala Gln Met Gly	
145 150 155 160	
40 gtc cag agg agg ctg nnn gag cca tcg ccc aag atc cgg gtc ata cat	528
Val Gln Arg Arg Leu Xaa Glu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His	
165 170 175	
45 cca cat cag gcc tgg cca gct tgg atg ttc tta aag agt tcc aca aag	576
Pro His Gln Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys	
180 185 190	
50 cag att act gca csg gem aca aaq gat ggg act ttt gkc att tca aag	624
Gln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys	
195 200 205	
55 aca tgatgtatgg ggatttagaaa gaactcaaga cactcctgtc tgatacagaa	677
Thr	
caaaaaagagc ttaacaggac caacagggtc taagcccaga cttgacgtaa cagaaatgtc	737
50 ccaataggtta ataggttaatt tttctttctc tgacttgttt tgttttctna aatggcactg	797
ttgaannant ntnnntc	814
<210> 8	
<211> 209	
<212> PRT	
<213> Homo sapiens	

- 10 -

<400> 8
Xaa Asp Arg Xaa Xaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
1 5 10 15

5 Trp Arg Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
20 25 30

Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Gly Thr Thr Ala Ser Thr
35 40 45

10 Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Gln
50 55 60

Leu Val Gln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu
15 65 70 75 80

Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gln Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu
85 90 95

20 Gly Val Glu Gln Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro
100 105 110

Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Gly Val Gln Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gln
115 120 125

25 Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg
130 135 140

Ser Ala Thr Met Val Ala Ala Tyr Leu Ile Gln Val Ala Gln Met Gly
30 145 150 155 160

Val Gln Arg Arg Leu Xaa Glu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His
165 170 175

35 Pro His Gln Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys
180 185 190

Gln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys
195 200 205

40 Thr

<210> 9
45 <211> 627
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
50 <221> CDS
<222> (1)..(627)

<220>
55 <221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(3)
<223> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>
55 <221> misc_feature

- 11 -

<222> (10)..(12)

<113> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

5 <211> misc_feature

<212> (13)..(15)

<213> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

10 <211> misc_feature

<212> '406)..(498)

<213> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

15 <211> misc_feature

<212> (550)..(591)

<213> Xaa = any amino acid

<220>

20 <211> misc_feature

<212> (542)..(594)

<213> Xaa = any amino acid

<430> 9

25 tng qat cga rnh sgc gtc cgg gcg gcc cgg tgc tgg agg ccc gcc
Xaa Asp Arg Xaa Kaa Val Arg Ala Ala Pro Arg Cys Trp Arg Pro Ala
1 5 10 1530 tgg cgg ggg tgc tct tct aca cga cgc tgc tct aca ccc tgt tcc gcg
Trp Arg Gly Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg Cys Ser Thr Pro Cys Ser Ala
20 25 3035 gga aag tgc cgg gtc ggg cgc acc ggg act ggt acc acc gca tcc acc
Gly Arg Cys Arg Val Gly Arg Thr Gly Thr Gly Thr Ala Ser Thr
35 40 4540 cca ccg tgc tgg tgg gcg cgc tgc cgt tgc gga aac ttg acg cgc cag
Pro Pro Cys Cys Trp Ala Arg Cys Arg Cys Gly Ser Leu Thr Arg Gln
50 55 6045 ctg gta gag gac gag aac gtg cgc ggg gtg atc aac atg aac gag gag
Leu Val Gln Asp Glu Asn Val Arg Gly Val Ile Thr Met Asn Glu Glu
65 70 75 8050 tac gag acg aag ttc ctg tgc aac tct tca caq gag tgg aag aga cta
Tyr Glu Thr Arg Phe Leu Cys Asn Ser Ser Gln Glu Trp Lys Arg Leu
85 90 9555 gga gtc gag cag ctg cgg ctc aac aca gta gac atg act ggg atc ccc
Gly Val Glu Cys Leu Arg Leu Ser Thr Val Asp Met Thr Gly Ile Pro
100 105 11060 acc ttg gac aac ctc cag aag gga gtc caa ttt gct ctc aag tac cag
Thr Leu Asp Asn Leu Gln Lys Gly Val Gln Phe Ala Leu Lys Tyr Gln
115 120 12565 tcg ctg ggc cag tgt gtt tac gta cat tgt aag gct ggg cgc tcc aqg
Ser Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Tyr Val His Cys Lys Ala Gly Arg Ser Arg
130 135 140

- 12 -

agt gcc act atg gtg gca gca tac ctg att caq utt gca caa atg gga 450
 Ser Ala Thr Met Val Ala Ala Tyr Leu Ile Gln Val Ala Gln Met Gly
 145 150 155 160
 5 atc caq agg agg ctc nnn gaa cca tcc ccc aag atc egg gtc ata cat 528
 Val Gln Arg Arg Leu Xaa Glu Pro Ser Pro Lys Ile Arg Val Ile His
 165 170 175
 10 cca cat cag gcc tgg cca gct tgg atg ttc tta aag agt tcc aca aag 576
 Pro His Gln Ala Trp Pro Ala Trp Met Phe Leu Lys Ser Ser Thr Lys
 180 185 190
 15 cag att act gca csg gcm aca aag gat ggg act ttt gkc att tca aag 624
 Gln Ile Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Lys Asp Gly Thr Phe Xaa Ile Ser Lys
 195 200 205
 20 aca 627
 Thr
 20
 <210> 10
 <211> 928
 <212> DNA
 25 <213> Homo sapiens
 <220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (1)..(663)
 30 <400> 10
 tgt tcc gct cag gca gag tcc tgc ccc tgc acc cac tcc ccc att ccc 48
 Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro
 1 5 10 15
 35 ggc ccc agg cca tgc ccc agg atg gac tca ctg cag aag cag gac ctc 96
 Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu
 20 25 30
 40 cgg agg ccc aag atc cat ggg gca gtc cag gca tct ccc tac cag ccc 144
 Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gin Pro
 35 40 45
 45 ccc aca ttg gct tcg ctg cag cgc ttg ctg tgg gtc cgt cag gct gcc 192
 Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala
 50 55 60
 50 aca ctg aac cat atc gat gag gtc tgg ccc aac ctc ttc ctg gga gat 240
 Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp
 65 70 75 80
 55 ggg tac gca gcc cgg gac aag aac aag ct; atc cag ctg gga atc acc 288
 Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr
 85 90 95
 55 cac gtt gtg aat gcc gct gca ggc aag ttc cag gtg gac aca ggt gcc 336
 His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala
 100 105 110

- 13 -

aaa ttc tac cgt gga atg tcc ctg gag tac tat ggc att gag gcg gac		384
Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp		
115	120	125
 5 gac aac ccc ttc ttc gac ctc agt gtc tac ttt ctg cct gtt gct cga		432
Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg		
130	135	140
 10 tac atc cga gct gcc ctc agt gtt ccc caa ggc cgc gtg ctg gta cac		480
Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His		
145	150	155
 15 tgg gcc atg ggg gta agc cgc tct gcc aca ctt gtc ctg gcc ttc ctc		528
Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu		
165	170	175
 20 atg atc tat gag aac atg acg ctg gta gag gcc atc cag acg gtg cag		576
Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln		
180	185	190
 25 gcc cac cgc aat atc tgc cct aac tca ggc ttc ctc cgg cag ctc cag		624
Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln		
195	200	205
 30 gtt ctg gac aac cga ctg ggg cgg gac acg ggg cgg ttc tgatctggca		673
Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe		
210	215	220
 35 ggcagccagg atccctgacc ctggcccaa ccccacccgc ctggccctgg gaacagcagg		733
ctctqctgtt tctagtgacc ctcagatgt aacagcaagt gggggctgag gcagaggcag		793
ggatactgg gtggtgacct cttagccccgt ggatttccct gacccaattc agagattttt		853
35 tatgcaaaag tgagttcagt ccatctcata taataaaata ttcanntngtc ataaaaaaaaa		913
aaaaaaaaaaag gcgcc		928
 40 <210> 11		
<211> 221		
<212> PRT		
<213> Homo sapiens		
 45 <400> 11		
Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro		
1	5	10
15		
 50 Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu		
20	25	30
 55 Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro		
35	40	45
 60 Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala		
50	55	60
 65 Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp		
65	70	75
80		

- 14 -

	Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr	
	85	90 95
5	His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala	
	100	105 110
	Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Gln Ala Asp	
	115	120 125
10	Asp Asn Pro Phe Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg	
	130	135 140
15	Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His	
	145	150 155 160
	Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu	
	165	170 175
20	Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln	
	180	185 190
	Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln	
	195	200 205
25	Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe	
	210	215 220
30	<210> 12	
	<211> 663	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
35	<220>	
	<221> CDS	
	<222> (1)...(663)	
	<400> 12	
40	tgt tcc gct cag gca gag tcc tgc ccc tgc acc cac tcc ccc att ccc	48
	Cys Ser Ala Gln Ala Glu Ser Cys Pro Cys Thr His Ser Pro Ile Pro	
	1 5 10 15	
45	gga ccc agg cca tgc ccc agg atg gac tca ctg cag aag cag gac ctc	96
	Gly Pro Arg Pro Cys Pro Arg Met Asp Ser Leu Gln Lys Gln Asp Leu	
	20 25 30	
50	cgg agg ccc aag atc cat ggg gca gtc cag gca tct ccc taa cag ccg	144
	Arg Arg Pro Lys Ile His Gly Ala Val Gln Ala Ser Pro Tyr Gln Pro	
	35 40 45	
	ccc aca ttg gct tcc ctg cag cgt ttg ctg tgg gtc cgt cag gct gcc	192
	Pro Thr Leu Ala Ser Leu Gln Arg Leu Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Ala	
	50 55 60	
55	aca ctg aac cat atc gat gag gtc tgg ccc agc ctc ttc ctg gga gat	240
	Thr Leu Asn His Ile Asp Glu Val Trp Pro Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly Asp	
	65 70 75 80	

- 15 -

	gct tac gca gcc cggtt gac aag agt aag ctgttt atc cag ctgttt gga atc acc	288
	Ala Tyr Ala Ala Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Leu Ile Gln Leu Gly Ile Thr	
	85 90 95	
5	cac gtt gtgtt aat gct gca ggc aag ttgttt cag gtgttt gac aca ggtt gct	336
	His Val Val Asn Ala Ala Gly Lys Phe Gln Val Asp Thr Gly Ala	
	100 105 110	
10	aaa ttctt tac cgtt ggtt atgttt tcc ctgttt gag tac tat ggctt attt gag gctt gac	384
	Lys Phe Tyr Arg Gly Met Ser Leu Glu Tyr Tyr Gly Ile Glu Ala Asp	
	115 120 125	
15	gac aac ccc ttctt gac ctc agt gtc tac ttt ctgttt cctt gtt gctt cgtt	432
	Asp Asn Pro Phe Asp Leu Ser Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Val Ala Arg	
	130 135 140	
	tac atc cgtt gctt ctc agt gtt ccc caa ggctt cgg gtgttt ctgttt gta cactt	480
	Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ala Leu Ser Val Pro Gln Gly Arg Val Leu Val His	
	145 150 155 160	
20	tgtt gctt atgttt ggg gta agt cgtt tctt gctt aca ctt gtc ctgttt gctt ttctt	528
	Cys Ala Met Gly Val Ser Arg Ser Ala Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Phe Leu	
	165 170 175	
25	atgttt atc tat gag aat atgttt acgtt ctgttt gta gag gctt atc cagttt acgtt gtgttt cag	576
	Met Ile Tyr Glu Asn Met Thr Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Gln Thr Val Gln	
	180 185 190	
30	gccc cac cgc aat atc tgc cttt aac tca ggctt ttc ctc cgg cag ctc cag	624
	Ala His Arg Asn Ile Cys Pro Asn Ser Gly Phe Leu Arg Gln Leu Gln	
	195 200 205	
35	gttt ctgttt gac aac cgtt ggg cgg gac acgtt ggg cgg ttctt	663
	Val Leu Asp Asn Arg Leu Gly Arg Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe	
	210 215 220	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Internal Application No
PCT/US 99/22924

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
 IPC 7 C12N15/55 C12N9/16 C12N5/10 C07K16/40 G01N33/573
 C12Q1/68

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
 IPC 7 C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 98 14596 A (INCYTE PHARMA INC ;GOLI SURYA K (US)) 9 April 1998 (1998-04-09) abstract page 2, line 31 -page 3, line 3 page 20, line 12 -page 21, line 24 page 22, line 22 - line 32 seq id nos 3,4	1-3,5-22
Y		1-22
Y	WO 94 03611 A (MAX PLANCK GESELLSCHAFT) 17 February 1994 (1994-02-17) abstract page 40, line 29 -page 41, line 2 page 50, line 15 -page 51, line 13 ---	1-22
	-/-	

Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C

Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *Z* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

8 March 2000

Date of making of the international search report

07.06.2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

CEDER O.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/US 99/22924

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
1 X	ZENG ET AL.: "Homo sapiens potentially prenylated protein tyrosine phosphatase" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 10 August 1998 (1998-08-10), XP002132488 HEIDELBERG DE AC AF041434 the whole document & ZENG ET AL.: "HPRL-3" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 1 November 1998 (1998-11-01), XP002132489 HEIDELBERG DE Ac 075365 the whole document	1,2,8,9
P,X	---	8,9
1 X	ZENG ET AL.: "Protein tyrosine phosphatase 4A3 (MPRL-3)" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 1 August 1998 (1998-08-01), XP002132490 HEIDELBERG DE Ac 070275 the whole document & ZENG ET AL.: "Mus musculus potentially prenylated protein tyrosine phosphatase mPRL-3 (Pr13) mRNA, compleat compound" EMBL SEQUENCE DATABASE, 30 March 1998 (1998-03-30), XP002132491 HEIDELBERG DE Ac AF035645 the whole document & ZENG ET AL.: "Mouse PRL-2 and PRL-3, two potentially prenylated protein tyrosine phosphatases homologous to PRL-1" BIOCHEM BIOPHYS RES COMMUN, vol. 244, 1998, pages 421-427,	8,9
A	-----	1,2,8,9

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US 99/22924

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons

- 1 Claims Nos.
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely
- 2 Claims Nos.
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically.

Claims 1-22, as far as they relate to "the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers _____, _____, _____, or _____. ", could not be searched since the accession numbers were not disclosed, neither in the claims nor in the description.
- 3 Claims Nos.
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6 4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

- 1 As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
- 2 As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
- 3 As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
- 4 No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims, it is covered by claims Nos. .

1-22 all partly

Remark on Protest

- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
 No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims 1-22, as far as they relate to "the DNA insert of the plasmid deposited with ATCC as Accession Numbers ___, ___, ___, or ___. ", could not be searched since the accession numbers were not disclosed, neither in the claims nor in the description.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

1. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 1-3.

2. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 4-6.

3. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 7-9.

4. Claims: 1-22 all partly

An isolated nucleic acid molecule, an isolated polypeptide, an antibody, a vector and a host cell and their uses all related to the CSAPTP sequences with SEQ ID NOS 10-12.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Internat Application No

PCT/US 99/22924

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 9814596	A 09-04-1998	US 6020179 A		01-02-2000
		AU 4667397 A		24-04-1998
		EP 0951556 A		27-10-1999
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
WO 9403611	A 17-02-1994	AU 4707793 A		03-03-1994
		CA 2141847 A		17-02-1994
		CN 1091139 A		24-08-1994
		EP 0654083 A		24-05-1995
		JP 8501934 T		05-03-1996
		MX 9304769 A		31-05-1994
		US 5955592 A		21-09-1999
		US 5831009 A		03-11-1998
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----